

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - AUGUST 2, 2011 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Noriega

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 3, 2011 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 17 (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE) - DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** to consider the readoption of the Houston Youth Recreation Programs Standards of Care as codified at Article XII, Chapter 32 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas in compliance with Section 42.041(b) of the Texas Human Resource Code

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 61

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 3

3. **RECOMMENDATION** from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to approve refund for Water & Sewer Accounts for Harris County Auditor - \$83,618.26 - Enterprise Fund

AGENDA - AUGUST 3, 2011 - PAGE 2

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 8

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$824,355.41 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Ring Neighborhood Library Renovation for the Houston Public Library - 9.91% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$161,803.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **GULF COAST LANDSCAPE SERVICES, INC** for Hermann Park Lake Picnic Area Phase II - 5.0% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,534,676.35 and acceptance of work on contract with **METRO CITY CONSTRUCTION L.P.** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal 0.098% under the original contract amount
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$3,441,078.15 and acceptance of work on contract with **UNDERGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - 4.55% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - ADAMS and I - RODRIGUEZ**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,505,727.56 and acceptance of work on contract with **CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Southampton - 5.31% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 9 through 13

9. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle eminent domain lawsuit styled City of Houston v. Hiki Corporation, a Texas corporation, et al; Cause No. 951,771; for a total consideration of \$55,588.00; for acquisition of Parcel AY8-126, in connection with **HOMESTEAD ROAD GRADE SEPARATION PROJECT, Ley Road - Firnat** - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
10. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle eminent domain case styled City of Houston v. LMT Tradewinds L. P., a Texas limited partnership, et al; Cause No. 934,856; for a total consideration of \$230,000.00; for acquisition of Parcel AY3-050, in connection with **KEEGANS' BAYOU BIKEWAY PROJECT** - **DISTRICT F - HOANG**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Joel Hiller of W. W. Bickerstaff & Associates, Inc., on behalf of Bob Don Company Ltd., (Guy J. Robertson, Jr., Manager), for abandonment and sale of a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W. P. Morton Survey, A-539, Parcels SY11-107 and LY11-015 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Tracy Youngblood, Brown and Gay Engineers, Inc, on behalf of Belle Meade Investment 2006 L.P. (John Jeff Gray, III, President), for the abandonment and sale of a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A. Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A. C. Reynolds Survey, A-61, Parcels SY11-119A and SY11-119B - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**

PROPERTY - continued

13. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel LY8-040, located at 5710 Yale Street, owned by Ronald Heron and wife, Yvonne Heron, for the **YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT from Tidwell to Parker** - \$189,851.00 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - PENNINGTON**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 14 through 18A

14. ORDINANCE appropriating \$72,647.30 out of Park Capital Project Fund for Construction of a Deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center for the General Services Department
- a. **SPECIALTY CONSTRUCTION** for Construction of a Deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center for the General Services Department - \$66,043.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$72,647.30 - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
15. **APPLIED BIOSYSTEMS, LLC** for Forensic Chemicals and Test Kits for the Houston Police Department - \$1,619,951.62 - General Fund
16. **AMEND MOTION #2007-923, 9/5/07, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$1,130,125.00 to \$1,412,656.25 on award to **HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS** and from \$1,370,908.00 to \$1,713,635.00 on award to **AQUA-METRIC SALES COMPANY** for Water Meters and Water Meter Replacement Parts for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$625,258.25 Enterprise Fund
17. **APPROVE SPENDING Authority** to Purchase Bearings, Seals, Couplings, and Related Hardware Items from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, awarded to **APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES - TXLP** - \$633,325.00 Enterprise Fund
18. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,550,378.60 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for Emergency Repair of Sanitary Sewer Lines for the Public Works & Engineering Department
- a. **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Emergency Repair of Sanitary Sewer Lines for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$1,550,378.60 - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 19 through 61

19. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing Local Matching Funds for Five Projects selected in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program Call for Projects administered by the Texas Department of Transportation - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG; D - ADAMS; F - HOANG; G - PENNINGTON and I - RODRIGUEZ**
20. RESOLUTION designating certain properties within the City of Houston as landmarks and protected landmarks:
- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Dr. John Hoskins Foster House | 320 Branard Street | <u>DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK</u> |
| Morrow-Jones House | 3453 Inwood Drive | <u>DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON</u> |
21. RESOLUTION designating certain properties within the City of Houston as historic landmarks:
- | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Seth S. Lamb House | 2421 Brentwood Drive | <u>DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON</u> |
| John C. McEwen House | 3819 Olympia Drive | <u>DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON</u> |
| River Oaks Corporation House | 2164 Troon Road | <u>DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON</u> |

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

22. ORDINANCE supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance providing for the issuance of Combined Utility System Revenue Obligations and authorizing issuance of City of Houston, Texas, Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds in one or more series designations, authorizing the Mayor and City Controller to approve the amounts, interest rates, prices, and terms thereof and certain other matters relating thereto; providing for the payment thereof; making other provisions regarding such bonds and matters incident thereto; awarding the sale of the bonds; authorizing the defeasance, final payment, and discharge of Certain Water and Sewer System Junior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001A; authorizing the execution and delivery of an Escrow Agreement; authorizing the purchase of and subscription for Certain Escrowed Securities; authorizing Bond Insurance, Escrow Verification and Engagement of an Escrow Agent, a Co-Bond Counsel Agreement, and a Special Disclosure Co-Counsel Agreement; authorizing execution and delivery of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement; and declaring an emergency
23. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 16 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to appeals from administrative adjudication hearings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; providing an effective date; providing for severability
24. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 28-46 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to aggressive panhandling; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
25. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, by adding in an area within the East Downtown Management District as a designated area covered by such article; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
26. ORDINANCE **AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the creation of the Department of Neighborhoods; authorizing the transfer of certain approved Fiscal Year 2012 Budget Funds
 - a. ORDINANCE amending Exhibits "A" of City of Houston Ordinance No. 90-1292 (as amended by City of Houston Ordinance No. 2011-0490), to amend the Master Classification Ordinance to add one new job classification; providing a repealer; providing for severability
27. ORDINANCE amending the City of Houston Construction Code by adopting the International Energy Conservation Code and the ASHRAE 90.1 Standard, together with local amendments to each, as the City's Commercial Energy Conservation Code and making other revisions to other volumes of the Construction Code; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability
28. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a utility easement and an attendant aerial easement; vacating and abandoning the easements to Niazi Family Investments, Ltd., abutting owner, in consideration of its conveyance to the City of a sanitary sewer easement, payment to the City of \$2,100.00, and other consideration; in the Almeda Square Replat, James Hamilton Survey, A-877, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
29. ORDINANCE relating to the Retail Gas Utility Rates of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp. d/b/a CenterPoint Energy and as CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas; approving a Settlement Agreement relating to an Interim Rate Adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed; providing for the filing of rate schedules and tariffs; providing for the repeal of conflicting ordinances

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

30. ORDINANCE relating to the Retail Water Rates of Aqua Texas, Inc, Aqua Utilities, Inc & Aqua Development, Inc dba Aqua Texas, approving a Settlement Agreement relating to an increase in the Water Rates that shall constitute the Legal Retail Water Rates of Aqua Texas until changed as provided by the Texas Water Code; providing for the filing of rate schedules and tariffs; providing for the repeal of conflicting ordinances - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinances Nos. 2009-0142, 2009-0170, 2009-0208, 2009-0287 and 2009-0288 (original ordinances) to revise the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendments to contracts with the **SALVATION ARMY, THE CITY OF LAPORTE, THE CITY OF SOUTH HOUSTON, TEXAS, THE CITY OF JACINTO CITY, TEXAS, BAYTOWN MEALS ON WHEELS, (FORMERLY FAITH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF BAYTOWN, TEXAS),** and **PURFOODS, LLC dba MOM'S MEALS,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for Nutrition Service Providers for Seniors; approving and authorizing second amendments to contracts with **INTERFAITH MINISTRIES FOR GREATER HOUSTON, THE JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF HOUSTON** and **NEIGHBORHOOD CENTERS, INC,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for Nutrition Service Providers for Seniors - \$39,058,642.63 - Grant Fund
32. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-0113 to add a maximum contract amount and amending Ordinance Nos. 2009-0170, 2009-0208, 2009-0288, 2009-0526, 2009-0689, and 2009-1253 (original ordinances) to revise the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendments to contracts with **GATEWAY TO CARE, TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY, ALZHEIMER'S ASSOCIATION - HOUSTON & SOUTHEAST TEXAS CHAPTER, ASIAN AMERICAN FAMILY COUNSELING CENTER, CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER, INC, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON, COUNCIL FOR HEALTH EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT, L.L.C. and MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, INC,** respectively, to extend the term of the contracts for elderly services \$36,182,632.01 - Grant Fund
33. Omitted
34. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2010-372, passed on May 12, 2010, which approved and authorized the submission to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development of the 2010 Consolidated Action Plan (Also referred to as the 2010-2014 Consolidated Plan and 2010 Action Plan), including the Community Development Block Grant Application for the 36th Program Year - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
35. Omitted
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sub-Grantee Award Agreement between the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY** and the City of Houston to accept FY2010 Buffer Zone Protection Program Funding to protect and secure critical infrastructures and key resources; declaring the city's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to accept such grant funds; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute the agreement and any subsequent amendments, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any; pertaining to the program
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Sub-Grantee Award Agreement between **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS** and the City of Houston to accept FY2009 Port Security Grant Program Funding for Port Area Responders Radio Initiative - \$3,879,600.00 - Grant Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a revised Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HEB GROCERY COMPANY, LP** for the development and operation of a grocery store in the Gulfgate Shopping Center; containing findings and other provisions related to the foregoing subject; containing a repealer - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,039,196.00 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), for administrative expenses, payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities and payment to the Harris County Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County, and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**, and as provided herein
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to Airport Use & Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC** for Terminals B and C at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
 - a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amended and restated Special Facilities Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **CONTINENTAL AIRLINES, INC** for Terminal B at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 4 to an Air Show Agreement between the City of Houston and **COMMEMORATIVE AIR FORCE, INC** for Conducting Annual Air Show at Ellington Airport - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$826,313.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing contract for Professional Architectural/Engineering Services between the City of Houston and **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** for a New Air Traffic Control Tower at Ellington Airport (Project No. 629); providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN**
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **RESEARCH HORIZONS, LLC, d/b/a PHOENIX MARKETING INTERNATIONAL**, for Professional Consulting Services relating to Customer Satisfaction Surveys for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$914,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - SULLIVAN and I - RODRIGUEZ**
44. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard within the City of Houston as a special building line requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
45. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
46. ORDINANCE repealing Ordinance No. 1999-1374 that designated the south side of the 1300 block of West Pierce Street within the City of Houston as a special building line requirement area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$149,115.00 out of Parks Special Fund for Townwood Park Community Center Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0072) - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
48. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **QA SYSTEMS, INC** for Laptop Computer Repair Services for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,189,125.00 - General Fund
49. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2005-0137 (Passed on February 16, 2005) to increase the maximum contract amount for the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** for Record Storage and Retrieval Services for Various Departments - \$1,938,660.57 - General, Enterprise, Property & Casualty and Grant Funds
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$56,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Improvements at Miller Outdoor Theatre **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
51. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2011-578 (Passed June 29, 2011) to correct a clerical error on the Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition Project - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$267,950.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **CARRERA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Hermann Park Upgrade of Electrical Distribution System; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
53. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 312.6 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 18**, for inclusion in its district
54. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 357.822 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 105**, for inclusion in its district
55. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 432.63 acres of land to **HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 386**, for inclusion in its district
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$594,500.00 out of Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **OTHON, INC** for Easthaven Boulevard (Bryant to Ledge) Drainage and Paving; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund - **DISTRICT I - RODRIGUEZ**
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,247,365.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.** for Engineering Services associated with the design of water line replacement in Spring Shadows West Area and Forest Pines Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,215,700.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PEPE ENGINEERING, LTD.** for Water Line Replacement in Westchester 1 Area and Ashford Forest Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,219,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **KELLOGG BROWN & ROOT SERVICES, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Buckingham Area and Jensen Drive Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and H - GONZALEZ**
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$795,425.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, L.P.** for Design of Water Line Replacement in Windsor Village Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
61. ORDINANCE No. 2011-624, passed first reading July 20, 2011
ORDINANCE granting to **FCC ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC A Texas Limited Liability Corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 62

MISCELLANEOUS

62. **SET A HEARING DATE** regarding the third amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**
DISTRICT E - SULLIVAN
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - AUGUST 17, 2011

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 63 through 71

63. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department for approval of FY2012 Budgets submitted by the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC,** and **THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC** for the support, advancement and promotion of the Arts
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD
This was Item 1 on Agenda of July 20, 2011
64. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department for approval of Supplemental Budgets submitted by the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC, THE MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION,** and the **THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC** for the promotion of the Arts - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD**
This was Item 2 on Agenda of July 20, 2011
65. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$7,566,523.50 and acceptance of work on contract with **TRIPLE B SERVICES, L.L.P.** for Trinity Houston Gardens Drainage Improvements - 0.08% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES
This was Item 3 on Agenda of July 20, 2011
66. **HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY** for Technology Hardware through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Information Technology Department - \$720,668.67 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES
This was Item 6 on Agenda of July 20, 2011
67. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2002-0952) between the City of Houston and **ACS STATE AND LOCAL SOLUTIONS, INC** for EMS Ambulance Fee Collection Services - 5 Years - Revenue
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER BRADFORD
This was Item 11 on Agenda of July 20, 2011
68. ORDINANCE establishing the City-YMCA Joint Homeless Housing Fund in the Housing Special Revenue Fund; establishing the sources and uses of the Fund therein for Homeless Housing Programs funded jointly by the City and the YMCA; authorizing the deposit into the fund under the Fund of the \$285,293 reimbursed by the YMCA pursuant to the grant agreement approved by Ordinance No. 98-476; approving and amendment to the grant agreement approved by Ordinance No. 98-476 - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**
This was Item 18 on Agenda of July 20, 2011
69. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY** for Research Services pertaining to a National Institute of Justice Grant Award for a project titled Action Research to enhance investigations and prosecutions of sexual assaults in Houston; establishing a maximum contract amount \$80,890.03 - Grant Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JONES**
This was Item 22 on Agenda of July 20, 2011

MATTERS HELD – continued

70. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-1359, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **RON SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC** (Contract #4600009345) for Latent Print Support Services - \$2,832,036.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES and BRADFORD

This was Item 23 on Agenda of July 20, 2011

71. ORDINANCE awarding ten Job Order Contracts between the City of Houston and **VANCE INSTALLATIONS, LLC, DSW HOMES, LLC, CBIC CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC, GREAT AMERICAN INSULATION, INC, BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC, TLC ENGINEERING, INC, HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP, LLC, PEDRAZA HVAC, INC, EXCELSIOR DEVELOPMENT, INC, and LONE STAR ROOFING HOME REPAIR SERVICES, INC** for the General Services Department Residential Energy Efficiency Program, contingent on contractor's submission of all required contract documents; providing a maximum contract amount 1 Year - \$5,000,000.00 per contract

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JONES and SULLIVAN

This was item 24 on Agenda of July 20, 2011

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Hoang first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY

AUGUST 2, 2011 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

<u>2MIN</u>	<u>2MIN</u>	<u>2MIN</u>
MR. JOHN VAUGHN – 6222 Iron Rock - 77087 – 713-248-2829 – Idea to raise revenue		
<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>	<u>3MIN</u>
MS. DIVYA KOMPPELLA – 148 S. Brooksedge Circle – The Woodlands – 77382 – 713-376-7286 – Traffic cameras raising revenue or safety		
MR. BOB SCHOELLKOFF – 7326 Shady Grove Ln. – 77040 – 713-466-0008 – Family helping Family		
MR. ANTHONY COLLINS – 6202 Starlake – Humble – TX – 77396 – Issues		
MS. MADINE LEWIS - (did not wish to give address nor phone #) – Attack by Yellow cab driver		
MR. REYNOR BARRETTI – 11212 Westpark Dr., No. 534 – 77042 – 713-851-0788 – Introducing a new Organization		
MS. NIA COLBERT – General delivery Post Office – 77052 – 832-253-4735 – Civil Rights violation and Housing		
MS. MELISSA MURRY – 1414 Castle Court, No. 1 – 77006 – 713-499-0640 – Traffic accident with HFD		
MR. WILLIAM BEAL – No address – No phone – Michael – Angelo Corleone: The Coleone Family		
MS. KRYSTAL MUHAMMAD – 7125 Reed Rd. – 77087 – 713-261-3558 – Justice		
MINISTER JOHNNY JEREMIAH – 4801 Doolittle – 77033 – 713-545-3028 – Red Light Cameras		
PASTOR PATRICK NGWOLO – 3308 LaBranch – 77004 – 512-203-6810 – Red Light Cameras		
MS. CYNTHIA PHARMS – 4700 Wenda – 77033 – 713-734-5606 – Red Light Cameras		
MS. SANDRA HINES – 4421 Alvin – 77051 – 832-374-5585 – Red Light Cameras		
MR. JIM ASH – 120 Tiffany Dr. – Brandon – MS – 39042 – 281-224-1892 – Red Light Cameras		
MR. CLYDE PHILLIPS – 2821 Barbee – 77044 – 713-528-3073 – Red Light Camera		
MR. CHARLES SMITH – 8020 Cora – 77088 – 281-445-1993 – Red Light Camera		
MR. PAUL KUBOSH – 1619 Lubbock – 77007 – 281-850-0171 – Red Light Camera		
MR. RANDY KUBOSH - 1619 Lubbock – 77007 – 281-850-0171 – Red Light Camera		
MR. MICHAEL KUBOSH – 1619 Lubbock – 77007 – 281-850-0171 – Red Light Camera		
MR. MICHAEL NCHUGH – 4800 Calhoun – 77004 – 713-823-2321 – Red Light Camera		
MR. PANSILO CABALLEREO – 1370 Aston – 77055 – 832-266-4777 – Red Light Camera		
MS. CINDI PAYTON – 1224 Toulon – 77072 – 713-231-357 – Red Light Camera		
MS. ASHLEY AUTHORLEE – 11212 Westpark, No. 534 – 77042 – 832-860-1628 – New business		
MR. DAVID THORNE – 40 FM 1960, Rd. West, No. 261 – 77090 – 832-286-5925 – Metro Rules		
MR. /COACH R. J. BOBBY TAYLOR - 3107 Sumpter - 77026 - FA34511 – Behavior Coward Conspiracy will hate over change		
MR. ADUGNA ALAMREW – 15906 Clayton Bend - 77082 – 832-282-9288 – Taxi cab issues		
MS. DEBORAH THOMAS – 6115 Kashmere – 77026 – 713-491-7299 – High water bill		

Speaker List
August 2, 2011
Continued Page 2

PREVIOUS

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 713-928-2871 – US President
J Charles – N/Z-G/Case W/World Leaders Adjoined Positions – World Crisis

REV. JOE ANGEL LOPEZ - 13334 Wells River Dr. – 77041 - 832-891-2724 – I will defeat your sick lifestyle this
Election. Remember Mormon

MS. LINDER GATTERSON – (did not wish to give address nor phone #) - Follow up

MR. JAMES PARTSCH-GALVAN – 1611 Holman – 77004 – 713-528-2607 – Houstonians do not trust
Annise Parker Administration – www.impeachannise.com

MR. TRAVIS MCGEE – 4800 Pederson – 77033 – 832-488-7709 – Red Light Cameras

1
AUG 03 2011

MOTION NO. 2011 0574

MOTION by Council Member Stardig that the recommendation of the Chief Development Officer, to set a hearing date relative to amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone No. 17 (Memorial City Zone), be adopted, and a Public Hearing be set for 9:00 a.m., Wednesday, August 3, 2011, in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall.

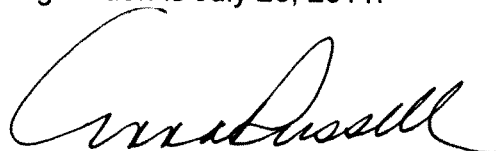
Seconded by Council Member Pennington and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Adams, Sullivan, Pennington, Gonzalez, Rodriguez, Costello, Lovell, Noriega, Bradford and Jones voting aye
Nays none

Council Member Hoang absent on personal business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of July 2011.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is July 26, 2011.


City Secretary

**Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan
Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the Memorial City Zone)**

Public Hearing, August 3, 2011

City Statement

On May 31, 2011, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") and the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority approved a proposed an amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and forwarded Amended Plan to the City of Houston (the "City") for City Council consideration. A public hearing on the Amended Plan was held as required by Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code. Notice of this public hearing was published in the *Houston Chronicle* on July 25, 2011, and the Amended Plan was forwarded to Harris County for review and comment.

The Amended Plan restates and redefines the original goals and objectives in the original Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and adds one new project category. The restated goals in the Amended Plan include the design and construction of public infrastructure including public streets and roadways, utility systems and parks. The new project category provides for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure, including land acquisition. The Amended Plan enlarges the Zone by annexing approximately 27.67 acres. The proposed annexed area is characterized by deteriorating site improvements and conditions that endanger property.

In total, project costs in the Zone will decrease in the Amended Plan by \$158,102,882 (see Exhibit 1). Projected Zone revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan (see Exhibits 2, 2A, and 3).

In summary, the City has determined the benefits of the Amended Plan and of utilizing tax increment financing as follows:

BENEFITS OF THE AMENDED PLAN

- The expanded Zone will provide the financing and management tools necessary for remedying recent and historic negative trends within the Memorial City area, an area currently characterized by deteriorating and unsafe conditions.

BENEFITS TO THE ZONE AND TO THE CITY

- The public right-of-way improvement projects defined in the Amended Plan will encourage sound growth of residential, commercial and complementary retail development in and around the Zone.

- The goals of the Amended Plan will assist in repositioning an area of the City characterized by factors that substantially impair and arrest sound growth of the City and Harris County.

BENEFITS OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

- The use of tax increment financing to finance the proposed improvements in the Amended Plan allows for a dedicated source of revenue and an efficient means of raising capital to fund the improvements.
- Section 311.005(1) of the Texas Tax Code requires that certain criteria be met by an area to qualify as a reinvestment zone. The Zone meets the following criteria:
 - Section 311.005(1)(B): the predominance of defective or inadequate sidewalk or street layout;
 - Section 311.005(1)(C): faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness;
 - Section 311.005(1)(D): unsanitary or unsafe conditions;
 - Section 311.005(1)(E): the deterioration of site or other improvements; and
 - Section 311.005(1)(H): conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause.

**Exhibit 1
Amended Project Plan Costs**

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for the Part A Plan and the changes made to those budgets through this Part B Amendment:

	Part A Estimated Costs	Part B Estimated Costs	Total Estimated Plan Costs	Costs to Date as of 06/30/10	Total Estimated Remaining
Infrastructure Improvements:					
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements - Part A					
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	\$ 53,429,681	\$ -	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 17,987,023	\$ 35,442,658
Roadway and Sidewalk - Part B					
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Roadway and Sidewalk - Parts A & B	\$ 53,429,681	\$ -	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 17,987,023	\$ 35,442,658
Public Utility Improvements - Part A					
Public Utility Improvements	\$ 32,125,200	\$ -	\$ 32,125,200	\$ 2,350,390	\$ 29,774,810
Public Utility Improvements - Part B					
Public Utility Improvements - Part B	\$ -	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 11,068,963	\$ -	\$ 11,068,963
Total Public Utility Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 32,125,200	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 43,194,163	\$ 2,350,390	\$ 40,843,773
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 85,554,881	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 96,623,844	\$ 20,337,413	\$ 76,286,431
Other Project Costs:					
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part A:					
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	\$ 11,889,119	\$ -	\$ 11,889,119	\$ 193,728	\$ 11,695,391
Park and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part B:					
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 11,889,119	\$ -	\$ 11,889,119	\$ 193,728	\$ 11,695,391
Education Facility - Part A					
Education Facility Design and Construction	\$ 99,819,796	\$ (99,819,796)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Education Facility - Part B					
Education Facility Design and Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Education Facility - Parts A & B	\$ 99,819,796	\$ (99,819,796)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Financing Costs - Parts A & B					
Financing Cost	\$ 100,000,000	\$ (75,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,209,446	\$ 23,790,554
Total Project Financing Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 100,000,000	\$ (75,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,209,446	\$ 23,790,554
Zone Creation and Operations - Parts A & B					
Zone Creation	\$ 556,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 2,406,000	\$ 1,183,370	\$ 1,222,630
Zone Administration	\$ -	\$ 946,851	\$ 946,851	\$ 946,851	\$ -
Total Creation and Administration Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 556,000	\$ 2,796,851	\$ 3,352,851	\$ 2,130,221	\$ 1,222,630
Total Other Project Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 212,264,915	\$ (72,203,149)	\$ 140,061,766	\$ 3,533,395	\$ 36,708,575
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 297,819,796	\$ (61,134,186)	\$ 236,685,610	\$ 23,870,808	\$ 112,995,006

Exhibit 2
Net Revenue Schedule

Tax Year (1)	City of Houston Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
2011	\$ 5,879,596	\$ 5,585,616
2012	\$ 6,328,213	\$ 6,011,802
2013	\$ 6,799,261	\$ 6,459,298
2014	\$ 7,293,862	\$ 6,929,169
2015	\$ 7,813,192	\$ 7,422,533
2016	\$ 8,358,489	\$ 7,940,565
2017	\$ 8,931,051	\$ 8,484,499
2018	\$ 9,532,241	\$ 9,055,629
2019	\$ 10,163,491	\$ 9,655,316
2020	\$ 10,826,303	\$ 10,284,988
2021	\$ 11,522,256	\$ 10,946,143
2022	\$ 12,253,006	\$ 11,640,356
2023	\$ 13,020,294	\$ 12,369,279
2024	\$ 13,825,946	\$ 13,134,649
2025	\$ 14,671,881	\$ 13,938,287
2026	\$ 15,560,113	\$ 14,782,107
2027	\$ 16,492,756	\$ 15,668,118
2028	\$ 17,472,031	\$ 16,598,430
2029	\$ 18,500,270	\$ 17,575,257
	\$ 215,244,252	\$ 204,482,039

Notes:

(1) The Memorial City Zone is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029

Exhibit 2A
Transfer Schedule

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Admin Fees	Total Transfers	
2011	\$ 5,879,596	\$ 293,980	\$ 293,980	\$ 5,585,616
2012	\$ 6,328,213	\$ 316,411	\$ 316,411	\$ 6,011,802
2013	\$ 6,799,261	\$ 339,963	\$ 339,963	\$ 6,459,298
2014	\$ 7,293,862	\$ 364,693	\$ 364,693	\$ 6,929,169
2015	\$ 7,813,192	\$ 390,660	\$ 390,660	\$ 7,422,533
2016	\$ 8,358,489	\$ 417,924	\$ 417,924	\$ 7,940,565
2017	\$ 8,931,051	\$ 446,553	\$ 446,553	\$ 8,484,499
2018	\$ 9,532,241	\$ 476,612	\$ 476,612	\$ 9,055,629
2019	\$ 10,163,491	\$ 508,175	\$ 508,175	\$ 9,655,316
2020	\$ 10,826,303	\$ 541,315	\$ 541,315	\$ 10,284,988
2021	\$ 11,522,256	\$ 576,113	\$ 576,113	\$ 10,946,143
2022	\$ 12,253,006	\$ 612,650	\$ 612,650	\$ 11,640,356
2023	\$ 13,020,294	\$ 651,015	\$ 651,015	\$ 12,369,279
2024	\$ 13,825,946	\$ 691,297	\$ 691,297	\$ 13,134,649
2025	\$ 14,671,881	\$ 733,594	\$ 733,594	\$ 13,938,287
2026	\$ 15,560,113	\$ 778,006	\$ 778,006	\$ 14,782,107
2027	\$ 16,492,756	\$ 824,638	\$ 824,638	\$ 15,668,118
2028	\$ 17,472,031	\$ 873,602	\$ 873,602	\$ 16,598,430
2029	\$ 18,500,270	\$ 925,014	\$ 925,014	\$ 17,575,257
	\$ 215,244,252	\$ 10,762,213	\$ 10,762,213	\$ 204,482,039

Notes:

(1) The Memorial City Zone is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029

**Exhibit 3
Net Revenue Schedule**

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2011	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,478,602,715	\$ 968,931,185	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,879,596
2012	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,552,532,851	\$ 1,042,861,321	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,328,213
2013	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,630,159,493	\$ 1,120,487,963	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,799,261
2014	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,711,667,468	\$ 1,201,995,938	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,293,862
2015	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,797,250,841	\$ 1,287,579,311	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,813,192
2016	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,887,113,383	\$ 1,377,441,853	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,358,489
2017	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,981,469,053	\$ 1,471,797,523	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,931,051
2018	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,080,542,505	\$ 1,570,870,975	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,532,241
2019	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,184,569,630	\$ 1,674,898,100	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,163,491
2020	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,293,798,112	\$ 1,784,126,582	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,826,303
2021	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,408,488,018	\$ 1,898,816,488	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,522,256
2022	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,528,912,418	\$ 2,019,240,888	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 12,253,006
2023	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,655,358,039	\$ 2,145,686,509	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 13,020,294
2024	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,788,125,941	\$ 2,278,454,411	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 13,825,946
2025	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,927,532,238	\$ 2,417,860,708	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 14,671,881
2026	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,073,908,850	\$ 2,564,237,320	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 15,560,113
2027	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,227,604,293	\$ 2,717,932,763	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 16,492,756
2028	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,388,984,508	\$ 2,879,312,978	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 17,472,031
2029	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,558,433,733	\$ 3,048,762,203	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 18,500,270
	\$ 9,683,759,070	\$ 45,155,054,091	\$ 35,471,295,021			\$ 215,244,252

Notes:

- (1) The Memorial City Zone is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Uncertified Property Values based on Harris County Collections Report dated April 15, 2011
Tax Years 2011 to 2029 increase at an annual rate of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2028 estimated at 95%

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN,
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**MEMORIAL CITY
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE**

**First Amendment to
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

May 31, 2011

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MEMORIAL CITY TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
First Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

Table of Contents

<u>Introduction</u>	1
<u>The Part B Plan Overview</u>	1
<u>Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone</u>	2
Goal 1: Drainage and Detention.....	2
Goal 2: Streets and Mobility	2
Goal 3: Parks and Greenspace	2
Goal 4: Pedestrian Improvements	2
<u>Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone</u>	3
A. <u>Project Plan</u>	3
Existing & Proposed Uses of Land	3
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Municipality Master Plan, Building Codes & Other Municipal Ordinances	3
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items	3
Method of Relocating Persons Displaced, if any, as Result of Implementing the Plan	3
B. <u>Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan</u>	3
Estimated Project Costs.....	3
Proposed Kind, Number, & Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in Zone	3
Economic Feasibility Study.....	3
Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred.....	4
Methods & Sources of Financing Project Costs & Percentage of Increment From Taxing Units Anticipated to Contributed Tax Increment to the Zone	4
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property.....	4
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence	4
Zone Duration	4
<u>Map & Exhibits</u>	
Map 1 – Existing Land Uses	
Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule	
Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule	
Exhibit 2A – Transfer Schedule	
Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston	

**REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MEMORIAL CITY TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
First Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

Introduction.

The purpose of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (the “Memorial City Zone,” also herein referred to as the “Zone”), is to execute redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the Memorial City area. When created by the City of Houston, Texas (the “City”), on July 21, 1999, the Zone covered an area of approximately 988 acres (the “Original Area”) located primarily north and south of the Katy Freeway in the western quadrant of the City. The Zone includes predominately commercial property generally bounded by Beltway 8 on the west, Bunker Hill Road on the east, Westview Drive on the north, and Barryknoll/Memorial Drive on the south. The intent of the Zone is to finance improvements that will result in the long-term stability and viability of the Memorial City area.

The City adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone on August 11, 1999 (the “Part A Plan”). The Part A Plan established goals, expectations and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure, roadways and parks.

The Zone and the City now desire to amend the Zone’s Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan as further described herein (the “Part B Plan”).

The Part B Plan Overview.

The Part B Plan includes provisions for a Zone area expansion (the “Annexed Area”) and projects for the enhancements of and improvements in the Annexed Area. The additional funding included in the Part B Plan will be utilized for public works and other public improvement project costs categories consistent with the Part A Plan. Together, the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan will provide the tools needed to help alleviate blight, address deteriorated street and site conditions, correct obsolete platting and improve public infrastructure and facilities in the Memorial City area, resulting in the sound growth of retail and commercial development.

The Zone has made significant strides to reverse deterioration and spur economic revitalization within the Memorial City area, as evidenced by the completion of current and on-going development of multiple commercial/retail developments. For example, the City Centre commercial/retail complex had a certified appraised value (“CAV”) of \$24 million in 2007. The estimated CAV in Tax Year (“TY”) 2010 for City Centre was \$232 million, an increase of \$208 million. Other newly completed projects include Memorial Hermann Hospital (\$109 million CAV for TY 2010), the Cemex Building (\$60 million CAV for TY 2010) and the Westin Hotel

(\$33 million CAV for TY 2010). In addition, multiple other commercial/retail developments have also been constructed within the Zone.

The expanded Zone will provide the financing and management tools necessary to continue to encourage the sound growth of commercial and complementary retail development and assist in the remediation of flooding in the Zone. The Part B Plan will remedy historic negative trends within the Memorial City area by creating a viable and attractive environment for new investment and redevelopment. The proposed improvements will enhance the community by attracting new businesses to the area. The Part B Plan includes upgrades and improvements to public utility systems, public roadways and thoroughfares and detention and drainage facilities and improvements.

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone.

The proposed goals for improvements in the Part B Plan, which relate to the original goals of the Zone in the Part A Plan, are as follows:

Goal 1: **Drainage and Detention.** Storm water management will be achieved through the repair and replacement of drainage systems and the design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas.

Goal 2: **Streets and Mobility.** Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 3: **Parks and Green Space.** Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, parks and other recreational facilities are also addressed. Public infrastructure, regional trail systems and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life by increasing the attractiveness of the area.

Goal 4: **Pedestrian Improvements.** The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail and commercial developments along key corridors will retain and expand retail and commercial developments in the Zone, which is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The construction of sidewalk systems including ADA-complaint ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity both within the Zone and to adjacent districts. The provision of base-level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of mixed-use projects in the area. In particular, the development of primary commercial and

retail corridors will be encouraged through the implementation of an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

A. Project Plan.

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 depicts the existing and proposed land uses in the Original Area and the Annexed Area of the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, office, industrial, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, undeveloped and agricultural production land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes and other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(3)) The non-project costs reflect in part costs that Harris County Municipal Management District Number One (the "HCMMD No. 1") will make towards the total development plan. HCMMD No. 1-sponsored costs reflect the investment and commitment and services that would not be borne by the Zone. These include costs for public safety, enhancement and cleanliness of the public areas, landscaping and development of open green space. HCMMD No. 1 will make \$557,000 in total anticipated costs in TY 2010. Spring Branch Management District, adjacent to MCMMD No. 1, has also committed to maintaining certain Zone landscaping improvements. Moreover, the Zone is currently seeking agreements from area property owners to maintain Zone landscaping improvements adjacent to their property.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(2)): These details are provided throughout the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study was completed for the Memorial City area in 1993 by FH&R. The study documents the economic potential in the Zone. Exhibits 2, 2A, and 3 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Part B Plan total project costs are \$139,716,914. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(4), § 311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of bonds and notes by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of bonds or notes will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such bonds and notes.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contributed Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of bonds and notes. TY 1999 was the base year for the Zone and TY 2029 is the scheduled termination date. As outlined in Exhibits 2, 2A, and 3, at least \$215,244,252 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(7)): The TY 2011 projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone as of April 15, 2011, is \$1,478,602,715.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value of the Zone during each remaining year of its 30-year duration is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(9)): When initially created by City Council on July 21, 1999, the term of the Zone was established at 30 years. The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Map 1 - Proposed and Existing Land Uses

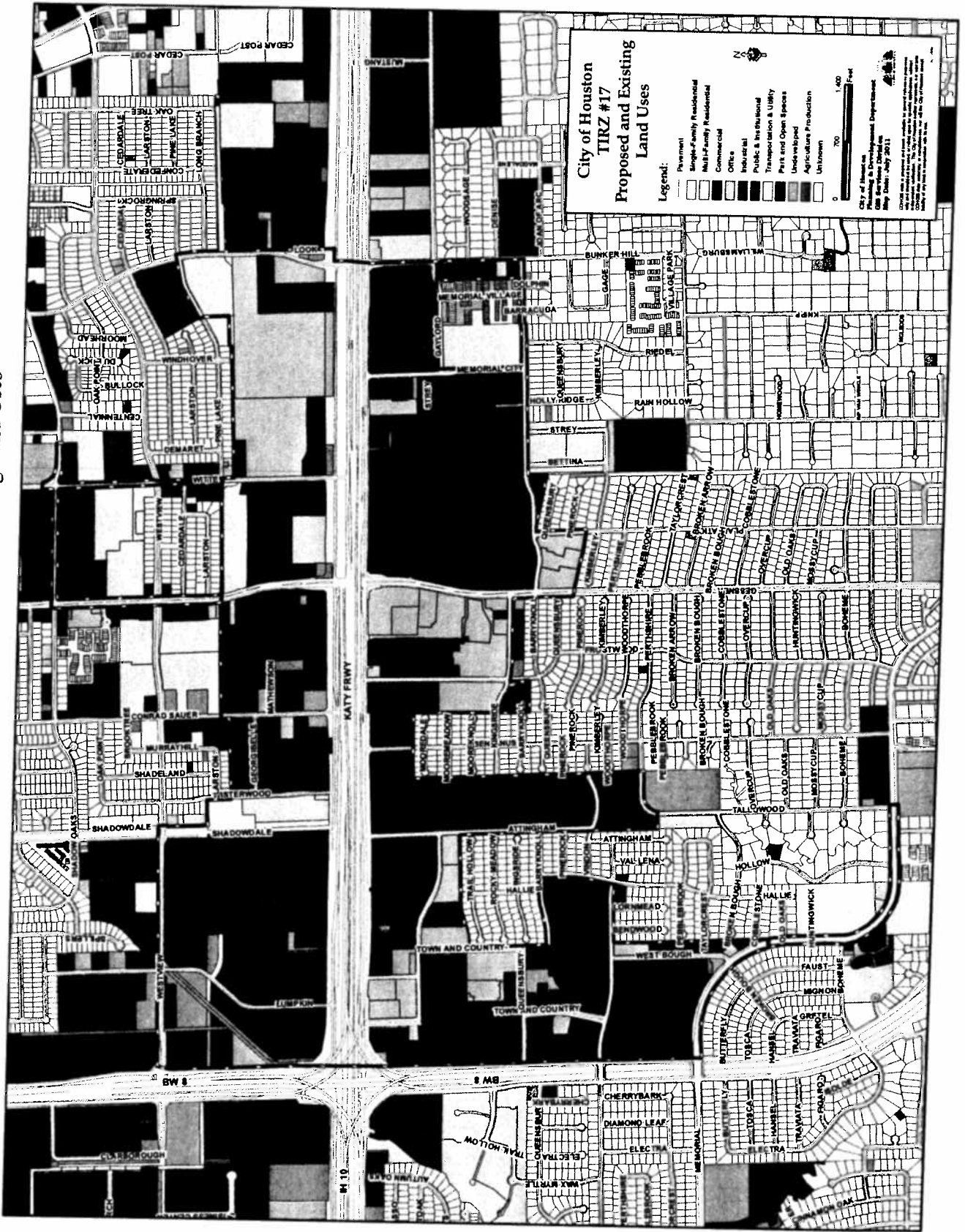


Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule

	Part A Estimated Costs	Part B Estimated Costs	Total Estimated Plan Costs	Costs to Date as of 06/30/10	Total Estimated Remaining
Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for the Part A Plan and the changes made to those budgets through this Part B Amendment:					
Infrastructure Improvements:					
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements - Part A					
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	\$ 53,429,681	\$ -	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 17,987,023	\$ 35,442,658
Roadway and Sidewalk - Part B	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Roadway and Sidewalk - Parts A & B	\$ 53,429,681	\$ -	\$ 53,429,681	\$ 17,987,023	\$ 35,442,658
Public Utility Improvements - Part A					
Public Utility Improvements	\$ 32,125,200	\$ -	\$ 32,125,200	\$ 2,350,390	\$ 29,774,810
Public Utility Improvements - Part B					
Public Utility Improvements - Part B	\$ -	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 11,068,963	\$ -	\$ 11,068,963
Total Public Utility Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 32,125,200	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 43,194,163	\$ 2,350,390	\$ 40,843,773
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 85,554,881	\$ 11,068,963	\$ 96,623,844	\$ 20,337,413	\$ 76,286,431
Other Project Costs:					
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part A:					
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	\$ 11,889,119	\$ -	\$ 11,889,119	\$ 193,728	\$ 11,695,391
Parkland Recreational Facilities Improvements - Part B:					
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Parts A & B	\$ 11,889,119	\$ -	\$ 11,889,119	\$ 193,728	\$ 11,695,391
Education Facility - Part A					
Education Facility Design and Construction	\$ 99,819,796	\$ (99,819,796)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Education Facility - Part B					
Education Facility Design and Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Education Facility - Parts A & B	\$ 99,819,796	\$ (99,819,796)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Project Financing Costs - Parts A & B					
Financing Cost	\$ 100,000,000	\$ (75,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,209,446	\$ 23,790,554
Total Project Financing Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 100,000,000	\$ (75,000,000)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 1,209,446	\$ 23,790,554
Zone Creation and Administration					
Zone Creation	\$ -	\$ 946,851	\$ 946,851	\$ 946,851	\$ 0
Zone Administration	\$ 556,000	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 2,406,000	\$ 1,183,370	\$ 1,222,630
Total Creation and Administration Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 556,000	\$ 2,796,851	\$ 3,352,851	\$ 2,130,221	\$ 1,222,630
Total Other Project Costs - Parts A & B	\$ 212,264,915	\$ (72,203,149)	\$ 140,061,766	\$ 3,533,395	\$ 36,708,575
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 297,819,796	\$ (61,134,186)	\$ 236,685,610	\$ 23,870,808	\$ 112,995,006

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule

Tax Year (1)	City of Houston Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
2011	\$ 5,879,596	\$ 5,585,616
2012	\$ 6,328,213	\$ 6,011,802
2013	\$ 6,799,261	\$ 6,459,298
2014	\$ 7,293,862	\$ 6,929,169
2015	\$ 7,813,192	\$ 7,422,533
2016	\$ 8,358,489	\$ 7,940,565
2017	\$ 8,931,051	\$ 8,484,499
2018	\$ 9,532,241	\$ 9,055,629
2019	\$ 10,163,491	\$ 9,655,316
2020	\$ 10,826,303	\$ 10,284,988
2021	\$ 11,522,256	\$ 10,946,143
2022	\$ 12,253,006	\$ 11,640,356
2023	\$ 13,020,294	\$ 12,369,279
2024	\$ 13,825,946	\$ 13,134,649
2025	\$ 14,671,881	\$ 13,938,287
2026	\$ 15,560,113	\$ 14,782,107
2027	\$ 16,492,756	\$ 15,668,118
2028	\$ 17,472,031	\$ 16,598,430
2029	\$ 18,500,270	\$ 17,575,257
	\$ 215,244,252	\$ 204,482,039

Notes:

(1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029

Exhibit 2A – Transfer Schedule

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Admin Fees	Total Transfers	
2011	\$ 5,879,596	\$ 293,980	\$ 293,980	\$ 5,585,616
2012	\$ 6,328,213	\$ 316,411	\$ 316,411	\$ 6,011,802
2013	\$ 6,799,261	\$ 339,963	\$ 339,963	\$ 6,459,298
2014	\$ 7,293,862	\$ 364,693	\$ 364,693	\$ 6,929,169
2015	\$ 7,813,192	\$ 390,660	\$ 390,660	\$ 7,422,533
2016	\$ 8,358,489	\$ 417,924	\$ 417,924	\$ 7,940,565
2017	\$ 8,931,051	\$ 446,553	\$ 446,553	\$ 8,484,499
2018	\$ 9,532,241	\$ 476,612	\$ 476,612	\$ 9,055,629
2019	\$ 10,163,491	\$ 508,175	\$ 508,175	\$ 9,655,316
2020	\$ 10,826,303	\$ 541,315	\$ 541,315	\$ 10,284,988
2021	\$ 11,522,256	\$ 576,113	\$ 576,113	\$ 10,946,143
2022	\$ 12,253,006	\$ 612,650	\$ 612,650	\$ 11,640,356
2023	\$ 13,020,294	\$ 651,015	\$ 651,015	\$ 12,369,279
2024	\$ 13,825,946	\$ 691,297	\$ 691,297	\$ 13,134,649
2025	\$ 14,671,881	\$ 733,594	\$ 733,594	\$ 13,938,287
2026	\$ 15,560,113	\$ 778,006	\$ 778,006	\$ 14,782,107
2027	\$ 16,492,756	\$ 824,638	\$ 824,638	\$ 15,668,118
2028	\$ 17,472,031	\$ 873,602	\$ 873,602	\$ 16,598,430
2029	\$ 18,500,270	\$ 925,014	\$ 925,014	\$ 17,575,257
	\$ 215,244,252	\$ 10,762,213	\$ 10,762,213	\$ 204,482,039

Notes:

(1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029

Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2011	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,478,602,715	\$ 968,931,185	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 5,879,596
2012	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,552,532,851	\$ 1,042,861,321	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,328,213
2013	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,630,159,493	\$ 1,120,487,963	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 6,799,261
2014	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,711,667,468	\$ 1,201,995,938	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,293,862
2015	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,797,250,841	\$ 1,287,579,311	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 7,813,192
2016	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,887,113,383	\$ 1,377,441,853	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,358,489
2017	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 1,981,469,053	\$ 1,471,797,523	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 8,931,051
2018	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,080,542,505	\$ 1,570,870,975	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 9,532,241
2019	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,184,569,630	\$ 1,674,898,100	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,163,491
2020	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,293,798,112	\$ 1,784,126,582	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 10,826,303
2021	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,408,488,018	\$ 1,898,816,488	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 11,522,256
2022	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,528,912,418	\$ 2,019,240,888	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 12,253,006
2023	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,655,358,039	\$ 2,145,686,509	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 13,020,294
2024	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,788,125,941	\$ 2,278,454,411	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 13,825,946
2025	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 2,927,532,238	\$ 2,417,860,708	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 14,671,881
2026	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,073,908,850	\$ 2,564,237,320	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 15,560,113
2027	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,227,604,293	\$ 2,717,932,763	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 16,492,756
2028	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,388,984,508	\$ 2,879,312,978	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 17,472,031
2029	\$ 509,671,530	\$ 3,558,433,733	\$ 3,048,762,203	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 18,500,270
	\$ 9,683,759,070	\$ 45,155,054,091	\$ 35,471,295,021			\$ 215,244,252

Notes:

- (1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2029
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Tax Year 2011 Uncertified Property Values based on Harris County Collections Report dated April 15, 2011
Tax Years 2011 to 2029 increase at an annual rate of 5%
- (4) Collection Rate for Tax Year 2010 to Tax Year 2028 estimated at 95%

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Public hearing on re-adopting Parks and Recreation Department youth recreation programs Standards of Care.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item *2*

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

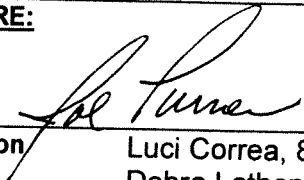
Origination Date:
July 20, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Joe Turner, Director



Council District(s) affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Luci Correa, 832-395-7057
Debra Lathan, 832-395-7269
Kay Joshua, 832-395-7270

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2002-756 (8-21-2002); Ord. 2003-793 (9-3-2003); Ord. 2004-891 (9-1-2004); Ord. 2005-1011 (8-30-2005); Ord. 2006-875 (8-23-2006); Ord. 2007-964 (8-29-2007); Ord. 2008-743 (8-27-2008); Ord. 2009-711 (8-5-2009); Ord. 2010-660 (8-18-210)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):

Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council hold a public hearing on the re-adoption of Article XII Chapter 32, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, regarding Standards of Care for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department youth recreation programs.

Amount of Funding: N/A

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In order to comply with 42.041 (b) (14) of the Texas Human Resources Code, HPARD requests City Council hold a public hearing regarding the Houston Youth Recreation Programs Standards of Care codified at Article XII of Chapter 32 (attached) of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The standards of care are intended to be the minimum standards that HPARD will use to operate the after-school enrichment program. The program offers a wide range of recreational activities including arts and crafts, sports, games, field trips, and cultural and special events.

HPARD's after-school enrichment program is subject to regulation. However, the Texas Human Resources Code 42.041 (b) (14) provides an exemption for a recreation program for elementary age (ages 5-13) with the following criteria:

- A municipality operates the program.
- The governing body of the municipality annually adopts standards of care by ordinance after a public hearing for such programs.
- The program provides these standards of care to the parents of each program participant.
- The ordinance includes child/caregiver ratios, minimum employee qualifications, minimum building, health and safety standards, and mechanisms for monitoring and enforcing the adopted local standards
- The program informs the parents that the state does not license the program.
- The program does not advertise itself as a child-care operation.

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Houston, Texas, Code of Ordinances
Chapter 32 - PARKS AND RECREATION
ARTICLE XII. - HOUSTON YOUTH RECREATION PROGRAMS STANDARDS OF CARE

DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

- Sec. 32-261. - Definitions.
- Sec. 32-262. - Organization.
- Sec. 32-263. - Inspection, monitoring, and enforcement.
- Sec. 32-264. - Enrollment.
- Sec. 32-265. - Suspected child abuse.
- Secs. 32-266—32-270. - Reserved.

Sec. 32-261. - Definitions.

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Deputy director means a deputy director of the parks and recreation department of the city, or the deputy director's designee.

Parent means a parent or guardian who has legal custody and authority to enroll a child in a youth recreation program.

Participant means a youth (ages five—13) whose parent or guardian has completed all required registration procedures and has been determined to be eligible for a youth recreation program.

Program manual means the notebook of policies, procedures, forms, and organizational and programming information relevant to a youth recreation program.

Program site means the area or facilities where a youth recreation program is held.

Program staff means the person or persons who have been hired or have volunteered to work for the city and have been assigned responsibility for managing, administering, or implementing some or all portions of a youth recreation program. This definition includes recreation facility managers, program managers, recreation supervisors, senior recreation specialists, recreation specialists, and recreation assistants.

Site manager means a recreation facility manager, program manager, or recreation supervisor.

Youth recreation programs mean the department programs consisting of the after school enrichment program, the summer enrichment program, the holiday enrichment program, and other non-school day programs.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-262. - Organization.

The governing body of the youth recreation programs is the city council. Implementation of the youth recreation program standards of care is the responsibility of the deputy director and program staff. The standards of care, as provided in this division, shall apply to the department's after school enrichment program, the summer enrichment program, the holiday enrichment program, and other nonschool day programs. Each program site will have a current copy of the standards of care available for the public and the staff. Parents of participants will be provided a copy of the standards of care prior to the start of a youth recreation program, preferably during the registration process. Parents will be informed that a youth recreation program is not licensed by the state and that the youth recreation program is not a child-care facility.

Criminal background checks will be conducted on prospective program staff. If results of a criminal check indicate that an applicant has been convicted of any of the following offenses, the applicant will not be considered for employment in a youth recreation program:

A felony or a misdemeanor classified as an offense against a person or family;

A felony or a misdemeanor classified as public indecency;

A felony or a misdemeanor violation of any law intended to control the possession or distribution of any controlled substance;

Any offense involving moral turpitude; or

Any offense that would potentially put the city at risk.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-263. - Inspection, monitoring, and enforcement.

A site manager of a program site will ensure compliance with the standards of care and will prepare a monthly inspection report.

Inspection reports will be sent to the deputy director for review. The deputy director will review the report and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance with the standards of care. The deputy director will make visual inspections of youth recreation programs based on the following schedule:
An after school enrichment program site will be inspected monthly. This may be scheduled or unscheduled.
The summer enrichment program will be inspected twice during its summer schedule.

A complaint regarding enforcement of the standards of care will be directed to the site manager. The site manager will be responsible for taking the necessary steps to resolve the complaint. The site manager will record complaints regarding enforcement of the standards of care and their resolution. Serious complaints regarding enforcement of the standards of care will be forwarded to the deputy director for review and resolution. The deputy director will make an annual report to the director on the overall status of the youth recreation programs and their operation relative to compliance with the adopted standards of care.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-264. - Enrollment.

Before a child can become a youth recreation program participant, a parent must sign a registration form that contains:

The child's name, age, address, and home telephone number;

Emergency contact names and telephone numbers;

The child's doctor's name and telephone number; and

A liability waiver.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-265. - Suspected child abuse.

Program staff will report suspected child abuse in accordance with the Texas Family Code.

Program staff will receive basic training related to child abuse prevention and reporting.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Secs. 32-266—32-270. - Reserved.

DIVISION 2. - STAFFING QUALIFICATIONS AND TRAINING

Sec. 32-271. - Recreation facility manager qualifications.

Sec. 32-272. - Program manager qualifications.

Sec. 32-273. - Recreation supervisor qualifications.

Sec. 32-274. - Senior recreation specialist qualifications.

Sec. 32-275. - Recreation specialist qualifications.

Sec. 32-276. - Recreation assistant qualifications.

Sec. 32-277. - Training and orientation.

Secs. 32-278—32-280. - Reserved.

Sec. 32-271. - Recreation facility manager qualifications.

Recreation facility managers will be employees of the department and will be required to have the minimum qualifications outlined in this section. Recreation facility managers should possess the following combination of experience and training:

Two years of experience in recreation facility operations.

An associate's degree in physical education, art or a related field.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-272. - Program manager qualifications.

Program managers will be employees of the department and will be required to have the minimum qualifications outlined in this section. Program managers should possess the following combination of experience and training:

Two years of experience coordinating and managing community programs and activities.

An associate's degree in business administration, management, physical education, art or a related field.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-273. - Recreation supervisor qualifications.

Recreation supervisors will be employees of the department and will be required to have the minimum qualifications outlined in this section. Recreation supervisors should possess the following combination of experience and training:
An associate's degree in education, recreation, physical education, art or a related field.

Two years of experience in recreation or education.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-274. - Senior recreation specialist qualifications.

Senior recreation specialists will be employees of the department and will be required to have the minimum qualifications outlined in this section. Senior recreation specialists should possess the following combination of experience and training:

One year of experience in recreation, education or a related field.

An associate's degree in physical education, art or a related field.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-275. - Recreation specialist qualifications.

Recreation specialists will be employees of the department and will be required to have the minimum qualifications outlined in this section.

Recreation specialists should possess the following combination of experience and training:
Three months of experience in recreation, or education or a related field.

An associate's degree in physical education, art or a related field.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-276. - Recreation assistant qualifications.

Recreation assistants will be employees of the department and will be required to have the minimum qualifications outlined in this section. Recreation assistants should possess the following combination of experience and training:
Three months of experience in recreation, education or a related field.

A high school diploma or GED certificate.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-277. - Training and orientation.

The department is responsible to provide training and orientation to program staff in working with participants and for specific job responsibilities. The deputy director will provide each program site with a program manual. Program staff should be familiar with the standards of care for youth recreation programs as adopted by city council. Program staff should be familiar with a youth recreation program's policies including discipline, guidance, and release of participants. Program staff will be trained in appropriate procedures to handle emergencies. Program staff will be trained in areas including city, department, and youth recreation program policies and procedures, recreation activities organization, safety issues, program organization, and other areas as required by an assigned youth recreation program. Program staff will be required to sign an acknowledgment that they have received the required training.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Secs. 32-278—32-280. - Reserved.

DIVISION 3. - OPERATIONS

Sec. 32-281. - Staff-participant ratio.

Sec. 32-282. - Discipline.

Sec. 32-283. - Programming.

Sec. 32-284. - Communication.
Sec. 32-285. - Transportation.
Secs. 32-286—32-290. - Reserved.

Sec. 32-281. - Staff-participant ratio.

In a youth recreation program, the standard ratio of participants to staff is 35 to 1, based on average daily attendance. For a field trip, the standard ratio of participants to staff is 10 to 1, based on average daily attendance.
(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-282. - Discipline.

Program staff will implement discipline and guidance in a consistent manner based on the best interests of participants. There will be no cruel treatment or harsh punishment. Program staff will use brief, supervised, separation (time out) from the group if necessary. As necessary, program staff will initiate discipline reports to the parent(s) of participants. A parent will be asked to sign participant discipline reports to indicate they have been advised about specific problems or incidents. A sufficient number and/or severe nature of discipline reports may result in a participant being suspended from a youth recreation program. A participant will be removed from the program site as soon as possible in instances of danger to other participants or program staff.
(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-283. - Programming.

Program staff will provide cultural, educational, and recreational programs for participants according to their ages, interests, and abilities. The activities will be appropriate to the health, safety, and wellbeing of participants. The activities also will be flexible and promote the emotional, social, and mental growth of participants. Program staff will attempt to provide indoor and outdoor time periods to include:
Alternating active and passive activities;
Opportunity for individual, small, and large group activities; and
Outdoor time each day, as weather permits, based upon room availability and weather conditions.
Program staff will be attentive and considerate of the participant's safety on field trips and during any transportation provided by a youth recreation program. During field trips, program staff will have emergency contact information for each participant. Program staff will have a written list of the participants in the group and should check the roll before departure to and from the destination. Program staff will have first aid supplies available on field trips.
(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-284. - Communication.

A program site will have a pager to allow a program site to be contacted by program staff. A program site will have access to a telephone for use in contacting program staff or making emergency telephone calls. At a program site, the site manager will post the following telephone numbers adjacent to a telephone accessible to program staff:
City ambulance or emergency medical services;
Houston Police Department;
Houston Fire Department;
Department administrative office;
and Telephone numbers and address of the program site.
(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-285. - Transportation.

Before a participant can be transported to and from city sponsored activities, a registration/waiver form, completed and signed by a parent of the participant, will be filed with the department. First aid supplies will be available in a youth recreation program vehicle used to transport participants. Seatbelts will be worn, if provided. Participants will be oriented to expected behavior and safety rules.
(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Secs. 32-286—32-290. - Reserved.

DIVISION 4. - FACILITY STANDARDS

Sec. 32-291. - Safety.

Sec. 32-292. - Fire.

Sec. 32-293. - Health.

Sec. 32-291. - Safety.

Program staff will inspect program sites weekly checking for sanitation and safety concerns that might affect the health and safety of participants. Buildings, grounds and equipment on a program site will be inspected, cleaned, repaired and maintained to protect the health and safety of participants. Program site equipment and supplies will be safe for use of participants. Program staff will have first aid supplies available at a program site in a designated location, during transportation, and for the duration of any off-site activity.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-292. - Fire.

In case of fire, danger of fire, explosion or other emergency, program staff's first priority is to evacuate participants to a pre-designated safe area. A program site will have an annual fire inspection, and the resulting report will detail any safety concerns observed and recommend deadlines and criterion for compliance. A program site will have at least one fire extinguisher readily available to all program staff. The fire extinguisher will be inspected monthly by the site manager. Program staff will be trained in the proper use of a fire extinguisher. Fire drills will be initiated at program sites based on the following schedule:

After school enrichment program—Once every three months; and

Summer enrichment program—Once during each program.

(Ord. No. 02-756, § 2, 8-21-02; Ord. No. 03-793, 9-3-03; Ord. No. 04-891, § 2, 9-1-04; Ord. No. 05-1011, § 2, 8-30-05; Ord. No. 06-875, § 2, 8-23-06; Ord. No. 07-964, § 2, 8-29-07; Ord. No. 08-743, § 2, 8-27-08; Ord. No. 09-711, § 2, 8-5-09; Ord. No. 2010-660, § 2, 8-19-2010)

Sec. 32-293. - Health.

Illness or injury.

A participant who is considered to be a health or safety concern to other participants or program staff will not be admitted to a youth recreation program. Illnesses and injuries will be handled in a manner to protect the health of all participants and program staff. Program staff will follow emergency procedures for injured participants or for participants with symptoms of an acute illness.

Toilet facilities.

A program site will have toilets located and equipped so participants can use them independently and program staff can monitor as needed. An adequate number of lavatories will be provided.

Sanitation.

An indoor program site will have adequate light, ventilation, air conditioning, and heat. A program site will have an adequate supply of water, and water will be supplied to the participants in a safe and sanitary manner.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Refunds to Water and Sewer Accounts

Category #
9

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item #
3

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Daniel Krueger, P.E.
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District affected:
1

For additional information contact:

Tommy McClung, Phone: 713-371-1357

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council approve the refund to Harris County Auditor

Account # 5201-1000-6282

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$83,618.26 Water Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: City Council approval is requested on a refund in excess of \$50,000 on the following water/ wastewater account. This account has been researched by Linebarger Goggan Blair & Simpson, LLP and no delinquent city taxes are owed by this property.

Harris County Auditor
Reason: Overpayment

Account # 5201-1000-6282
Voucher Refund - \$83,618.26

A representative of the Harris County Auditor's office, the named account holder, requested a refund voucher in the amount of \$83,618.26 on the above referenced water/wastewater account. This refund is the result of an incorrect over-reading attributed to a malfunctioning endpoint. From August 2009 to June 2010, the customer was overcharged due to the malfunction, and paid the overage. Utility Customer Service confirmed the overage after comparing the register reading of the meter to the reading on the endpoint and agrees that the customer is due a refund.

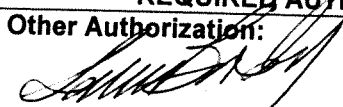
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 20TDM03

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


Susan Bandy, Deputy Director
PWE/Resource Management Division

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work Times Construction, Inc. Ring Neighborhood Library Renovation WBS No. E-000062-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 4
--	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 7/19/11	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 7/19/11	Council District affected: A
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-106, dated February 10, 2010
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$824,355.41, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$ 538,735.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 308,000.00 Library Capital Project Fund (4018) \$ 846,735.00 Total Funding	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$824,355.41 or 9.91% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with the Ring Neighborhood Library Renovation for the Houston Public Library.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8835 Long Point (Key Map No. 450V)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project provided a new meeting room, new partitions, entrance canopy, furniture, demolition, concrete walks and paving, landscape and irrigation and general upgrade to the facility to meet current building code and ADA compliance.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 204 days: the original contract time of 150 days plus 54 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$824,355.41, an increase of \$74,355.41 over the original contract amount.

Ray Bailey Architects was the project design consultant.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 – 4 addressed unforeseen slab deterioration; furred out masonry walls in the staff area; removed two columns from the new meeting room; repaired and modified the HVAC system; provided a new ceiling and lighting in the library; covered existing wood in the plenum with sheetrock to comply with code; installed 2" rigid conduit from IT room to building exterior for new fiber optic service; refinished existing wood paneling; added restroom accessories; and replaced laminate tops of the circulation desk with solid surface material for durability.

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:jw
 c:Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Morris Scott, Christopher Gonzales, Martha Leyva, Wendy Heger, Stephen Chamberlain

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25CONS181

General Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library: <i>[Signature]</i> Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD Director
--	--

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work Gulf Coast Landscape Services, Inc. Hermann Park Lake Picnic Area Phase II WBS No. F-000508-0004-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 5
---	-----------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 7/22/11	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i> 7/14/11	Council District affected: D
--	--

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-546, Dated July 7, 2010
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$161,803.00, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required	Finance Budget:
Previous Funding: \$177,322.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$161,803.00 or 5.0% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Gulf Coast Landscape Services, Inc. for construction services in connection with the Hermann Park Lake Picnic Area Phase II for the Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1600 Zoo Circle Drive (533 A)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project installed decomposed granite trails, concrete picnic pads, boardwalk, and swing set area.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 74 days; 26 days earlier than the original contract time of 100 days. The final cost of the project including Change Order is \$161,803.00, an increase of \$7,703.00 over the original contract amount.

The project design consultant for this project was White Oak Studio.


PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order 1 added the installation of one ADA picnic table, one standard picnic table, and additional plantings to the scope of the project.

SM:RAV:JLM/LJR/JO
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Morris Scott, Gabriel Mussio, Lisa Johnson, Martha Leyva, Christopher Gonzales, File 1108

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION


CUIC #25PARK150

General Services Department:



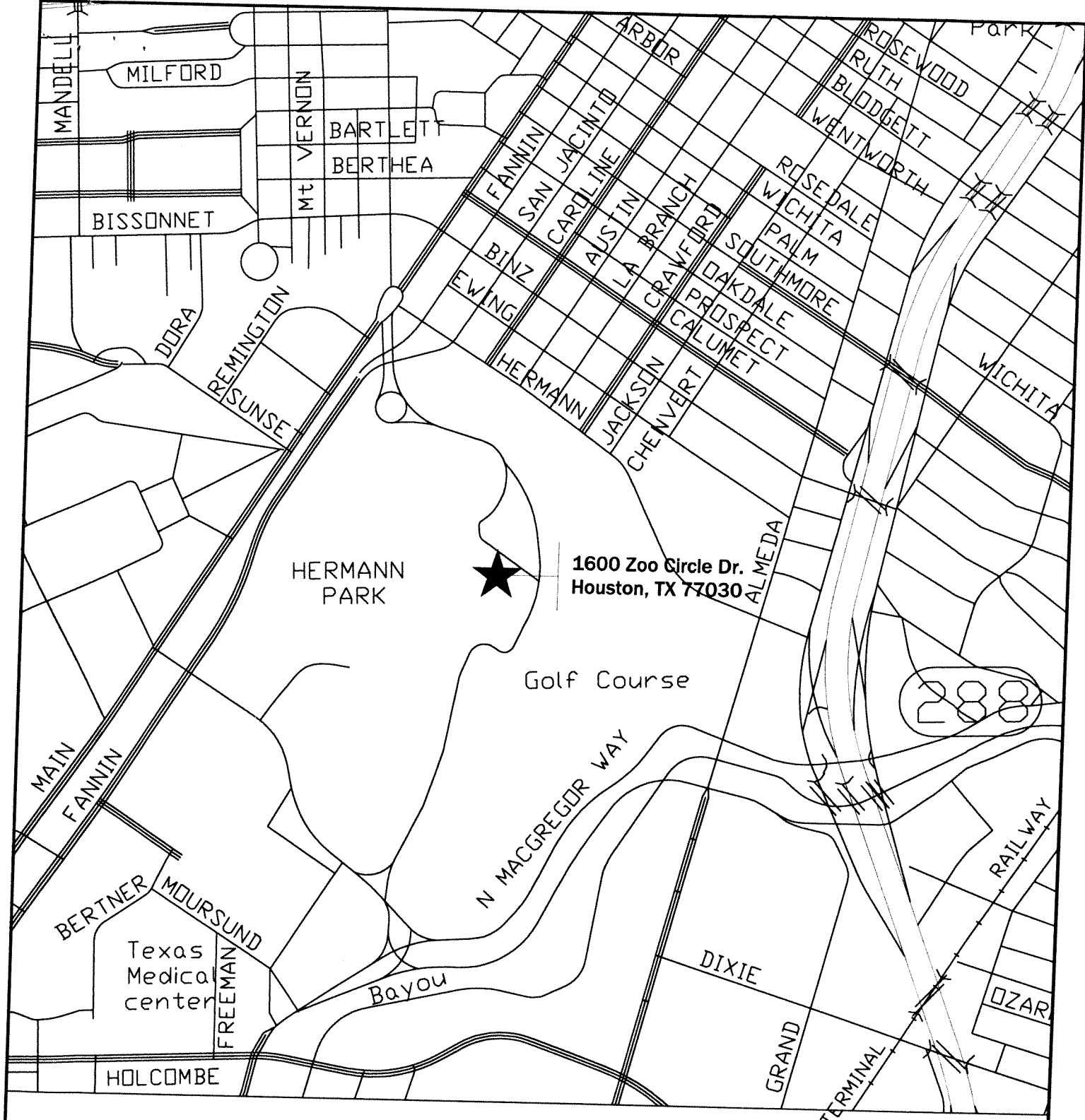
Richard A. Vella
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Parks and Recreation Department:



Joe Turner
Director

NOT



1600 Zoo Circle Dr.
Houston, TX 77030

HERMANN
PARK

Golf Course

N MACGREGOR WAY

Bayou

Texas
Medical
center

Hermann Park
1600 Zoo Circle Dr.
Houston, TX 77030

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEYMAP No. 533A

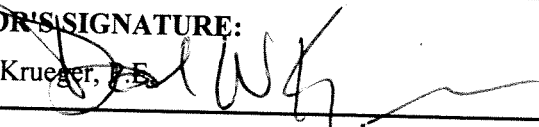
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal, WBS No. R-000266-0118-4, File No. 4235-40	Category	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <u>6</u>
--	-----------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

copy

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. 	Council District affected: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I
---	--

For additional information contact: A. James Millage Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9566	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 11/19/08, Ordinance No. 2008-1047
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,534,676.35 or 0.098% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding is required. (Original appropriation of \$1,651,033.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500). *M.P. 7/18/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by point repair method. The project was awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$1,536,181.13. The Notice to Proceed date was 04/09/09 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

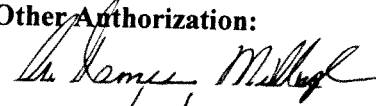

LOCATION: The project is located in Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Metro City Construction, L.P., has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, will be \$1,534,676.35 a decrease of \$1504.78 or 0.098% under the original contract amount.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 33.54%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division.

DWK:JC:AJM:OS:SM:TC:tc
Attachments
cc: Marta Crinejo Robert Gallegos Orin Smith, P.E.
A. James Millage Sam Lathrum
Carl Smitha, P.E. File No. 4235-40

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 20AJM252 *ACT*

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  07/15/11	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
----------------------------	--	---

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2702	11167756	04/07/09	4529	TERRACE MANOR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/09/09	04/16/09	n/a	04/16/09	4/16/09	449H,M	A
2712	11172470	04/16/09	4617	VERDOME	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/21/09	04/24/09	n/a	n/a	4/27/09	451H	A
2725	11176380	04/23/09	5622	NINA LEE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/01/09	05/07/09	n/a	n/a	5/7/09	451 K	A
2760	11192174	06/01/09	10707	W LITTLE YORK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	06/04/09	06/10/09	06/16/10	n/a	6/17/09	412U	A
2784	11200835	06/24/09	1451	SCENIC RIDGE	ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE	06/26/09	07/07/09	n/a	n/a	7/7/09	449X	A
2811	11208963	07/16/09	8540	LONG POINT	REPAIR MANHOLE SEAL	07/20/09	07/29/09	08/07/09	n/a	8/7/09	451S	A
2815	11210874	07/21/09	5006	MILO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/22/09	08/03/09	n/a	08/07/09	8/7/09	451G	A
2896	11237504	09/21/09	709	GARDEN OAKS	PIPEBURSTING	09/21/09	09/29/09	n/a	09/30/09	9/30/09	452L,452Q	A
2936	11245714	10/19/09	2107	BRON HOLLY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/22/09	10/27/09	n/a	n/a	11/6/09	452N	A
2944	11245873	10/20/09	742	W 42ND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	10/26/09	452L	A
2948	11244866	10/16/09	5610	CONCREST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/22/09	10/28/09	n/a	n/a	10/30/09	411U	A
2961	11247781	10/25/09	7334	BIRCHTREE FOREST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/30/09	11/04/09	n/a	11/17/09	11/18/09	411V	A
2980	11254403	11/13/09	5300	ANTONE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/17/09	12/03/09	n/a	n/a	12/7/09	451G	A
3005	11260930	12/09/09	5326	B ANTOINE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/11/09	12/16/09	n/a	n/a	1/25/10	451G	A
3016	11253118	11/10/09	10630	KNOBKAK	REPAIR MANHOLE SEAL	12/12/09	12/29/10	n/a	n/a	12/29/10	449V	A
3026	11265177	12/22/09	11218	COLD SPRINGS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/29/09	01/06/10	n/a	01/19/10	1/19/10	489X	A
3039	11268501	01/04/10	1938	HUGE OAKS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/06/10	01/26/10	n/a	n/a	1/27/10	451S	A
3040	11268246	01/03/10	8726	BLANKENSHIP	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/06/10	01/11/10	n/a	n/a	1/21/10	450M	A
3045	11267862	12/31/09	8550	RANNIE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/06/10	01/18/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	450M	A
3047	11268502	01/04/10	9633	WESTVIEW	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/06/10	01/21/10	n/a	02/11/10	2/11/10	450X	A
3048	11267466	12/30/09	1119	NASHUA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/06/10	01/19/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	452Y	A
3064	11280182	01/25/10	1934	HUGE OAKS	REPLACE CASTING	01/27/10	01/27/10	n/a	01/28/10	1/28/10	452G	A
2701	11167702	04/07/09	8441	DARLINGTON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/09/09	04/16/09	n/a	04/30/09	4/30/09	455L	B
2722	11175717	04/22/09	8640	N GREEN RIVER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	04/28/09	05/04/09	n/a	n/a	5/5/09	455G	B
2728	11181236	05/04/09	1120	PAUL QUINN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/05/09	05/08/09	n/a	n/a	5/8/09	452B	B
2754	11189546	05/25/09	7612	SANDRADALE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/27/09	06/02/09	n/a	n/a	6/2/09	454L	B
2755	11191000	05/28/09	10526	ONSLow	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/02/09	06/08/09	n/a	06/09/09	6/9/09	414Z	B
2768	11194312	06/08/09	5625	ANTONE	REPLACE CASTING	06/16/09	06/19/09	06/25/09	n/a	6/25/09	451C	B
2778	11198702	06/18/09	6302	TUSK GEE	REPAIR CASTING	06/24/09	07/02/09	n/a	07/06/09	7/6/09	412X	B
2789	11202538	06/29/09	4319	LOCKWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/01/09	07/15/09	n/a	07/29/09	7/29/09	454Y	B
2790	11202846	06/29/09	5418	WEAVER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/01/09	07/13/09	n/a	n/a	7/13/09	454L	B
2802	11203987	07/02/09	7942	WAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/10/09	07/15/09	n/a	07/24/09	7/24/09	455F	B
2805	11208344	07/15/09	4317	LOCKWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/15/09	07/15/09	n/a	n/a	7/15/09	454Y	B
2810	11208969	07/16/09	8718	COCKBURN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/17/09	07/17/09	n/a	08/03/09	8/3/09	415Y	B
2812	11209624	07/17/09	9311	SHADY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/20/09	07/03/09	n/a	08/07/09	8/7/09	454D	B
2813	11209631	07/17/09	8205	FLINTRIDGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/20/09	07/27/09	n/a	08/03/09	8/4/09	455F,455K	B
2817	11211305	07/22/09	9410	STERLINGSHIRE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/20/09	07/28/09	08/03/09	08/04/09	8/4/09	455D	B
2818	11211455	07/22/09	9203	WOODLYN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/23/09	07/28/09	n/a	08/10/09	8/10/09	455H	B
2823	11215074	07/31/09	9322	LAKE FOREST BLVD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/03/09	08/07/09	n/a	08/11/09	8/11/09	455H	B

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2824	11215123	07/31/09	8110	CADDO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/03/09	08/07/09	n/a	n/a	8/7/09	455B	B
2834	11217204	08/06/09	1810	BENSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/10/09	08/19/09	08/25/09	08/25/09	8/25/09	494F	B
2839	11218420	08/10/09	2615	STEVENS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/12/09	08/19/09	n/a	n/a	8/19/09	494A	B
2840	11218679	08/11/09	4001	LIBERTY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/12/09	08/19/09	n/a	n/a	8/19/09	494B	B
2912	11240424	09/29/09	5202	BATON ROUGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/08/09	10/15/09	n/a	n/a	10/15/09	454Q	B
2938	11244953	10/16/09	6518	BRANFORD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	10/29/09	n/a	n/a	10/30/09	412X	B
2943	11244864	10/16/09	7442	BYWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/22/09	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	10/26/09	455E	B
2946	11245481	10/19/09	12321	SAN LUCIA RIVER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	11/10/09	415E	B
2981	11253980	11/12/09	8516	LANEWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/17/09	11/24/09	n/a	n/a	12/07/09	454H	B
2984	11253906	11/12/09	7210	MILEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/17/09	11/30/09	n/a	n/a	12/07/09	454R	B
2987	11254354	11/13/09	5607	BALBO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/17/09	12/01/09	n/a	n/a	12/3/09	451D	B
2989	11255053	11/16/09	4217	PICKFAIR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/18/09	11/30/09	n/a	n/a	12/3/09	496L	B
2995	11256531	11/20/09	6502	HAWKEYE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/30/09	12/02/09	n/a	12/02/09	12/3/09	456R	B
3001	11260796	12/08/09	1311	LAUREN TIDE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/09/09	12/29/09	n/a	12/15/09	12/15/09	495L	B
3020	11264243	12/20/09	5402	PATE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/22/09	01/04/10	n/a	n/a	12/31/09	495L	B
3021	11264339	12/20/09	8433	GREEN RIVER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/22/09	01/05/10	n/a	01/22/10	1/22/10	454C	B
3037	11265854	12/24/09	1403	TEANAWAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/22/09	01/11/10	n/a	CLOSENRN	1/6/10	455L	B
3116	11292778	02/22/10	8223	COUNT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/23/10	03/04/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	495K	B
3130	11297178	04/20/10	8224	COUNT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	03/05/10	3/4/2010	n/a	n/a	3/16/10	455B	B
2707	11170315	04/13/09	12380	SANDPIPER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/16/09	05/11/09	n/a	3/15/2010	3/15/10	455B	B
2708	11171301	04/14/09	4002	SILVERWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/16/09	04/20/09	n/a	n/a	5/11/09	570H	C
2709	11174059	04/20/09	4006	SILVERWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/16/09	04/20/09	n/a	04/20/09	4/20/09	532S	C
2717	11175534	04/22/09	7711	BELLFORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/23/09	04/29/09	n/a	n/a	4/20/09	532S	C
2718	11174144	04/24/09	4001	SILVERWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/23/09	04/29/09	05/27/09	n/a	5/27/09	534Z	C
2738	11186404	05/14/09	2600	W MAIN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/24/09	04/30/09	n/a	n/a	4/30/09	532S	C
2763	11194354	06/08/09	12027	E CIRCLE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/15/09	05/18/09	n/a	n/a	5/19/09	492U	C
2770	11196557	06/12/09	3739	WESTERMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/11/09	06/16/09	n/a	06/25/09	6/25/09	570B	C
2777	11198663	06/18/09	3735	WESTERMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/16/09	xfer	n/a	n/a	6/17/09	492W	C
2852	11223896	08/20/09	1206	BANKS	INSTALL MANHOLE	06/22/09	07/13/09	n/a	n/a	7/13/09	492W	C
2873	11228200	08/26/09	8402	BRAES MEADOW	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/21/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	n/a	493W	C
2930	11242288	10/07/09	9338	BENNING	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/04/09	09/18/09	n/a	n/a	8/21/10	530T	C
2932	11242692	10/08/09	9714	BASSOON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/20/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	9/18/09	530W	C
2955	11244462	10/15/09	3103	TRAIL LAKE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/20/09	10/28/09	n/a	n/a	10/26/09	532S	C
2963	11249674	10/30/09	3126	TRAIL LAKE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/26/09	11/10/09	n/a	n/a	11/19/09	572K	C
2965	11249278	10/29/09	5842	BRASHEATHER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/05/09	11/05/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	572K	C
2966	11249389	10/29/09	12535	LANCELOT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/05/09	11/11/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	531S	C
2967	11250874	11/03/09	5131	BRAESVALLEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/05/09	11/11/09	n/a	n/a	11/16/09	570E	C
3023	11264673	12/21/09	91	W 11TH ST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/05/09	11/12/09	n/a	n/a	11/16/09	531Q	C
3028	11263209	12/16/09	7619	APACHE PLUME	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/22/09	CANCELLED	n/a	12/14/09	12/14/09	452Z	C
					POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/29/09	01/05/10	n/a	n/a	12/30/10	452Z	C
								n/a	01/19/10	1/19/10	570C	C

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCIITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
3031	11260614	12/08/09	9202	PETERSHAM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/29/09	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	12/30/09	570A	C
3041	11268238	01/03/10	6022	DE MOSS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/06/10	01/15/10	n/a	01/26/10	1/26/10	531E	C
3049	11268239	01/03/10	6002	DE MOSS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/06/10	01/14/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	531E	C
3054	11271345	01/11/10	5800	MONTCLAIR	REPAIR MANHOLE SEAL	01/13/10	01/28/10	n/a	n/a	1/28/10	532C	C
3056	11271458	01/11/10	5858	BRAESHEATHER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/20/10	01/27/10	n/a	02/05/10	2/5/10	531S	C
3068	11279610	01/24/10	5400	FAIRDALE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/27/10	02/03/10	n/a	n/a	2/3/10	491X	C
3115	11291126	02/18/10	5555	GASMER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/23/10	03/11/10	03/19/10	n/a	3/22/10	571B	C
3117	11291677	02/19/10	3518	GRAMERCY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/24/10	03/10/10	n/a	n/a	3/10/10	532F	C
3118	11291695	02/19/10	2211	MARONEAL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/24/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	3/19/10	532G	C
3120	11292358	02/21/10	9322	BINTLIFF	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/24/10	RECALLED	n/a	n/a	3/6/10	530V	C
3121	11292425	02/21/10	2310	SWIFT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/24/10	RECALLED	n/a	n/a	2/25/10	532G	C
3127	11294235	02/25/10	3818	DRAKE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	03/02/10	03/18/10	n/a	n/a	3/18/10	492W	C
3129	11296053	03/02/10	5450	RED START	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	03/04/10	03/13/10	n/a	n/a	3/16/10	531X	C
3139	11301545	03/13/10	7719	COACHWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	03/16/10	03/24/10	n/a	n/a	3/25/10	570C	C
3141	11304136	03/19/10	2211	MARONEAL	PIPEBURSTING	03/19/10	04/19/10	n/a	n/a	4/19/10	532G	C
3142	11305089	03/22/10	2211	MARONEAL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	03/23/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	4/7/10	532G	C
3147	11350394	06/14/10	2211	MARONEAL	CLEAN & TV	06/14/10	06/14/10	n/a	n/a	6/14/10	532G	C
2711	11172437	4/16/09	3302	WUTHERING HEIGHTS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/21/09	04/23/09	n/a	n/a	4/23/09	572K	D
2713	11172651	04/16/09	4381	N. MCGREGOR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	04/21/09	04/24/09	n/a	n/a	5/1/09	534A,534E	D
2714	11174894	04/21/09	1953	MONTROSE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/22/09	04/23/09	04/28/09	n/a	4/29/09	493N	D
2724	11178391	04/28/09	3400	YELLOWSTONE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	04/29/09	05/04/09	05/20/09	n/a	5/21/09	533L	D
2726	11180940	05/04/09	6110	IRISH HILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/05/09	05/07/09	n/a	n/a	5/8/09	571X	D
2727	11180942	05/04/09	6106	IRISH HILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/05/09	05/14/09	n/a	n/a	5/12/09	571X	D
2732	11182589	05/06/09	15811	CHIMNEY ROCK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/11/09	05/14/09	n/a	n/a	05/14/09	571X	D
2734	11183978	05/08/09	3306	ROCKRILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/11/09	05/15/09	n/a	n/a	05/15/09	572F	D
2737	11185731	05/13/09	5400	GREYLOG	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/15/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	6/12/09	574E	D
2739	11184720	05/11/09	4843	RAVEN RIDGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/15/09	05/20/09	n/a	n/a	5/20/09	611C	D
2746	11186835	05/15/09	1100	DANUBE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/20/09	CLOSENRN	n/a	n/a	5/29/09	533U	D
2762	11193712	06/05/09	3114	AIRPORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/10/09	06/15/09	n/a	06/25/09	6/25/09	573F	D
2784	11196371	06/12/09	5400	GREYLOG	REMOVE AND REPLACE	06/12/09	08/13/09	08/20/09	08/20/09	8/20/09	574E	D
2787	11196703	06/13/09	3026	AIRPORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/15/09	06/19/09	n/a	n/a	6/19/09	573F	D
2771	11196669	06/13/09	1619	W MAIN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/13/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	6/25/09	492V	D
2774	11196308	06/12/09	3811	DREW	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/18/09	06/22/09	n/a	n/a	6/22/09	494W	D
2779	11199810	06/22/09	5233	SOUTH ACRES	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/24/09	06/29/09	07/06/09	n/a	7/6/09	574E	D
2780	11199658	06/22/09	5211	RIDGEWEST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	06/25/09	06/30/09	n/a	n/a	6/30/09	571Y	D
2783	11199614	06/22/09	1960	INDIANA	ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE	06/26/09	07/23/09	n/a	n/a	7/23/09	492R	D
2785	11201386	06/25/09	3376	INDIANA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/29/09	07/06/09	n/a	n/a	7/13/09	533G	D
2788	11202260	06/28/09	5002	OZARK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/29/09	07/13/09	n/a	n/a	7/14/09	533V	D
2792	11203107	06/30/09	5221	WILLOW GLEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/29/09	07/13/09	n/a	n/a	7/14/09	533V	D
				BURMA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/02/09	07/10/09	n/a	07/13/09	7/13/09	534S	D

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2800	11205054	07/07/09	7820	MC CLEAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/08/09	07/16/09	n/a	n/a	7/16/09	533U	D
2803	11206224	07/09/09	3030	AKARD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/13/09	07/17/09	n/a	n/a	7/17/09	573F	D
2806	11207356	07/13/09	8224	LAWLER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/16/09	07/22/09	08/04/09	n/a	8/4/09	533T	D
2809	11208251	07/15/09	10209	TENAHA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/17/09	07/24/09	n/a	07/30/09	7/30/09	574A	D
2819	11211963	07/23/09	3350	SIMMONS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/24/09	07/30/09	n/a	n/a	8/6/09	493Z	D
2820	11211207	07/22/09	3907	ZEPHYR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/27/09	08/04/09	n/a	n/a	8/4/09	533M,533L	D
2825	11215293	08/01/09	7342	CALAIS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/04/09	08/10/09	n/a	08/25/09	8/25/09	533V	D
2827	11213341	07/27/09	4841	SOUTHWIND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/04/09	08/11/09	n/a	n/a	8/11/09	533V	D
2837	11217963	08/07/09	5647	CEDARBURG	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/10/09	08/21/09	n/a	n/a	8/21/09	574E	D
2843	11221473	08/15/09	3500	DREYFUS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/18/09	08/27/09	n/a	09/01/09	9/1/09	535P	D
2844	11220300	08/14/09	5450	GREYLOG	ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE	08/18/09	08/19/09	n/a	n/a	8/19/09	574E	D
2846	11220452	08/14/09	5639	BELDART	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/19/09	08/25/09	n/a	n/a	8/28/09	534W	D
2847	11223101	08/18/09	3502	SCOTT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/20/09	08/26/09	n/a	n/a	8/26/09	533D	D
2849	11223408	08/19/09	1423	KIPLING	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/20/09	08/28/09	n/a	n/a	8/28/09	493S,492V	D
2859	11225948	08/25/09	4645	CARMEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/26/09	09/15/09	09/18/09	n/a	9/18/09	573D	D
2865	11227417	08/28/09	9302	ROSEHAVEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/31/09	09/11/09	n/a	09/18/09	9/18/09	573B	D
2872	11226784	08/27/09	14510	HIRAM CLARKE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/04/09	09/24/09	n/a	n/a	9/24/09	571R	D
2879	11231772	09/07/09	12834	JUTLAND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/09/09	cnr	n/a	09/30/09	9/30/09	573R	D
2883	11232401	09/09/09	6832	ENGLAND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	09/14/09	09/21/09	10/15/09	n/a	10/15/09	533R	D
2884	11232504	09/09/09	5126	WESTOVER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/14/09	09/25/09	10/15/09	n/a	10/15/09	533Z	D
2885	11232860	09/10/09	10606	FAIRCROFT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/14/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	9/14/09	574E	D
2889	11231887	09/08/09	5721	BROOKFIELD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/16/09	09/21/09	n/a	n/a	9/21/09	571Q	D
2890	11232134	09/08/09	1420	MARSHALL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/16/09	09/24/09	n/a	n/a	9/24/09	493S	D
2893	11232408	09/06/09	10600	FAIRCROFT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/16/09	10/22/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	574E	D
2900	11235270	09/16/09	4521	REDBUD	PIPEBURSTING	09/22/09	09/25/09	09/30/09	n/a	9/30/09	533V,533U	D
2901	11235854	09/17/09	6111	SIDNEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	09/22/09	09/28/09	09/30/09	n/a	9/29/09	535K	D
2903	11237220	09/20/09	9614	KINDER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/22/09	10/05/09	n/a	10/15/09	10/15/09	573B	D
2904	11237824	09/22/09	4702	SCOTT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/24/09	10/08/09	n/a	n/a	10/8/09	533D	D
2905	11238276	09/23/09	4000	E OREM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/25/09	10/06/09	n/a	10/15/09	10/15/09	573L	D
2906	11239796	09/27/09	3615	KILKENNY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/30/09	10/06/09	n/a	10/15/09	10/15/09	573Q	D
2908	11240906	09/30/09	4000	E OREM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/30/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	10/16/09	572J	D
2909	11240909	09/30/09	4000	E OREM	INSTALL MANHOLE	09/30/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	10/16/09	573L	D
2911	11240100	09/28/09	1138	E OREM	REMOVE AND REPLACE	09/30/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	10/15/09	493Q	D
2922	11243096	10/09/09	11603	W GRAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/09/09	10/15/09	11/03/09	n/a	11/3/09	574J	D
2927	11242460	10/08/09	7355	MARTIN LUTHER KING BL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/15/09	10/22/09	10/22/09	n/a	10/22/09	533V	D
2928	11244640	10/15/09	5820	GUADALCANAL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/20/09	10/28/09	n/a	n/a	10/30/09	533G	D
2929	11242770	10/08/09	14233	SCOTT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/20/09	10/28/09	N/A	n/a	10/30/09	572N	D
2931	11242523	10/08/09	5507	BLIGH	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/20/09	10/31/09	n/a	n/a	11/3/09	571Y	D
2939	11242899	10/09/09	1714	CONDON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/20/09	10/28/09	11/09/09	n/a	11/9/09	492V	D
				FAIRVIEW	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	11/5/09		D

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2951	11246549	10/21/09	7724	ELLIS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/26/09	11/09/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	570V	D
2952	11246902	10/22/09	17211	FOXFIELD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/26/09	11/03/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	610G	D
2953	11247682	10/24/09	17218	FOXFIELD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/26/09	11/03/09	n/a	11/18/09	11/18/09	610G	D
2954	11245958	10/20/09	7218	FROSTVIEW	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/26/09	11/09/09	n/a	11/10/09	11/16/09	570Z	D
2956	11246374	10/21/09	5142	GLEN RIDGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/26/09	11/11/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	571Y	D
2958	11246878	10/22/09	7831	CHASECREEK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/26/09	11/09/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	570V	D
2964	11249894	10/31/09	16706	RUNNING QUAIL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/05/09	11/10/09	n/a	11/11/09	11/16/09	610C	D
2977	11251895	11/06/09	4384	FIESTA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/13/09	11/17/09	n/a	12/14/09	11/16/09	534E	D
2979	11252693	11/09/09	4011	BELLFORT	REPAIR MANHOLE	11/17/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	11/17/09	532S	D
2983	11252694	11/09/09	4045	BELLFORT	REPAIR MANHOLE	11/17/09	XFER SW	n/a	n/a	11/17/09	532S	D
2988	11255283	11/17/09	17214	QUAIL GLEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/18/09	11/23/09	n/a	12/14/09	12/14/09	610G	D
2990	11256979	11/23/09	5803	LYNDHURST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/25/09	12/02/09	n/a	12/14/09	12/14/09	534W	D
3003	11259020	12/02/09	6415	NEWQUAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/10/09	xfer sw	n/a	n/a	12/10/09	571P	D
3004	11261039	12/09/09	4922	HEATHERBLOOM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/10/09	12/11/09	n/a	12/15/09	12/15/09	571R	D
3007	11261210	12/09/09	9100	JUTLAND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/14/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	12/21/09	533Z	D
3009	11261975	12/12/09	2506	RIVERSIDE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/14/09	12/18/09	n/a	n/a	12/18/09	533B	D
3010	11261833	12/11/09	2612	RIVERSIDE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/14/09	12/18/09	n/a	n/a	12/18/09	533B	D
3015	11262103	12/13/09	5759	OAKHAM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/15/09	12/23/09	n/a	01/12/10	1/13/10	571P	D
3017	11264457	12/21/09	9100	JUTLAND	REMOVE AND REPLACE	12/22/09	01/22/10	02/09/10	n/a	2/10/10	533Z	D
3024	11264213	12/19/09	1115	MONTROSE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/22/09	01/08/10	01/13/10	n/a	1/13/10	493N	D
3029	11266476	12/28/09	5607	OAKHAM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/29/09	01/12/10	n/a	n/a	1/21/10	571Q	D
3030	11263128	12/16/09	4822	WILMINGTON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/29/09	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	1/11/10	573D	D
3032	11266189	12/27/09	4202	HICKOK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/29/09	01/15/10	n/a	02/05/10	2/5/10	573L	D
3033	11262773	12/15/09	11314	LOCKGATE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/29/09	01/07/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	573M	D
3034	11265742	12/24/09	6730	CRESTRIDGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/29/09	01/11/10	n/a	n/a	1/11/10	534S	D
3051	11277559	12/30/09	5318	HEATHERBLOOM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/06/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	1/19/10	571Q	D
3055	11272723	01/19/10	15911	WILLBRIAR LANE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/20/10	02/05/10	n/a	n/a	2/5/10	571W	D
3058	11272723	01/13/10	16511	PARK MANOR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/20/10	01/29/10	n/a	n/a	2/5/10	571W	D
3060	11271972	01/12/10	1223	NIAGARA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/21/10	01/28/10	n/a	n/a	1/29/10	611C	D
3063	11274830	01/15/10	3406	WICHITA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/21/10	02/02/10	n/a	n/a	1/28/10	533U	D
3065	11278033	01/20/10	4835	RIDGESTONE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/21/10	02/02/10	n/a	02/11/10	2/11/10	533C	D
3073	11279973	01/25/10	1000	CALIFORNIA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/27/10	02/06/10	n/a	02/11/10	2/11/10	611D	D
3080	11282506	01/30/10	3510	ROCKINGHAM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	1/29/2010	2/19/2010	n/a	n/a	2/19/10	493S	D
3081	11281195	01/27/10	4915	ARVILLA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/02/10	02/10/10	n/a	n/a	2/10/10	573C	D
3085	11279404	01/23/10	4814	LOTUS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/02/10	02/16/10	n/a	n/a	2/16/10	534E	D
3086	11281833	01/28/10	3306	ROCKHILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/04/10	02/08/10	n/a	n/a	2/8/10	571M	D
3087	11283543	02/02/10	3514	SCOTT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/04/10	02/12/10	n/a	02/20/10	2/20/10	572F	D
3091	11283892	02/03/10	8700	DUANE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/04/10	02/17/10	n/a	n/a	2/17/10	533D	D
3093	11283993	02/03/10	6718	INDIAN LAKE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/09/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	2/24/10	533Y	D
					POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/09/10	02/23/10	n/a	n/a	2/23/10	571S	D

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
3095	11285125	02/05/10	5326	PERSHING	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/09/10	02/13/10	n/a	02/20/10	2/20/10	534S	D
3097	11283513	02/02/10	2301	BRUN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/09/10	02/19/10	02/26/10	n/a	3/1/10	492V	D
3100	11289338	02/15/10	4835	RIDGETON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/15/10	02/15/10	n/a	n/a	2/15/10	611C	D
3104	11288855	02/13/10	2718	ARBOR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/15/10	03/03/10	n/a	03/16/10	3/16/10	533C	D
3106	11290859	02/18/10	8223	COURT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/19/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	2/23/10	611B	D
3107	11290142	02/16/10	16715	SONATA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/19/10	03/06/10	n/a	03/19/10	3/22/10	611B	D
3108	11289672	02/15/10	2407	CHARLESTON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/19/10	03/04/10	n/a	n/a	3/4/10	533F	D
3110	11288922	02/13/10	4906	DUMORE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/19/10	03/03/10	n/a	n/a	3/4/10	573H	D
3111	11290503	02/17/10	4365	N MACGEGOR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/19/10	03/08/10	n/a	n/a	3/6/10	533D	D
3113	11290600	02/17/10	4514	DEWBERRY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/19/10	03/09/10	n/a	n/a	3/22/10	534J	D
3119	11291701	02/19/10	3618	YUPON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/24/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	3/17/10	493S	D
3122	11292626	02/22/10	12827	CLAYGATE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/24/10	03/05/10	n/a	03/16/10	3/16/10	573Q	D
3123	11292043	02/20/10	7125	ARDMORE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/24/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	3/8/10	533K	D
3126	11291071	02/18/10	5309	LA BRANCH	POINT REPAIR-CONNECTION	03/02/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	3/8/10	533A	D
3132	11295855	03/08/10	7125	ARDMORE	REMOVE AND REPLACE	03/08/10	03/10/10	n/a	n/a	3/22/10	533K	D
3133	11298572	03/08/10	5309	LA BRANCH	REMOVE AND REPLACE	03/08/10	03/16/10	03/17/10	n/a	3/18/10	493X	D
3135	11300635	03/01/10	3242	KNOTTY OAKS TRAIL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	03/15/10	03/18/10	n/a	04/01/10	4/1/10	572K	D
3140	11301182	03/12/10	16114	DIAMOND RIDGE DR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	03/16/10	03/22/10	n/a	n/a	3/23/10	571X	D
3143	11305253	03/22/10	7606	DARNAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	03/23/10	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	3/26/10	533V	D
2716	11174786	04/21/09	8322	TAREYTON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/23/09	04/29/09	n/a	n/a	4/30/09	575L,575K	E
2719	11178121	04/28/09	13429	LOUISVILLE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/28/09	05/01/09	n/a	n/a	5/1/09	497A	E
2720	11177947	04/27/09	639	GRAND OAKS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/28/09	05/01/09	n/a	n/a	5/4/09	497A,496D	E
2731	11182392	05/06/09	539	GLOBE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/08/09	05/13/09	n/a	n/a	5/13/09	576B	E
2736	11184222	05/10/09	8111	TAREYTON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/12/09	05/15/09	n/a	n/a	5/27/09	575K	E
2747	11187782	05/19/09	11327	SAGELAND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/20/09	05/28/09	n/a	n/a	5/28/09	576Y	E
2752	11188603	05/21/09	218	GOBER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/27/09	NRN	n/a	n/a	5/28/09	576J	E
2753	11188661	05/21/09	2300	BRONSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/27/09	06/02/09	n/a	n/a	6/2/09	536J	E
2758	11190856	05/28/09	1711	BIG DEER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/04/09	xfer	n/a	n/a	6/2/09	576F	E
2759	11191739	05/31/09	12262	BEAMER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/04/09	06/11/09	n/a	n/a	6/8/09	378C	E
2772	11197517	06/16/09	8019	BELGARD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/17/09	06/24/09	n/a	n/a	6/11/09	616B	E
2773	11195188	06/10/09	13226	LAGUNA	REPLACE TOTAL MANHOLE	06/18/09	07/22/09	n/a	07/06/09	7/6/09	534X	E
2794	11203443	07/01/09	5508	CRIPPLE BROOK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/06/09	07/23/09	07/22/09	n/a	7/23/09	497E	E
2795	11204312	07/04/09	335	RICHVALE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/06/09	07/14/09	08/04/09	n/a	8/4/09	535V	E
2796	11204233	07/04/09	11911	TEANECK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/06/09	07/14/09	n/a	07/30/09	7/30/09	617R	E
2798	11204087	07/03/09	13438	ORLEANS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/06/09	07/14/09	n/a	n/a	7/14/09	616D	E
2804	11205979	07/09/09	12014	PALMCROFT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/07/09	07/15/09	n/a	07/29/09	7/29/09	497F,497E	E
2821	11211372	07/22/09	16003	WINDOM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/14/09	07/20/09	n/a	n/a	7/20/09	576L	E
2826	11215769	08/03/09	11315	CARRIBEAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/27/09	08/05/09	n/a	08/11/09	8/11/09	618N	E
2830	11215084	07/31/09	4023	FREETON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/04/09	08/07/09	n/a	n/a	8/7/09	576S	E
					POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/07/09	08/12/09	n/a	n/a	8/12/09	576G	E

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCIITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2836	11217783	08/07/09	6011	SANTA CECILIA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/10/09	08/17/09	n/a	n/a	8/20/09	535Z	E
2842	11219474	08/12/09	10423	HARTSOOK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/17/09	08/20/09	n/a	n/a	8/21/09	576K	E
2861	11226216	08/26/09	5501	NIGHTINGALE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/26/09	09/04/09	n/a	09/08/09	9/8/09	536N	E
2863	11226015	08/25/09	100018	KIRKGLLEN	ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE	08/28/09	09/18/09	n/a	n/a	9/18/09	576X	E
2864	11226361	08/26/09	9718	FONVILLE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/31/09	09/09/09	n/a	09/15/09	9/15/09	576S	E
2878	11231708	09/07/09	10403	GULF FWY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/09/09	09/24/09	09/29/09	n/a	9/29/09	576E	E
2880	11232121	09/08/09	5304	FIREFLY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/09/09	09/16/09	n/a	09/24/09	9/24/09	536N	E
2882	11231722	09/07/09	10627	FAIRCROFT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/09/09	xfer to se	n/a	09/14/09	9/14/09	574E	E
2887	11234474	09/15/09	10018	KIRKGLLEN	INSTALL MANHOLE	09/15/09	09/17/09	n/a	n/a	9/17/09	576X	E
2899	11237830	09/22/09	5306	FIREFLY	PIPEBURSTING	09/22/09	10/14/09	n/a	10/31/09	10/31/09	536N	E
2902	11238941	09/17/09	518	TRESVANT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/22/09	10/06/09	n/a	10/15/09	10/15/09	617R	E
2907	11240059	09/28/09	435	IRONBARK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/30/09	10/14/09	n/a	10/15/09	10/15/09	618N	E
2916	11242268	10/07/09	12126	PALMCROFT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/14/09	cnr	n/a	n/a	10/31/09	576L	E
2923	11243788	10/13/09	12902	NIMITZ	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/15/09	10/23/09	n/a	n/a	10/23/09	496M	E
2935	11245183	10/17/09	906	CORYDON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	XFER TO NE	n/a	n/a	10/31/09	338R	E
2950	11244296	10/14/09	4031	FREETON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/26/09	11/06/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	576G	E
2962	11244553	10/15/09	2239	AVENELL	REPLACE TOTAL MANHOLE	11/03/09	11/30/09	n/a	n/a	6/21/10	576F	E
2971	11250248	11/02/09	910	CORYDON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/06/09	XFER NE	n/a	n/a	11/12/09	338R	E
2975	11252359	11/07/09	9931	SOUTHPORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/13/09	11/18/09	n/a	12/07/09	12/8/09	576T	E
2976	11251899	11/06/09	1011	ROPER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/13/09	11/24/09	n/a	12/07/09	12/8/09	576E	E
2978	11250919	11/04/09	5135	ORIOLE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/13/09	11/19/09	n/a	11/23/09	11/23/09	535R	E
3008	11261888	12/11/09	827	LOPER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/14/09	12/31/09	n/a	n/a	12/31/09	536J	E
3012	11262134	12/13/09	9755	SOUTHPORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/15/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	12/21/09	576S	E
3018	11264459	12/21/09	9755	SOUTHPORT	REMOVE AND REPLACE	12/22/09	12/23/09	01/13/10	01/13/10	1/13/10	576S	E
3036	11266792	12/29/09	11726	TEANECK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/04/10	01/16/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	616D	E
3079	11282511	01/30/10	1510	WOODBINE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/02/10	02/12/10	n/a	02/24/10	2/24/10	536N	E
3082	11282122	01/29/10	7735	CATLINA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/03/10	02/16/10	n/a	02/16/10	2/17/10	575S	E
3098	11285223	02/05/10	154	EDGEBROOK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/09/10	02/24/10	02/26/10	n/a	2/26/10	576C	E
3103	11288423	02/12/10	11114	SAGEHILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/15/10	03/05/10	n/a	n/a	3/5/10	616B	E
3109	11290616	02/17/10	9910	FOREMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/19/10	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	3/18/10	536J	E
3114	11291125	02/18/10	8112	GULICK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/19/10	03/10/10	03/19/10	n/a	3/22/10	575P	E
3124	11291967	02/20/10	12601	SOUTH GREEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/24/10	03/15/10	n/a	n/a	3/15/10	576Q	E
2710	11171906	04/15/09	7811	INTREPID	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/21/09	04/22/09	n/a	05/01/09	5/1/09	529J	F
2735	11182490	05/06/09	6814	ROWAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/12/09	05/15/09	n/a	n/a	05/15/09	530H	F
2781	11200329	06/23/09	12719	CORONA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	06/25/09	07/01/09	07/06/09	n/a	7/6/09	528M	F
2791	11203090	06/30/09	11406	HERALD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/02/09	07/13/09	n/a	07/24/09	7/24/09	529P	F
2871	11226821	08/27/09	12137	7 TH ST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	09/04/09	09/14/09	n/a	09/18/09	9/18/09	529A	F
2874	11228239	08/30/09	5903	MOONMIST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/04/09	09/16/09	n/a	n/a	9/30/09	531E	F
2881	11231395	09/05/09	8613	ROBINDELL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/14/09	09/18/09	n/a	09/30/09	9/30/09	530R	F

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2992	11256786	11/22/09	8601	BOB WHITE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/30/09	11/09/09	n/a	12/14/09	12/14/09	530R	F
2993	11256340	11/19/09	8106	LA ROCHE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/02/09	12/08/09	n/a	12/08/09	12/8/09	530N	F
3014	11261478	12/10/2009	4218	Willow Beach	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/15/2009	12/21/2009	n/a	n/a	12/22/09	529B	F
3038	11266774	12/29/09	5830	CLAREWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/04/10	01/14/10	n/a	01/21/10	1/21/10	531F	F
3042	11269272	01/03/10	13206	AVONSHIRE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/06/10	01/19/10	n/a	01/25/10	1/25/10	528G	F
3067	11279137	01/22/10	9107	DUNLAP	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/27/10	02/10/10	n/a	n/a	2/10/10	531N	F
3071	11280677	01/26/10	8311	WATEKA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/27/10	02/15/10	n/a	02/18/10	2/18/10	530P	F
3084	11281816	01/28/10	9335	EAGLE CREEK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/04/10	02/18/10	n/a	n/a	2/18/10	529R	F
3128	11295494	03/01/10	8219	CARVEL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	03/02/10	recall	n/a	n/a	3/10/10	530K	F
3136	11301551	03/13/10	6025	CHIMNEY ROCK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	03/16/10	03/22/10	n/a	n/a	3/23/10	531B	F
3138	11301357	03/13/10	4335	BRAYSWORTH	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	03/16/10	03/23/10	n/a	04/01/10	4/1/10	529F	F
3146	11305689	03/23/10	4342	BANEWAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	03/24/10	03/23/10	n/a	03/26/10	3/26/10	529F	F
2769	11194550	06/08/09	6315	SCHULER	REPLACE CASTING	06/16/09	06/18/09	06/25/09	n/a	6/25/09	492F	G
2782	11200839	06/24/09	11011	OVERBROOK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/25/09	07/07/09	n/a	07/16/09	7/16/09	489U	G
2797	11202813	06/29/09	12777	ASHFORD POINT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/07/09	ALLED BY Q	n/a	n/a	7/13/09	528B	G
2875	11228948	09/04/09	6316	HASKELL	REMOVE AND REPLACE	09/04/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	9/4/09	492F	G
2888	11228956	09/01/09	3410	S BRIAR KNOLL	REPAIR CASTING	09/16/09	09/28/09	n/a	09/19/09	9/19/09	488Y	G
2933	11244229	10/14/09	8950	WESTPARK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/20/09	11/06/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	530B	G
2940	11245914	10/20/09	14730	BARRYKNOLL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	11/04/09	11/18/09	n/a	11/18/09	488D	G
2957	11245980	10/20/09	7950	WESTGLEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/26/09	11/05/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	490Z	G
2959	11241318	10/01/09	3444	PIPING ROCK	PIPEBURSTING	10/28/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	11/10/09	492P	G
2994	11256717	11/21/09	12443	DEEP SPRINGS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/30/09	12/09/09	n/a	n/a	12/10/09	488M	G
2996	11259878	12/05/09	14122	TOWNSHIRE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/07/09	12/10/09	n/a	12/15/09	12/15/09	488K	G
2998	11258577	12/01/09	1618	BEACONSHIRE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/07/09	12/14/09	01/05/10	n/a	1/6/10	488R	G
3000	11258742	12/01/09	12106	COBBLESTONE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/07/09	12/11/09	n/a	01/06/10	1/7/10	490E	G
3002	11084911	09/12/08	7600	BURGOYNE	REHAB MANHOLE	12/07/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	12/11/09	490V	G
3013	11262358	12/14/09	2538	FONDREN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/15/09	01/07/10	n/a	n/a	1/20/10	490U	G
3025	11264190	12/19/09	3230	KNOLL WEST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/29/09	01/08/10	n/a	01/19/10	1/20/10	488Y	G
3050	11267472	12/30/09	12951	KIMBERLEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/06/10	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	1/11/10	489G	G
3059	11274430	01/15/10	8950	WESTPARK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/21/10	02/05/10	02/19/10	02/19/10	2/19/10	530B	G
3069	11279644	01/24/10	9022	RICHMOND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/27/10	02/10/10	n/a	02/18/10	2/18/10	490X	G
3072	11279942	02/02/10	2017	CHILTON	ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE	1/28/2010	2/13/2010	n/a	n/a	2/13/10	492R	G
3089	11284190	02/03/10	12202	SHADOW COVE DR	REHAB MANHOLE	02/04/10	02/20/10	02/26/10	n/a	2/26/10	528D	G
3090	11285030	02/05/10	10322	ELLA LEE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/08/10	02/18/10	n/a	n/a	2/18/10	489V	G
3094	11284070	02/03/10	6013	BURGOYNE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/09/10	02/25/10	03/02/10	n/a	3/2/10	491S	G
3099	11285972	02/06/10	6134	ELLA LEE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/10/10	02/23/10	n/a	n/a	2/23/10	491S	G
3134	11297083	03/10/10	2501	BERING	REPLACE TOTAL MANHOLE	03/10/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	3/15/10	491T	G
3137	11302128	03/15/10	2501	BERING	REHAB MANHOLE	03/16/10	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	4/1/10	491T	G
2703	11167769	04/07/09	804	CLIO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	04/09/09	04/15/09	04/30/09	n/a	4/30/09	453X	H

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCIITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2704	11167928	04/07/09	907	REDAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	04/09/09	04/15/09	n/a	n/a	4/15/09	493B	H
2705	11170952	04/14/09	421	E 33RD ST	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/15/09	04/17/09	05/05/09	n/a	5/5/09	453N	H
2706	11170955	04/14/09	95	E CROSSTIMBERS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/15/09	04/22/09	04/27/09	n/a	4/27/09	453K	H
2715	11175417	04/22/09	105	E CROSSTIMBERS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/22/09	04/27/09	05/11/09	n/a	5/12/09	453K	H
2721	11177203	04/25/09	1201	N SHEPHERD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/28/09	05/08/09	05/13/09	n/a	5/13/09	452Z,452Y	H
2733	11183289	05/07/09	5218	DARLING	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/11/09	05/14/09	n/a	n/a	05/14/09	492C	H
2740	11185199	05/12/09	1714	JOHNSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/15/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	6/4/09	493F	H
2741	11185247	05/12/09	1819	GANO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/15/09	ALLED BY Q	n/a	n/a	05/26/09	493H	H
2743	11186309	05/14/09	2117	GENTRY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/18/09	NRN	n/a	n/a	5/21/09	493D,493H	H
2744	11186390	05/14/09	310	N EASTWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/18/09	NRN	n/a	n/a	5/27/09	494P	H
2748	11189566	05/25/09	306	N EASTWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/26/09	06/05/09	n/a	n/a	6/5/09	494P	H
2757	11191335	05/29/09	1500	CROCKETT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/04/09	06/09/09	06/11/09	n/a	6/11/09	493F	H
2765	11195302	06/10/09	1000	COURT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/12/09	06/17/09	06/25/09	n/a	6/25/09	493E	H
2793	11203540	07/01/09	3010	NORHILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/02/09	07/09/09	n/a	n/a	7/9/09	493A	H
2807	11207965	07/14/09	7216	JENSEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/16/09	07/22/09	07/24/09	n/a	7/24/09	454J	H
2808	11208327	07/15/09	1130	NICHOLSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/16/09	07/22/09	n/a	n/a	7/23/09	452Z,492D	H
2832	11216125	08/04/09	4000	AIRLINE	REPAIR CASTING	08/07/09	08/13/09	n/a	n/a	8/13/09	453K	H
2833	11216762	08/05/09	7111	ALDERSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/10/09	08/18/09	09/21/09	n/a	9/21/09	494D	H
2835	11217554	08/07/09	307	N ADAMS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/10/09	08/20/09	n/a	n/a	8/21/09	494Q	H
2838	11215625	08/03/09	2414	HARDY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/12/09	08/24/09	08/27/09	n/a	8/27/09	493D	H
2845	11222753	08/18/09	603	GLENBURNIE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/19/09	08/27/09	n/a	08/28/09	8/28/09	453E	H
2851	11224104	08/20/09	307	N ADAMS	ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE	08/21/09	09/01/09	n/a	n/a	9/1/09	494Q	H
2857	11225065	08/22/09	707	QUITMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/25/09	09/10/09	09/18/09	n/a	9/18/09	493C	H
2862	11227052	08/28/09		EUBANKS & E HARDY	PIPEBURSTING	08/28/09	09/28/09	10/15/09	n/a	10/15/09	453M	H
2891	11234041	09/14/09	514	SCHWEIKHARDT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/16/09	09/23/09	n/a	09/24/09	9/24/09	494K	H
2919	11242310	10/07/09	219	MARSDEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/15/09	10/02/09	n/a	10/21/09	10/21/09	494U	H
2934	11242624	10/08/09	2312	COLORADO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/20/09	11/03/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	570B	H
2937	11245232	10/17/09	6109	HAMMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/22/09	10/29/09	n/a	n/a	10/30/09	492F	H
2941	11245844	10/20/09	6204	SHERMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/22/09	11/03/09	n/a	11/16/09	11/16/09	494U	H
2942	11244666	10/15/09	2321	BEVIS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/22/09	11/05/09	11/18/09	n/a	11/18/09	452U	H
2945	11245233	10/17/09	6119	HAMMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/22/09	10/29/09	n/a	n/a	10/30/09	492F	H
2968	11250312	11/02/09	1701	SAM WILSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/06/09	11/12/09	n/a	11/18/09	11/18/09	494G	H
2970	11250239	11/02/09	1803	RYON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/06/09	XFER NE	n/a	n/a	11/12/09	493D	H
2972	11251263	11/04/09	412	LIVEOAK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/06/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	11/16/09	494J	H
2982	11254303	11/13/09	300	N ST CHARLES	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/17/09	11/30/09	n/a	n/a	12/9/09	494J	H
2985	11254796	11/15/09	718	ALGREGG	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	11/17/09	11/30/09	n/a	n/a	12/11/09	453W	H
2986	11254684	11/14/09	4422	CANAL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/17/09	12/01/09	n/a	n/a	12/8/09	494P	H
2991	11255201	11/17/09	300	N ST CHARLES	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/09/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	12/9/09	494J	H
2997	11259390	12/03/09	4515	SHERMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/07/09	12/10/09	n/a	n/a	1/4/10	494T	H

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
3022	11262999	12/16/09	1114	PANAMA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	12/22/09	01/05/10	01/06/10	n/a	1/7/10	493D	H
3044	11268085	01/02/10	5212	KANSAS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/06/10	01/20/10	n/a	01/20/10	1/20/10	492C	H
3052	11268165	01/02/10	715	REDAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/06/10	01/11/10	n/a	n/a	1/11/10	493B	H
3074	11281762	01/28/10	808	WOODLAND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	1/29/2010	2/19/2010	2/25/2010	n/a	2/25/10	493B	H
3075	11281768	01/28/10	1514	LAZY PINE DR	INSTALL MANHOLE	1/29/2010	2/22/2010	2/22/2010	n/a	2/22/10	453H	H
2700	11167683	04/07/09	9417	LEDGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	04/09/09	04/16/09	n/a	n/a	4/16/09	575 M	H
2723	11177749	04/27/09	8214	CHADWICK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	04/28/09	05/05/09	05/07/09	n/a	5/7/09	495K	I
2729	11181576	05/05/09	8658	GLEN VALLEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	05/08/09	05/13/09	n/a	n/a	5/13/09	535X	I
2730	11182369	05/05/09	3227	BEULAH	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/08/09	05/14/09	n/a	n/a	5/14/09	493Z	I
2742	11185645	05/13/09	3512	DENNIS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/15/09	05/20/09	05/28/09	n/a	5/28/09	493Z	I
2745	11186398	05/14/09	9345	E AVE N	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/20/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	5/26/09	535C	I
2749	11187582	05/19/09	6419	BROOKSIDE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	05/26/09	05/29/09	n/a	n/a	5/29/09	494Y	I
2750	11189248	05/23/09	6827	AVENUE H	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	05/26/09	05/29/09	n/a	n/a	5/29/09	494V	I
2751	11189991	05/14/09	9345	E AVE N	PIPEBURSTING	05/26/09	07/10/09	07/17/09	07/10/09	7/17/09	535C	I
2756	11191656	05/30/09	734	AUTUMWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/02/09	06/08/09	n/a	n/a	6/9/09	496F	I
2761	11193360	06/04/09	8318	MORLEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/10/09	06/12/09	n/a	n/a	6/12/09	535Y	I
2766	11196682	06/13/09	7724	E MAGNOLIA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/15/09	06/26/09	n/a	07/06/09	7/6/09	535B	I
2775	11196765	06/14/09	7017	SHERMAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	06/18/09	06/24/09	07/07/09	07/07/09	7/7/09	494V	I
2776	11197877	06/17/09	8161	BONNER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	06/19/09	06/25/09	n/a	07/09/09	7/9/09	535Q/535U	I
2786	11201442	06/25/09	7221	AIRPORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/29/09	07/13/09	n/a	n/a	7/13/09	575A	I
2787	11201445	06/25/09	7225	AIRPORT	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	06/29/09	07/10/09	n/a	n/a	7/13/09	575A	I
2799	11204624	07/06/09	6618	GLEN ROCK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	07/08/09	07/14/09	07/22/09	n/a	7/23/09	534Y	I
2801	11205068	07/07/09	3818	LANDA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	07/08/09	07/16/09	n/a	n/a	7/16/09	534G	I
2814	11210583	07/21/09	3524	MOSLEY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/22/09	08/04/09	08/05/09	n/a	8/5/09	493T,493X	I
2816	11211230	07/22/09	7747	AVENUE F	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	07/23/09	07/31/09	08/10/09	08/12/09	8/12/09	495W	I
2822	11214968	07/31/09	1702	PASADENA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/03/09	08/07/09	n/a	08/10/09	8/10/09	494Z	I
2828	11216066	08/04/09	6516	NUNN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/05/09	08/14/09	08/20/09	n/a	8/20/09	534Y	I
2829	11216070	08/04/09	6030	SUNRIDGE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/05/09	08/11/09	n/a	n/a	8/25/09	534V	I
2831	11216018	08/04/09	7231	GILLEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/07/09	08/17/09	n/a	08/18/09	8/19/09	534R	I
2841	11218862	08/11/09	6702	KELLER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/12/09	08/21/09	n/a	n/a	8/21/09	534H	I
2848	11223374	08/19/09	2523	FRANCIS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/20/09	08/31/09	n/a	n/a	9/1/09	493Y	I
2850	11217225	08/06/09	7119	KELLER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/21/09	08/27/09	n/a	n/a	8/28/09	494F	I
2853	11222441	08/17/09	6300	LESLIE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/21/09	09/04/09	n/a	n/a	9/4/09	494M	I
2854	11223370	08/19/09	5200	S WAY/SIDE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/24/09	09/02/09	n/a	n/a	9/14/09	455T	I
2855	11223894	08/20/09	400	66TH	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/24/09	09/02/09	09/05/09	n/a	9/5/09	494V,494U	I
2856	11224970	08/22/09	4341	BELL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	08/25/09	09/14/09	n/a	n/a	9/19/09	494S	I
2858	11225247	08/23/09	7144	AVE N	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/25/09	09/13/09	n/a	09/18/09	9/18/09	495S	I
2860	11225991	08/25/09	7715	DIXIE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	08/26/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	8/26/09	535P,535N	I
2866	11227548	08/28/09	8200	BROADWAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/31/09	09/11/09	n/a	09/17/09	9/17/09	535T	I

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCITY-4235-40

W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
2867	11227801	08/29/09	8307	HARTFORD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	08/31/09	09/19/09	n/a	n/a	9/19/09	535P	I
2868	11228433	08/31/09	3400	LIVEOAK	INSTALL MANHOLE	08/31/09	09/09/09	n/a	n/a	9/9/09	493Y	I
2869	11228434	08/31/09	2417	FRANCIS	PIPEBURSTING	08/31/09	09/19/09	09/24/09	09/24/09	9/24/09	493Y	I
2870	11230300	09/04/09	6300	LESLIE	REPLACE TOTAL MANHOLE	09/04/09	09/09/09	09/14/09	n/a	9/14/09	494M	I
2876	11229443	09/02/09	2123	JEAN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	09/04/09	09/15/09	n/a	09/24/09	9/24/09	534B	I
2877	11229739	09/02/09	7503	MCHENRY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	09/04/09	09/14/09	09/24/09	n/a	9/24/09	535N	I
2886	11232533	09/09/09	7115	DIXIE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	09/15/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	9/15/09	534V	I
2892	11234382	09/14/09	3328	MCGOWEN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	09/16/09	09/29/09	09/29/09	n/a	9/29/09	493Z	I
2894	11236461	09/21/09	7115	DIXIE	PIPEBURSTING	09/21/09	10/28/09	n/a	n/a	10/28/09	534V	I
2895	11234727	09/15/09	600	MEDINA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	09/21/09	10/15/09	n/a	10/31/09	10/31/09	534V	I
2897	11237634	09/22/09	7909	ENDOR	REMOVE AND REPLACE	09/21/09	10/15/09	n/a	10/23/09	10/23/09	535B	I
2898	11237635	09/22/09	320	MEDINA	REMOVE AND REPLACE	09/22/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	9/21/09	535B	I
2910	11240910	09/30/09	700	LOUISIANA	REPAIR MANHOLE SEAL	09/22/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	9/22/09	535B	I
2913	11242631	10/08/09	5032	LEELAND	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/08/09	10/16/09	n/a	n/a	10/16/09	493L	I
2914	11242246	10/07/09	1414	HUSSION	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/09/09	10/15/09	n/a	n/a	10/15/09	494X	I
2915	11241681	10/05/09	7957	HUDSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/09/09	10/15/09	n/a	n/a	10/15/09	494S	I
2917	11244388	10/15/09	600	MEDINA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/09/09	10/16/09	n/a	n/a	10/29/09	494S	I
2918	11244385	10/15/09	8000	ELM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/15/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	10/18/09	495X	I
2920	11242724	10/08/09	2116	CANADA DRY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/15/09	10/31/09	n/a	n/a	11/5/09	535B	I
2921	11243466	10/12/09	5626	CHAFFIN	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/15/09	10/20/09	n/a	n/a	10/31/09	535B	I
2924	11242743	10/08/09	8202	WIJER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/15/09	10/28/09	n/a	n/a	10/20/09	534B	I
2925	11245806	10/20/09	600	MEDINA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/15/09	CANCELLED	11/18/09	n/a	11/18/09	534R	I
2926	11244218	10/14/09	2053	SANTA ROSA	REPLACE TOTAL MANHOLE	10/15/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	10/15/09	535U	I
2947	11245947	10/20/09	9714	CARGILL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	10/20/09	11/10/09	n/a	n/a	11/10/09	535B	I
2949	11245341	10/18/09	9725	MATERSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	10/20/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	10/29/09	534D	I
2960	11249210	10/29/09	7902	ENDOR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/22/09	11/03/09	n/a	n/a	11/16/09	495R	I
2969	11251729	11/05/09	3914	WALKER	PIPEBURSTING	10/22/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	11/6/09	495R	I
2973	11252121	11/06/09	9725	MATERSON	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	10/29/09	10/31/09	n/a	n/a	11/3/09	535B	I
2974	11250158	11/02/09	3350	ROSALIE	REMOVE AND REPLACE	11/06/09	XFER	n/a	n/a	11/10/09	494S	I
2999	11259171	12/02/09	8111	COWART	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	11/06/09	11/23/09	12/07/09	n/a	12/8/09	495R	I
3006	11260417	12/08/09	1819	MILBY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	11/06/09	XFER SE	n/a	n/a	11/23/09	493Z	I
3011	11262039	12/12/09	1712	IDYLWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/07/09	12/08/09	n/a	12/28/09	12/28/09	495L	I
3019	11263092	12/16/09	4527	N MC CARTY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/14/09	12/16/09	01/13/10	01/13/10	1/13/10	494S	I
3027	11266176	12/27/09	7226	FAUNA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/15/09	01/04/10	CLOSENRN	n/a	1/20/10	534C	I
3035	11266177	12/27/09	7232	FAUNA	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	12/22/09	01/05/10	CLOSENRN	n/a	1/5/10	455Y	I
3043	11267854	12/31/09	6801	FAIRWAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	12/29/09	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	1/14/10	575A	I
3046	11267856	12/31/09	9107	FAIRWAY	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/04/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	1/14/10	575A	I
3053	11267994	01/01/10	3415	KLONDIKE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/06/10	01/13/10	01/21/10	n/a	1/21/10	534M	I
3057	11274710	01/15/10	12800	GREEN BAYOU	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/06/10	01/18/10	n/a	01/27/10	1/27/10	575M	I
					POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/06/10	01/14/10	n/a	n/a	1/14/10	493T	I
					POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	01/20/10	CNRN	n/a	n/a	2/1/10	496H	I

WORK ORDER FILE FOR METROCIITY-4235-40

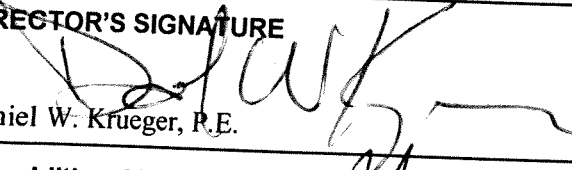
W.O. No.	IMS Work Order No.	IMS W.O. Date	Street No.	Street Name	Work Type	Issue Date	Repair Date	Concrete Or Asphalt Date	Landscape Date	Closing Date	Key Map	Council District
3061	11272091	01/12/10	881488815	BARTON&CONGER	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/21/10	01/28/10	n/a	n/a	1/28/10	575G	I
3062	11274849	01/15/10	7006	FLAMINGO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	01/21/10	02/02/10	n/a	02/11/10	2/11/10	534Z	I
3066	11278595	01/21/10	6801	KERNAL	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/27/10	02/05/10	n/a	02/11/10	2/11/10	534H	I
3070	11280249	01/26/10	3321	BEULAH	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	01/27/10	02/03/10	n/a	n/a	2/3/10	493Z	I
3076	11282030	01/29/10	6003	NORTHALE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/02/10	02/19/10	n/a	02/26/10	2/26/10	534U	I
3077	11281735	01/28/10	6423	MAYFAIR	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/02/10	02/16/10	n/a	n/a	2/16/10	534Q	I
3078	11282614	01/31/10	3807	BROCK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/02/10	02/15/10	n/a	02/20/10	2/20/10	534G	I
3083	11283052	02/01/10	201	WOODVALE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/03/10	02/17/10	n/a	n/a	2/17/10	535A	I
3088	11283501	02/02/10	8013	LENORE	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/04/10	02/12/10	n/a	n/a	2/12/10	535U	I
3092	11284589	02/04/10	7151	EVANS	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/09/10	02/13/10	n/a	n/a	2/13/10	574D	I
3096	11284067	02/03/10	3500	BASTROP	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/09/10	02/25/10	02/26/20	n/a	2/26/10	493Y	I
3101	11287070	02/09/10	7703	THUROW	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/15/10	02/23/10	n/a	n/a	2/23/10	535J	I
3102	11288342	02/12/10	7215	STATION	POINT REPAIR-SEWER CONNECTION	02/15/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	2/24/10	574C	I
3105	11287385	02/10/10	3519	DELANO	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/15/10	02/24/10	n/a	n/a	2/24/10	493Y	I
3112	11290068	02/16/10	2400	LIVEOAK	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	02/19/10	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	2/24/10	493U	I
3125	11292019	02/20/10	3100	TUAM	POINT REPAIR-SEWER LATERAL	02/24/10	recalled	n/a	n/a	3/1/10	493Z	I
3131	11297717	03/05/10	3602	SONGWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	03/08/10	CANCELLED	n/a	n/a	3/25/10	534K	I
3144	11304518	03/20/10	7798	BRANIFF	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	03/23/10	TRANSFER	n/a	n/a	3/30/10	575M	I
3145	11306831	03/25/10	3602	SONGWOOD	POINT REPAIR-SEWER MAIN LINE	03/26/10	03/26/10	n/a	n/a	3/29/10	534K	I

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000295-0014-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7
---	-----------------------	---------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: A, C, D and I
---	--

For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Interim Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-4989	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2008-64, dated 01/23/2008
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,441,078.15, which is 4.55% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
Original appropriation of \$3,560,264.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

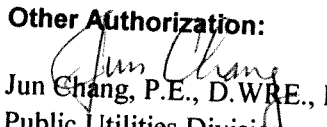
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Underground Technologies, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$3,291,328.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 02/27/2008 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, C, D and I.

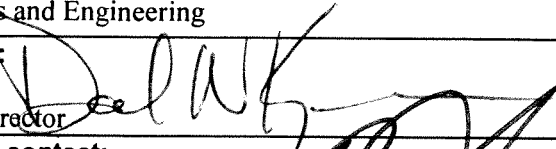
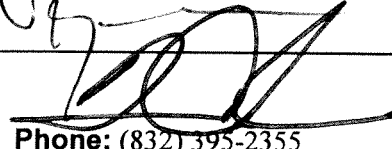
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Underground Technologies, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$3,441,078.15, an increase of \$149,750.15 or 4.55% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 22%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 28.10%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

DF
DWK:JC:JI:DR:mb
Attachments

Project File 4257-89		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20JAI389
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.W.R.E., Deputy Director Public Utilities Division		

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Southampton. WBS No. S-000035-00W1-4.	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <u>8</u>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council Districts affected: C <u>(W)</u>	
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-2355	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2009-450 dated 05/27/2009	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,505,727.56, which is 5.31% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize the final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional appropriation required.
 Original appropriation of \$1,991,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of 19,339 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. KIT Professionals, Inc. / Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc. designed the project with 260 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Carrera Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,590,179.73.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bissonnet on the north, Rice on the south, Mandell on the east and Greenbriar on the west. The project is located in the Key Map Grids 492-Y & Z and 532-C & D.


CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Carrera Construction, Inc. has completed the Work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date and liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,400.00 for 3 days at \$800.00 per day have been assessed and are reflected in the final payment to the Contractor. The final cost of the project, including previously approved Change Order No. 1, liquidated damages, and overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,505,727.56, a decrease of \$84,452.17 or 5.31% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is result of the differences between planned and measured quantities of Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Item.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/W/SBE goal for this project was 22%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 40.49%. The Contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating for M/W/SBE compliance.

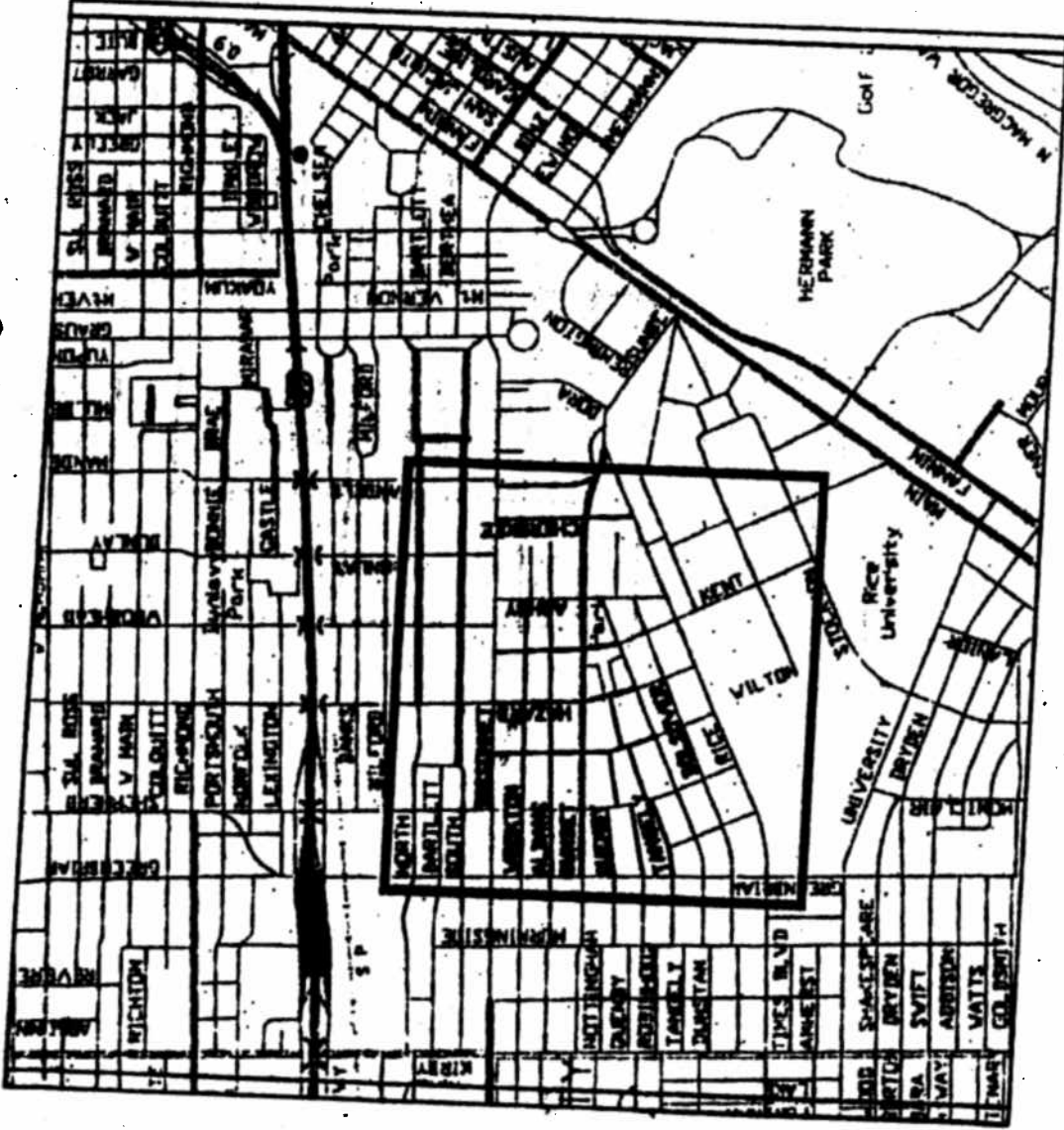
DWK:DRM:JTL:JAK:WM:mq
 Z:\E&C Construction\South Sector\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-00W1-4 (Southamptn)\21.0 Close-Out Documentation\RCA\RCA-rev1.DOC

c: File No. S-000035-00W1-4 - 21.0

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20MZQ226
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

NOT

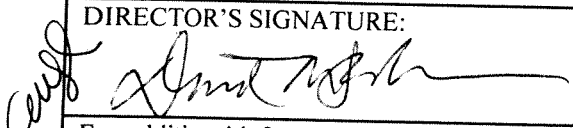
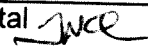
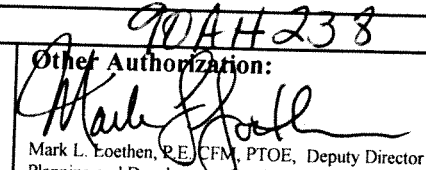
LOCATION MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT C



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO 492Y, Z & 532 C, D

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Parcel AY8-126; City of Houston v. Hiki Corporation, a Texas corporation, et al., Cause No. 951,771; Homestead Road Grade Separation Project (Ley Road - Firnat) WBS/CIP No. N-000713-0001-2-01; Legal Department File No. 052-0900033-015.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 9
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Section David Feldman, City Attorney		Origination Date 04/06/11	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: "B" Jarvis Johnson; Key Map#454H	
For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal  Phone: 832.393.6286 (alternatively Ondrea U. Taylor 832.393.6280)		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: BAO#2007-1067, psd. 9/19/07 Motion #2010-0584, psd. 08/04/10	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain lawsuit for the total consideration of \$55,588.00, being \$10,000.00 more than the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners, and pay the costs of court incurred by the City during trial preparation. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$10,000.00; No appropriation needed as funding will be provided by previously approved Appropriation Ordinance No. 2007-1067, psd. 09/19/07. Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Homestead Road Grade Separation Project (Ley Road - Firnat) will provide design, right-of-way acquisition, engineering and construction of a grade separation over the Union Pacific Railroad tracks. The project will reduce delays and improve traffic circulation on the major thoroughfare.</p> <p>This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement in and to 2,112 square feet (0.0485 acre) of land out of a parent tract containing 25,304 square feet of land. The property is located at 8805 Homestead Road and is owned by Hiki Corporation, a Texas corporation. The property is improved with a 10,350 square-foot neighborhood grocery store. The City's taking is a rectangularly shaped tract of land varying in width from 15.22 feet to 16.59 feet for 132.78 feet along the Homestead Road street frontage and will impact the customer parking area. The City's final offer of \$39,196.00, in August 2009, to purchase the needed property was rejected by the landowner's attorney but no counter-offer was submitted. Efforts by Public Works & Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the property. The Legal Department retained the same appraiser, utilized by Public Works & Engineering in making the City's final offer, to value the property and testify at the Special Commissioners' Hearing. The appraiser updated the appraisal report for the hearing, and presented the following conclusions and opinions of market value for the Special Commissioners consideration.</p> <p>City's Testimony Before the Special Commissioners: \$42,588.00 (i.e. \$4.00 psf for the land being acquired; \$24,690.00 for the improvements thereon and \$9,450.00 for damages in the form of costs to cure)</p> <p>Award of Special Commissioners: \$45,588.00</p>			
h:\mark\hikisettlementrca.wpd		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:	
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director Public Works & Engineering		90AH238  Mark L. Eoethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division, PWE	

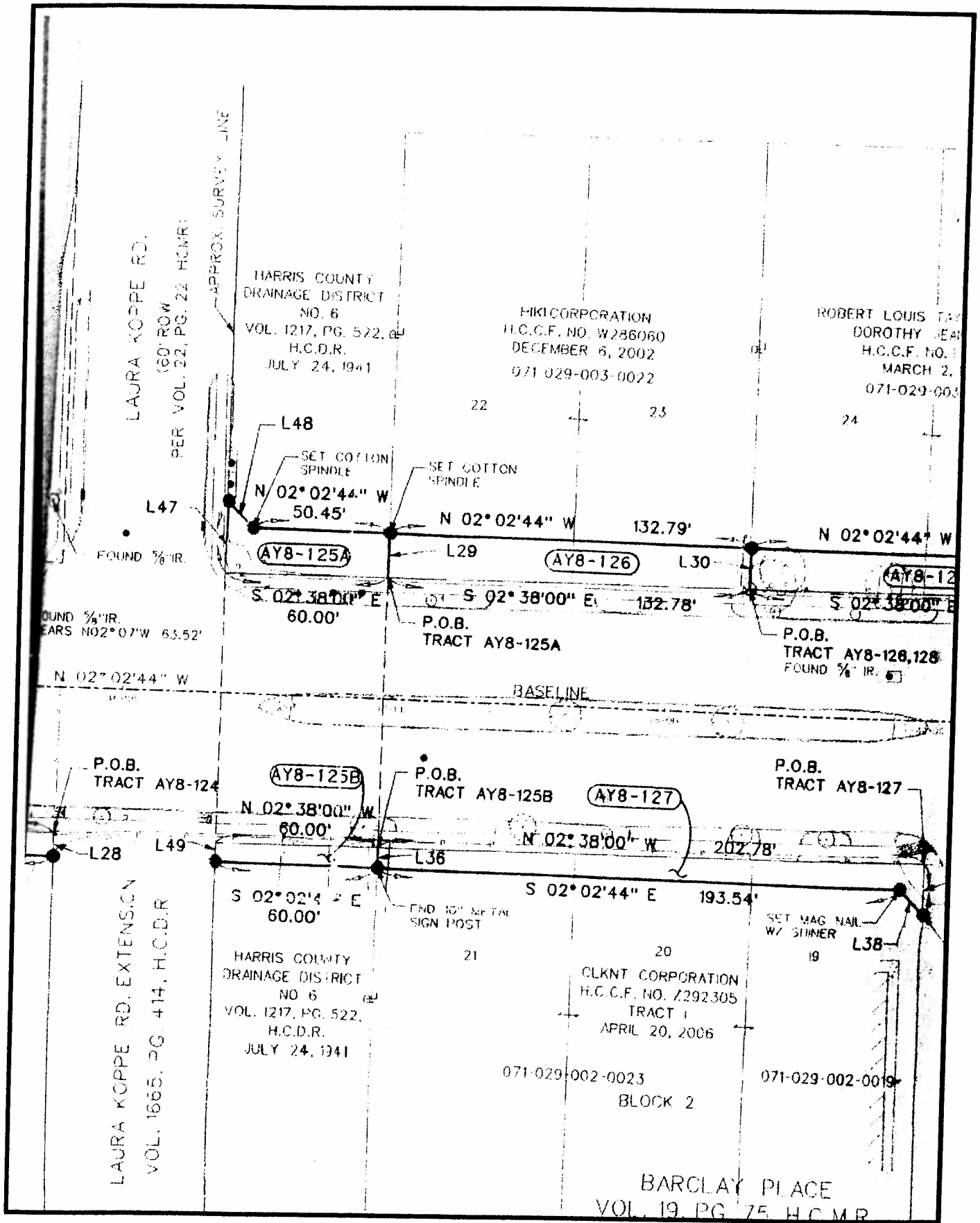
Date 04/06/11	SUBJECT: Parcel AY8-126; Hiki Corporation; Cause No. 951,771; Homestead Road Grade Separation Project; L.D. File No. 052-0900033-015;	Originator's Initials JNQ/OUT	Page 2 of 2
------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------

The landowner's legal representative timely filed Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners claiming the City failed to use the proper measure of damages in arriving at the amount of just compensation owed for the property being acquired. The City was properly served with the objections and the matter was placed on the Court's jury trial docket.


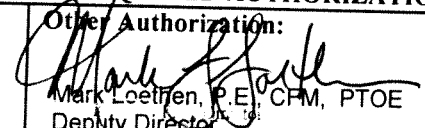
The City deposited the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners' (\$45,588.00) into the registry of the Court on February 14, 2011 in order to gain physical possession of the land for construction related purposes.

The parties initiated pre-trial discovery and began trial preparation. For the purpose of trial, the landowner is seeking damages in excess of \$90,000.00. During the course of trial preparation, the parties were able to reconcile their respective differences and arrive at a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy, subject to City Council's approval. The proposed negotiated settlement provides that the City will pay the additional sum of \$10,000.00 to address and resolve the damage issues caused by the City's taking. The proposed settlement is within the range of evidence available to this office and is supported by the evidence and testimony of the testifying witnesses. It is unlikely that the City would benefit from further litigating this matter.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain lawsuit for the total consideration of \$55,588.00, being \$10,000.00 more than the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners, and pay the costs of court incurred by the City during trial preparation. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Parcel AY3-050; City of Houston v. LMT Tradewinds L.P., a Texas limited partnership, et al., Cause No. 934,856; Keegans' Bayou Bikeway Project; WBS/CIP No. N-000420-0025-2-01; Legal Department File No. 052-0600011-034.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Section David Feldman, City Attorney		Origination Date 04/29/11	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: "F" Al Hoang; Key Map#569C	
For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.6286 (alternatively Ondrea U. Taylor 832.393.6280)		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: CM#2011-080, psd. 2/2/11 B.A.O. #2007-1067, psd. 09/19/07	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle the referenced eminent domain case for the total consideration of \$230,000.00 being the same amount awarded by the special commissioners. No additional funding is needed.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No appropriation or funding needed.			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Keegans' Bayou Bikeway Project will provide a safer route of travel for bicyclist and/or hikers away from street traffic. Various trails will encourage an alternative method of commuting within the City. This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a permanent easement in and to 9,535 square feet (0.2189 acre) of land out of a parent tract containing 412,692 square feet (9.4741 acres) of land. The property is located at 11303 South Wilcrest Drive is owned by LMT Tradewinds, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, which is affiliated with Landar Corporation. The property is improved with The Tradewinds Apartments which consists of 21 buildings with a total of 223 apartment housing units and a club house. The City's taking consists of an irregularly shaped rectangular tract of land varying in width from 16 feet to 42 feet for 509.97 feet along Keegans' Bayou. The City's final offer to purchase the needed property was rejected by the landowner's attorney and no counter-offer was submitted. Efforts by Public Works & Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the property. The Legal Department retained the same appraiser used by Public Works & Engineering in making the City's final offer to value the property and testify at the Special Commissioners' Hearing. The appraiser updated the appraisal report for the hearing, and presented his conclusions and opinions of market value for the Special Commissioners consideration. Award of Special Commissioners: \$230,000.00 The Legal Department and the landowner's legal representatives both filed Objections to the Award of Special Commissioners and the matter was placed on the Court's trial docket. The Legal Department deposited the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court on March 21, 2011 in order to gain physical possession of the land for construction related purposes.			
h:\mark\tradewindsrca2.wpd			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark Loetjen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division, PWE	Other Authorization:	

Date
04/29/11

SUBJECT: Parcel AY3-050; LMT Tradewinds, L.P.;
Cause No. 934,856; Keegans' Bayou Bikeway
Project; L.D. File No. 052-0600011-034;

Originator's
Initials
JNQ/OUT

Page
2 of 2



During the course of trial preparation and settlement negotiations, the parties were able to reconcile their respective differences and arrive at a proposed settlement, subject to City Council's approval, wherein both parties would withdraw their respective Objections to the Award and enter into an Agreed Final Judgment for the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners (i.e. \$230,000.00). The proposed settlement is well within the range of evidence available to this office and consistent with the evidence developed during trial preparation. Under the facts and evidence available, it is unlikely the City of Houston would benefit from further litigating this matter.


We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle the referenced eminent domain matter for the total consideration of \$230,000.00 being the same amount awarded by of Special Commissioners. No additional funding is needed.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W.P. Morton Survey, A-539. Parcels SY11-107 and LY11-015	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">11</div>
---	-------------------------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: A Key Map 452P 
--	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the request for the abandonment and sale of a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W.P. Morton Survey, A-539. **Parcels SY11-107 and LY11-015**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	
---	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Joel Hiller of W.W. Bickerstaff & Associates, Inc., on behalf of Bob Don Company LTD., (Guy J. Robertson, Jr., Manager), requests the abandonment and sale of a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W.P. Morton Survey, A-539. Bob Don Company LTD., the property owner, plans to incorporate the subject easement into its property to facilitate the marketing of the parent tract for pad site leasing.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

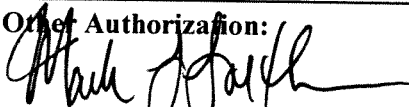
1. The City abandon and sell a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W.P. Morton Survey, A-539;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the effected property;
3. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
4. Inasmuch as the value of the property interests is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

DWK:NPC:agd

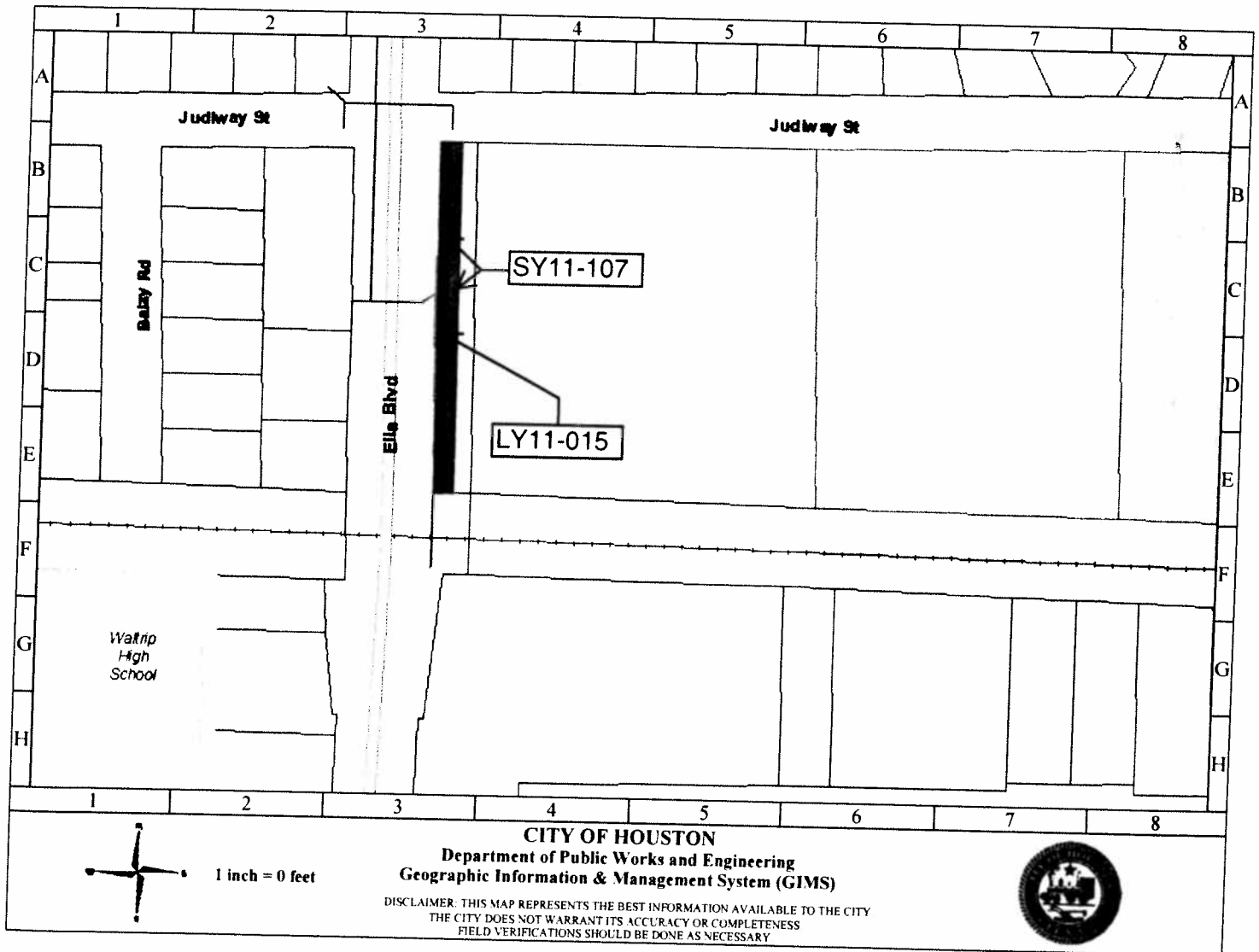
c: Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE	David Feldman	Terry A. Garrison
Marta Crinejo	Marlene Gafrick	Daniel Menendez, P.E.

agd\sy11-107.rc1.doc CUIC #20AGD9212

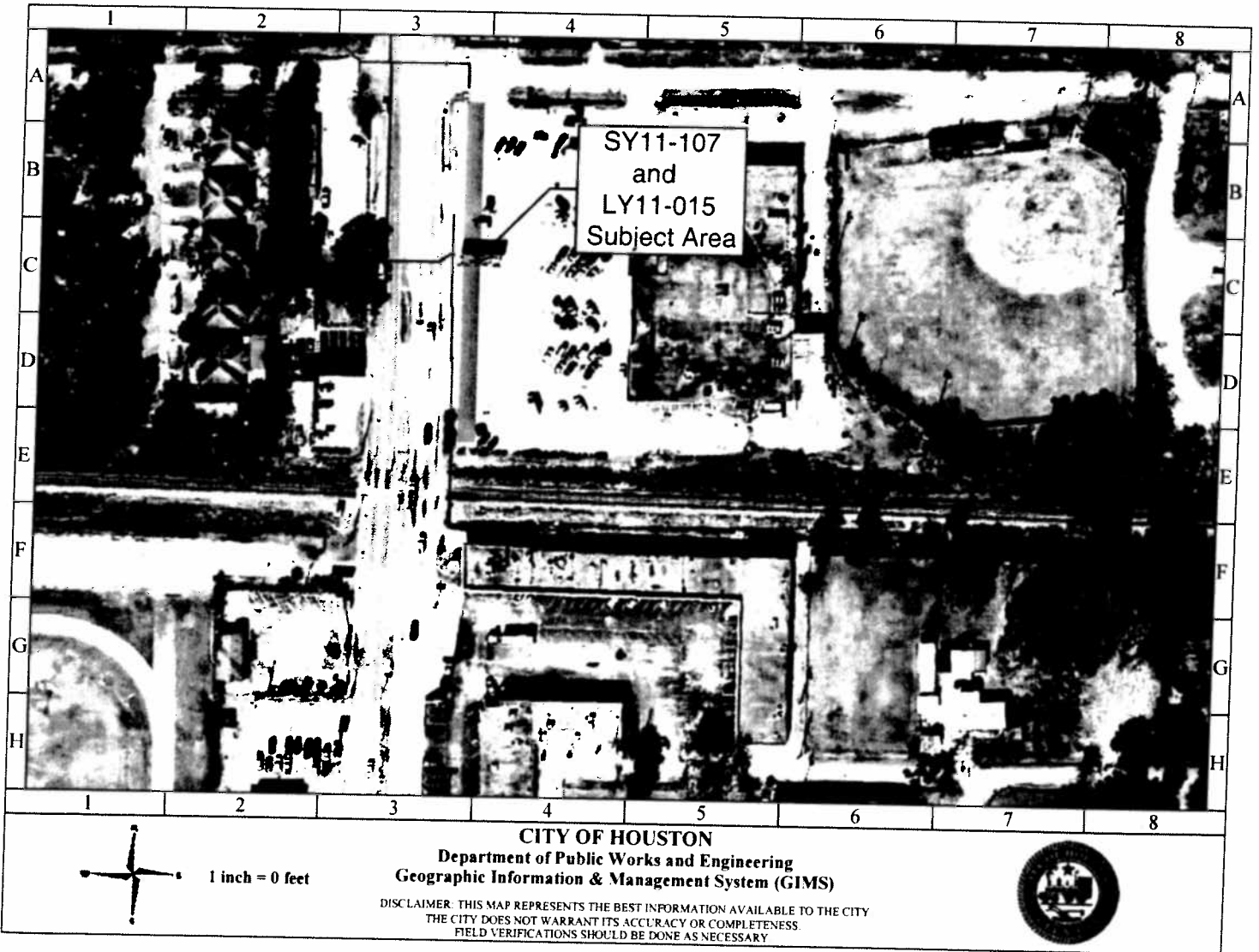
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Mark Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Abandonment and sale of a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W.P. Morton Survey, A-539.
Parcels SY11-107 and LY11-015



Abandonment and sale of a ±35-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a ±25-foot-wide storm sewer easement, both within Tracts 9A, 9B, and 12, out of the W.P. Morton Survey, A-539. **Parcels SY11-107 and LY11-015**



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A, Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. **Parcels SY11-119A and SY11-119B**

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: C

[Handwritten Initials]

Key Map: 492U

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins *[Handwritten Initials]* Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A, Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. **Parcels SY11-119A and SY11-119B**

Amount and

Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Tracy Youngblood, Brown and Gay Engineers, Inc., 10777 Westheimer Road, Suite 400, Houston, Texas 77042, on behalf of Belle Meade Investment 2006 L.P. (John Jeff Gray, III, President), requested the abandonment and sale of a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A, Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. Belle Meade Investment 2006 L.P. constructed a portion of a multi-story apartment building over the access easement and the sanitary sewer easement. Belle Meade Investment 2006 L.P. was granted an Encroachment Agreement in February 2011 for the structure. As a condition of the Encroachment Agreement, within 90 days after the execution of the Encroachment Agreement, the applicant is required to abandon and purchase the portions of the subject easements that are within the encroachment areas.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A, Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61;
2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

z:\tp\sy11-119.rca1.doc

CUIC #20TP9221

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten Signature]

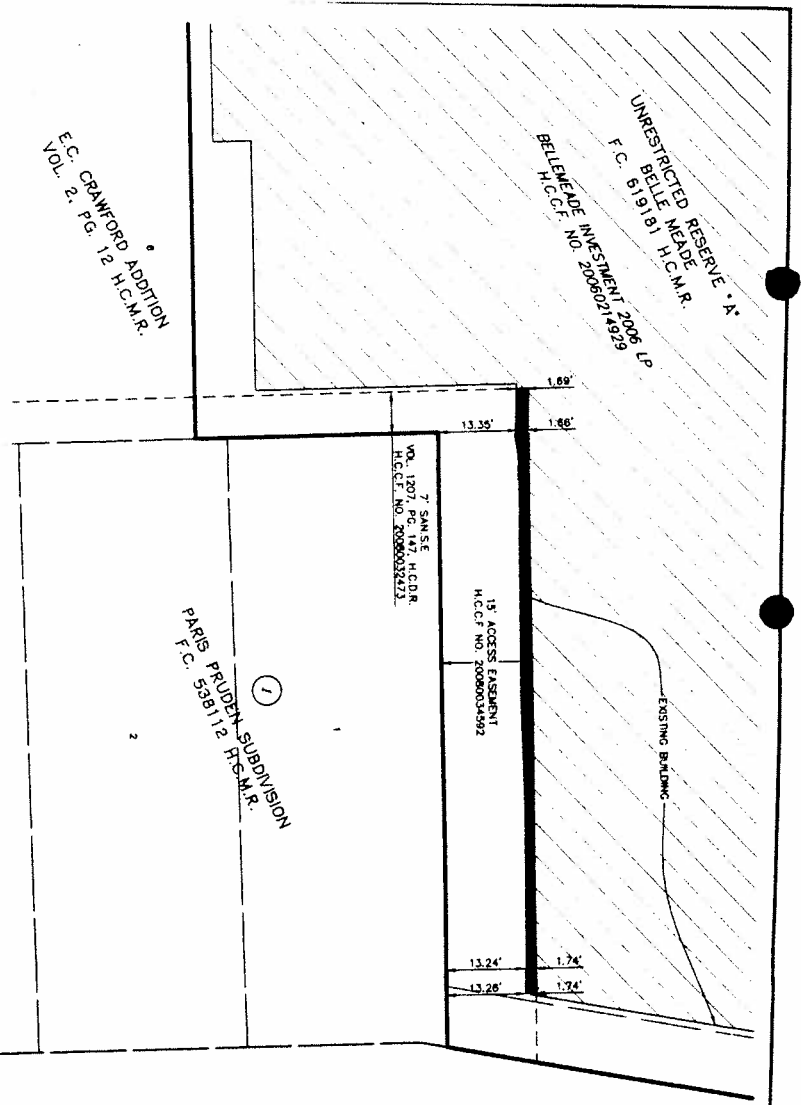
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A, Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61. Parcels SY11-119A and SY11-119B	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

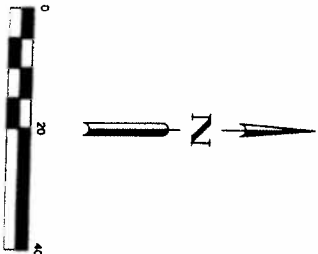
3. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
4. Inasmuch as the value of the property interest is not expected to exceed \$50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

DWK:NPC:tp

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
David Feldman
Marlene Gafrick
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel Menendez, P.E.



FERNDAL PLACE
(50' R.O.W.)
VOL. 12, PG. 55 H.C.M.R.



PARCEL MAP - SY11-119A and SY11-119B
Abandonment and sale of a ±139-square-foot portion of a 15-foot-wide access easement and a ±12-square-foot portion of a 7-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, both located in Unrestricted Reserve A, Belle Meade Subdivision, out of the A.C. Reynolds Survey, A-61.

EASEMENTS TO BE PARTIALLY ABANDONED	
SY11-119B	7' SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT VOL. 1207, PG. 147, H.C.D.R.
SY11-119A	15' ACCESS EASEMENT H.C.C.F. NO. 20080034492
	0.0003 ACRES* / 12 S.F.*
	0.0032 ACRES* / 139 S.F.*

* Areas are approximate until completion of a boundary survey.

ENGINEER
 Robert S. Day Engineers, Inc.
 10000 Parkside Drive, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77036
 (713) 865-1111
 Fax: (713) 865-1112
 www.rsday.com

BELLE MEADE ACCESS AND SANITARY SEWER ESMT ABANDONMENT EXHIBIT


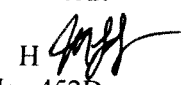
Scale: 1" = 20'
 Job No.: GRC01-61
 Date: 06-02-11
 Exhibit: NO. 1


To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel LY8-040, located at 5710 Yale Street for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Parker). WBS N-000592-0001-2-01 Owner: Ronald Heron and wife, Yvonne Heron	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 13
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: H  Key Map 452D
---	--

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130  Senior Assistant Director Planning and Development Services Division	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2007-1067, passed September 19, 2007
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel LY8-040.

Amount and Source of Funding:	\$189,851.00 No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2010-231 N-000663-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 4506)
--------------------------------------	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Parker) is a federally funded project providing for right-of-way acquisition, engineering, and construction of two 24 foot-wide concrete roadways with curbs, sidewalks, and necessary underground utilities. This transaction involves the acquisition of 8,765 square feet of land in fee located at 5710 Yale Street.

The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Tom N. Edmonds, Jr., MAI, SRA, ASA, dated November 12, 2010. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel LY8-040 (Fee)

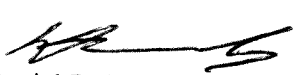
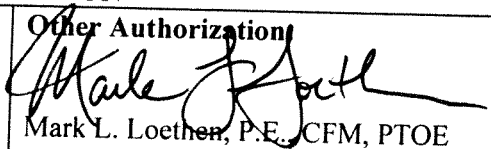
LAND:

5,302 square feet @ \$4.00 PSF (unencumbered)	\$ 21,208.00
3,463 square feet @ \$4.00 PSF X 10% (encumbered)	\$ 1,385.00
Improvements	\$ 77,407.00
Relocation Expenses	\$ 87,938.00
Total Consideration	\$ 187,938.00
Title Policy and Services	\$ 1,913.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$ 189,851.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel LY8-040 located at 5710 Yale Street, owned by Ronald Heron and wife, Yvonne Heron for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Parker). This property acquisition is being conducted in accordance with the requirements of the federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as well as in compliance with the applicable state law and City ordinances.

CUIC #20ELG32

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	--	--

Date:	SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel LY8-040, located at 5710 Yale Street for the YALE STREET IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Tidwell to Parker). WBS N-000592-0001-2-01 Owner: Ronald Heron and wife, Yvonne Heron	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

This parcel contains 8,765 square feet (0.201 of an acre) of land for drainage improvements situated in the Ashbell Smith Survey, Abstract No. 726 located in Harris County, Texas, being Lot 1, Block 4, North Park Addition, a subdivision of record under Volume 32, Page 43 of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.), said Lot 1 having been conveyed to Ronald L. Heron and wife, Yvonne Heron by deed and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number Y291746, Film Code 002-17-0476 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas (O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T.), according to City of Houston field notes.

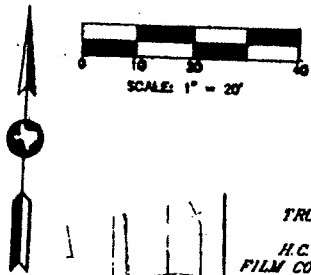
DWK:NPC:eg

Z:/GUAJARDO/Yale/Relo Parcels/LY8-042 Relo RCA

cc: Marta Crinejo

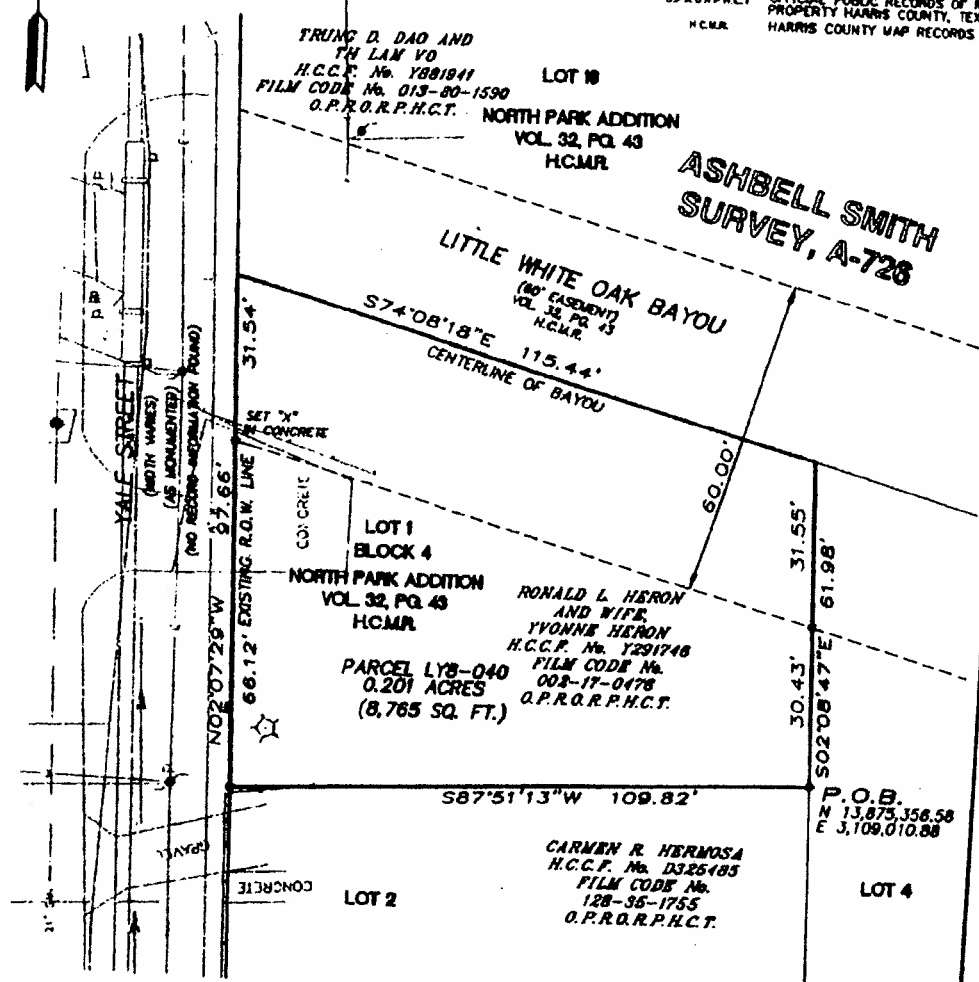
VALUATION – PARCEL LY8-040

ACQUISITION COSTS.....	\$ 100,000.00
<u>LAND (Fee):</u>	<u>\$ 22,593.00</u>
5,302 square feet unencumbered @ \$4.00 PSF	\$ 21,208.00
3,463 square feet encumbered @ \$4.00 PSF X 10%\$	<u>1,385.00®</u>
TOTAL VALUATION.....	\$ 22,593.00®
 <u>IMPROVEMENTS</u>	 <u>\$ 77,407.00</u>
1,177 SF single family residence	
5 outbuildings	
Concrete walks and drive	
Chain link fencing and gates	
522 SF carport	
Landscaping	
TOTAL.....	\$ 100,000.00
 RELOCATION EXPENSES	 \$ 87,938.00
Supplemental housing payment	
Business re-establishment	
Searching expenses	
Home and business moving costs	
Closing costs	
 TOTAL COMPENSATION	 <u>\$ 187,938.00</u>
 TITLE POLICY AND EXPENSES.....	 <u>\$ 1,913.00</u>
	 \$ 189,851.00



LEGEND

- 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH "G" CAP SET (UNLESS NOTED)
- MONUMENT FOUND (SIZE & TYPE NOTED)
- P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- H.C.D.R. HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS
- O.P.R.O.R.P.H.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- H.C.M.R. HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS



PROPOSED DRAINAGE EASEMENT SURVEY OF 0.201 OF AN ACRE OUT OF THE ASHBELL SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 726

**CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

APPROVAL
DATE: 06/10/09
CHIEF SURVEYOR: [Signature]
RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 452D	GIMS MAP No. 5361C
PARCEL NO. LY8-040	
48 No. H-00992-001-3	
CIP NO.	
CFS NO.	
C.M. NO.	



- NOTES**
- BEARINGS ARE BASED ON STATIC RTN GPS OBSERVATIONS HOLDING TEMP MONUMENTS RM 020170 AND RM 020175. COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NAD83. ALL COORDINATES ARE SURFACE IN US SURVEY FEET USING A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.000095276.
 - ABSTRACT INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FIRST TEXAS TITLE COMPANY. SURVEYOR DID NOT ABSTRACT TRACT.
 - THIS SURVEY DOES NOT PROVIDE ANY DETERMINATION CONCERNING WELANDS, FAULT LINES, TOXIC WASTE AREAS, OR ANY OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.
 - SQUARE FOOTAGE TOTALS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON MATHEMATICAL CLOSURES AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT THE POSITIONAL ACCURACY OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTATION.
 - MEASUREMENTS AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS PLAN.

Solutions, LTD
1440 Little Frond Circle, Suite #110
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Phone: 281-681-9766 Fax: 281-681-9778
LY8-048 D.M.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9063

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Formal Bids Received for the Construction of a Deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center for the General Services Department S50-C23884

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

14/01/4A

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 01, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

G

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (832) 393-8023
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$72,647.30 out of the Park Capital Project Fund (Fund 4011) and approve an award to Specialty Construction on its low bid in the amount of \$66,043.00 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$6,604.30 for a total amount not to exceed \$72,647.30 for the construction of a deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks and Recreation Department.

Awarded Amount: \$72,647.30

Finance Budget

\$72,647.30 - Park Capital Project Fund (4011) WBS No. F - 000767 - 0001 - 4

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$72,647.30 out of the Park Capital Project Fund (Fund 4011). It is further recommended that City Council approve an award to Specialty Construction on its low bid in the amount of \$66,043.00 and contingencies (10% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$6,604.30 for a total not to exceed \$72,647.30 for the construction of a deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center for the General Services Department on behalf of the Parks and Recreation Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary. The addition of the deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center will give the Park and Tennis Center patrons a nice shady place to gather while waiting for an open tennis court.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and seven bids were received as shown below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Specialty Construction	\$ 66,043.00
2. Mills Development & Construction, Inc.	\$ 71,050.00
3. Gulf Coast Landscape Services, Inc.	\$ 74,250.00
4. MGM Consortium, LLC	\$ 80,000.00
5. Covela Construction, LLC	\$ 90,915.00
6. Jerdon Enterprises, LP	\$108,557.00
7. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$130,200.00

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to remove and replace the existing six foot wide sidewalk between the Tennis Center and Tennis Court and the five foot wide sidewalk adjacent to the Tennis Center. The contractor will also be required to construct a 14' X 35' pavestone plaza and an Americans with Disabilities

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MK
14/01/4A

Date: 7/1/2011	Subject: Formal Bids Received for the Construction of a Deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center for the General Services Department S50-C23884	Originator's Initials AL	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

Act accessible 60' X 35' composite wood deck at the Memorial Park Tennis Center. Moreover, the contractor will be required to grade the site, make drainage improvements and landscape the area around the newly constructed deck and sidewalks. Materials and workmanship will be warranted for one-year and the contractor shall have 75 calendar days to complete the work on this project upon receipt of the notice to proceed.

Buyer: Art Lopez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9107

Subject: Approve the Sole Source Purchase of Forensic Chemicals and Test Kits for the Houston Police Department S44-S23817

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

15

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 11, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph A. Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase from Applied Biosystems, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,619,951.62 for forensic chemicals and test kits for the Houston Police Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,619,951.62

Finance Budget

\$1,619,951.62 General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase from Applied Biosystems, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$1,619,951.62 for forensic chemicals and test kits for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed for a 60-month period. This award consists of chemicals and test kits for use in the application of human identification.

Applied Biosystems, LLC is the sole manufacturer and U.S. distributor of all AB kits, reagents, capillaries, consumables, and services used in conjunction with the ABI models 310, 3100, 3130, 3130XL, 7000, 7500, and 9700 Genetic Analyzer, Real Time PCR and Thermal Cycler instruments. The ABI Prism Genetic Analyzers are the only instruments manufactured in the world that are validated to analyze human DNA samples for the purpose of human forensic identification utilizing capillary electrophoresis technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: John Tatman

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage goal document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2012	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police	\$300,000.00	\$1,319,951.62	\$1,619,951.62

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

[Signature] 7/14/11

Other Authorization:

NOT

15



CITY OF HOUSTON

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

From: John G. Tatman

Date: April 20, 2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No N/A

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: N/A New Goal: N/A

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 0

Solicitation Number: S44-S23817

Estimated Dollar Amount: \$1,240,000.00 *RDG*

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 5/6/2011

Solicitation Due Date: 5/19/2011

Goal On Last Contract: 0 RDG

Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: N/A

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Forensic Chemicals and Test Kits for the Houston Police Department

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

This solicitation is for forensic chemicals and test kits. The Police Department uses these chemicals and testing kits in application of human identification. Applied Biosystems is the sole manufacturer and U.S. distributor of all AB kits, reagents, capillaries, consumables, and services used in conjunction with the ABI models 310, 3100, 3130, 3130XL, 7000, 7500, and 9700 Genetic Analyzer, Real-Time PCR and Thermal Cycler instruments. The chemicals and testing kits will be direct shipped. There is no potential for M/WBE participation.

Concurrence:

John G. Tatman
SPD Initiator

Rosner Heath
Division Manager

Robert Gallegos
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED
AACCD/DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

APR 22 2011

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9008

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2007-0923, Passed September 5, 2007 for Water Meters and Water Meter Replacement Parts for the Public Works & Engineering Department S13-S22191-A2

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

16

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

June 22, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM 07-0923, 9/5/2007; CM 10-0115, 3/3/2010

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2007-0923, passed September 5, 2007 to increase the spending authority from \$1,130,125.00 to \$1,412,656.25 for HD Supply Waterworks and from \$1,370,908.00 to \$1,713,635.00 for Aqua-Metric Sales Company for water meters and water meter replacement parts for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Spending Authority Increase By: \$625,258.25

Finance Budget

\$ 625,258.25 PWE - W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2007-0923, to increase the spending authority for water meters and water meter replacement parts awarded to HD Supply Waterworks from \$1,130,125.00 to \$1,412,656.25 and for Aqua-Metric Sales Company from \$1,370,908.00 to \$1,713,635.00. The current spending authority is insufficient for the remaining term and an increase is required to meet the Public Works & Engineering Department's operational needs.

Spending authority is being expended earlier than anticipated due to the following:

- Parts were no longer available for older Hersey meters and Neptune meters were used to replace the older and out-dated Hersey meters. This meter replacement was not included in the original spending authority request, and
- Sensus meters experienced a high rate of meter replacement as wear and tear of the internal parts caused the meters to function at less than 98% accuracy. The requirement is for the meter to function at 100% accuracy and if the meter fails to meet the requirement, the meter is replaced. The replacement is also necessary so that the City can appropriately bill and collect for all water service delivered to its customers.

This award began September 5, 2007 for a 60-month term in an amount not to exceed \$2,501,033.00 and was subsequently amended by CM 2010-0115 passed March 3, 2010 to increase the spending authority awarded Badger Meters, Inc. from \$8,630,476.00 to \$10,788,095.00. Expenditures as of June 9, 2011 totaled \$1,973,736.44. All other terms and conditions shall remain as originally approved by City Council.

This award consists of two price lists for Neptune and Sensus meters and parts used by the Department to repair and replace water meters throughout the City for both industrial and residential water usage.

Buyer: Jeff D. Meekins

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

WJ

16

Date: 6/22/2011	Subject: Amend Council Motion 2007-0923, Passed September 5, 2007 for Water Meters and Water Meter Replacement Parts for the Public Works & Engineering Department S13-S22191-A2	Originator's Initials JM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal-document approved by the Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY12	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$505,205.60	\$120,052.65	\$625,258.25

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8997

Subject: Spending Authority to Purchase Bearings, Seals, Couplings, and Related Hardware Items from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract for the Public Works & Engineering Department S35-S23907

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

May 31, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve spending authority to purchase bearings, seals, couplings, and related hardware items from the State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract in an amount not to exceed \$633,325.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$633,325.00

Finance Budget

\$633,325.00 PWE-W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve spending authority to purchase bearings, seals, couplings, and related hardware items from the State of Texas Procurement Support Services Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program in an amount not to exceed \$633,325.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and the City's Purchasing Card, as needed, from the State contract supplier Applied Industrial Technologies - TXLP, for a 48 month period to coincide with the expiration of the State contract in April 2015. This contract will be used by Public Works & Engineering Department to purchase bearings, seals, couplings and related hardware items used to repair and maintain equipment and machinery citywide.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The State of Texas Procurement and Support Services Contract does not have an M/WBE subcontracting component; however, the contractor, Applied Industrial Technologies – TXLP, has voluntarily agreed to subcontract 11% of the total award amount to a certified City of Houston M/WBE and has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc.	Supply Petroleum Lubricants & Chemicals	\$69,665.75

Buyer: John Dearmon

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY12	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$126,665.00	\$506,660.00	\$633,325.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MT

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 9098

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Emergency Repair of Sanitary Sewer Lines for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S12-E23942

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

RCSA

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

June 21, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

5

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (832) 393-8726

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,550,378.60 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) and approve payment to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P. in the total amount of \$1,550,378.60 for the emergency repair of sanitary sewer lines along Dairy Ashford at the Buffalo Bayou Crossing for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Payment Amount: \$1,550,378.60

Finance Budget

\$1,550,378.60 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500) WBS-R-000019-0054-4

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$1,550,378.60 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 8500). It is further recommended that City Council approve payment to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P. in the total amount of \$1,550,378.60 for the emergency repair of the sanitary sewer lines along Dairy Ashford at the Buffalo Bayou Crossing for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

On May 14, 2010, the sanitary sewer lines along Dairy Ashford at the Buffalo Bayou Crossing ruptured due to heavy rains. This sanitary sewer line breach allowed raw sewage to be discharged into Buffalo Bayou creating a public health and safety hazard. As a result, the Dairy Ashford Lift Station had to be immediately bypassed to avoid surcharges and overflows in the sanitary sewer system and stem further erosion of the bayou embankment. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued an emergency purchase order to address the emergency.

The scope of work required the construction contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, permits, insurance, bonds, supervision and transportation necessary to repair the sanitary sewer lines onsite. The contractor's responsibilities included, but were not limited to, diverting traffic along the south bound lanes of Dairy Ashford, securing and excavating the worksite, bypassing the sanitary sewer lift station, pre-cleaning and televising the sewer lines, repairing the ruptured 24" and 14" sewer force mains, spot grouting, spraying cementitious lining into the lines, cured-in-place pipe lining, and restoration of storm sewer manholes and pipes. The work also included the removal and proper disposal of all debris, backfilling and restoration of the disturbed repair areas and evaluating the impact of bank erosion on the bridge.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Martin L. King

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NA

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Revised resolution approving and authorizing the local matching funds for five (5) projects selected in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program call for projects administered by Texas Department of Transportation.

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item
19

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date
AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

WJK
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:
A, D, F, G, I

For additional information contact:

Carol Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director, P&D, PW&E
Phone: (832) 395-2686

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

12/29/09 - Resolution # 2009-38

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council adopt a revised resolution authorizing the local matching funds for five (5) projects selected in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program call for projects administered by Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and

Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND:

On December 29, 2009, City Council approved Resolution # 2009-38 which adopted a resolution authorizing the local matching funds for fifteen (15) projects nominated for consideration by the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program administered by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). The Transportation Enhancement Program offers funding opportunities to help expand transportation choices and enhance the transportation experience through 12 categories of non-traditional activities related to the surface transportation system. These activities include pedestrian and bicycle programs, infrastructure and safety programs, scenic and historic highway programs, landscaping and scenic beautification, historic preservation, and environmental mitigation. The enhancements are federally funded through the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) of the U.S. Department of Transportation as administered by TxDOT.

The 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program call for projects was a statewide competitive process whereby all project nominations underwent eligibility reviews by TxDOT, FHWA and the Transportation Enhancement Project Evaluation Committee. The subsequent evaluations and recommendations were provided to the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) who, on July 29, 2010, selected five (5) of the original fifteen (15) local projects for funding.

Recently, TxDOT requested a revised resolution to correctly address the specific match requirements for each of these five (5) funded projects. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council adopt a revised resolution authorizing the submission of the five (5) projects for funding consideration in the 2009 Transportation Enhancement Program.

Further per the revised resolution, the City commits to providing or facilitating the provision of the 20% - 25% required local match for each project. However, the City will only act as a pass-through entity. These funds will be provided by the local project sponsors, including the Downtown Management District, Hermann Park Conservancy, Houston Parks Board and the International Management District. Appropriation of the matching funds will be subject to City Council's future approval of Advance Funding Agreements with TxDOT for each project and Interlocal Agreements with each of the project sponsors.

The selected projects are as follows:

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Match</u>	<u>Council District</u>	<u>Key Map Location</u>
Brays Path	25%	D, I	534 D,E,F,F,H
Cullen Park Path	20%	A, G	447 S,W 487 A
Fannin/Main Esplanades	20%	D	533 A
Houston SE Downtown Sidewalks	20%	I	493 Q,R,U
IMD Bikeway	20%	F	528 M 529 J,K,L

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION
CUIC ID #20CAE118

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen
Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services Division

Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating two Historic Landmarks and Protected Landmarks in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances

Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development

Origination Date: July 1, 2011

Agenda Date: AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: *Margaret N. Spillane*

Council District affected: C, G

For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane
Phone: (713) 837-7894

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of a resolution designating two Historic Landmarks and Protected Landmarks

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

A property owner may initiate an application for the designation of a Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark, for which a 90-day waiver certificate may not be issued by the planning official. These applications for Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

A public hearing was held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designations. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark and Protected Landmark designations.

Photos of the proposed landmarks can be found by going to the following on the Planning Department's website: http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm.

	HISTORIC LANDMARK AND PROTECTED LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:	INITIATED BY:	COUNCIL DISTRICT:	HAHC HEARING:
1	Dr. John Hoskins Foster House 320 Branard Street	Owner	C	6-16-2011
2	Morrow-Jones House 3453 Inwood Drive	Owner	G	6-16-2011

MG: kc

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Dr. John Hoskins Foster House

OWNER: Thomas Richey

APPLICANT: Same as Owner

LOCATION: 320 Branard Street–First Montrose Commons
Historic District

AGENDA ITEM: III.a

HPO FILE NO: 11PL104

DATE ACCEPTED: Jun-7-2011

HAHC HEARING DATE: Jun-16-2011

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 8 and Tracts 6C and 9, Block 11, Bute Addition, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a two-story, stucco and wood clad house.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Protected Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The historic house located at 320 Branard Street, built in 1912, is the most unique example of the Prairie Style found in Houston. The house's exceptional architecture features substantial covered porches with arched openings, handcrafted carpentry and stucco siding in the Arts and Crafts Style, and broad, overhanging eaves and pronounced horizontal lines of the Prairie Style. The home was designed by one of Houston's most respected architects, Birdsall P. Briscoe, who designed many notable homes in Houston's most exclusive neighborhoods. The contractor of 320 Branard Street, Frank August Goldapp, built homes in Houston for over 40 years.

The house was built for Dr. John Hoskins Foster, a prominent Houston physician. Dr. Foster not only treated patients, but also authored many medical articles. He was President of the Texas Medical Association in 1932-1933; was listed in "Who's Who - Physicians" in 1938; and served as President of the South Texas District/Harris County Medical Society (HCMS) in 1954 and 1960, as Vice-President of the State Medical Association of Texas, as President of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Section of the Houston Academy of Medicine, and as Delegate to the American Medical Association.

The Dr. John Hoskins Foster House is located in the 1907 Bute Addition, which is one of the two distinct subdivisions that today form the First Montrose Commons Historic District. The Bute Addition was established by James Bute, the founder of the Bute Paint Company, who intended the neighborhood to become "The Most Fashionable District of Houston" and sold the land in quarter-block pieces. Today, only three of the Bute Addition's original quarter-block mansions remain, and the Dr. John Hoskins Foster House shares its block with two of them: the Cochran-Hofheinz House at 3900 Milam and the Lucia House at 3904 Brandt.

First Montrose Commons Historic District contains a large collection of two-story single-family residences, period apartment buildings, and one-story bungalows in Craftsman, Bungalow and various revival styles. The Dr. John Hoskins Foster Home at 320 Branard Street is "contributing" to the First Montrose Commons Historic District and qualifies for Protected Landmark designation under Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Dr. John Hoskins Foster

The house at 320 Branard Street was built in 1912 for Dr. John Hoskins Foster. He was born November 20, 1876, in Nelsonville, Austin County, Texas. John Hoskins Foster was the second oldest of the six children born to George Washington Foster and his third wife, Emily G. Hoskins (born November 1846, Texas). G. W. Foster was born on June 27, 1834 in Monmouth County, Illinois, and he died on November 28, 1921 in Georgetown, Texas. G. W. Foster had come to Texas prior to 1858 where he married his first wife in Texas, and the family was found living in the 1860 Census, Austin County, Texas, in San Felipe. They had one child, Frank Foster, who was born in 1859 in Texas. G. W. Foster was a teacher according to the census. His first wife died, and G. W. Foster married his second wife, Martha "Betty" J. E. Thompson on August 14, 1866, in Austin County. They had two children: Charles C. Foster, born 1869, and Fannie Foster, born 1871, in Texas. They are found living in the 1870 Census in Precinct 5, Austin County, Texas, with closest post office being Industry, Texas. G. W. Foster was listed as a medical doctor. After his second wife died, G. W. Foster married his third wife, Emily G. Hoskins in 1874 in Nelsonville, Austin County, Texas - the parents of John Hoskins Foster. They are found living in the 1880 Census in Precinct 7, Austin County, Texas.

John H. Foster studied at the University of Texas, Austin, and Southwestern University in Georgetown, Texas, where he received his M. A. degree. John H. Foster became a physician like his father and half-brother, Charles. His father, George Washington Foster, earned his medical degree from Tulane University in New Orleans, Louisiana in 1869. Charles C. Foster earned his medical degree from Tulane in 1893.

Dr. John H. Foster received his medical training at the University of Texas Medical School in Galveston, Texas. He was a member of Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, Texas Gamma in 1896, and graduated in 1900. He is listed in the 1900 Galveston, Texas, census taken in June as living in Ward 7 with his sister, Martha "Mattie" B. Foster Burgess, and her husband, Asa M. Burgess, and their family at 3902 Avenue M½. Also living with them was J. H. Foster's widowed mother, Emily G. Hoskins Foster, and another of John's siblings, Emily Gertrude Foster, who had been born in 1874 in Texas. The Burgess and Foster families survived the 1900 Storm in Galveston that killed over 6,000 people on September 8, 1900.

Dr. John H. Foster must have practiced medicine first in Colorado County, Texas, as that is where he met and married Anne Mayeaux Vineyard in 1907. She was born on May 9, 1886, in Columbus, Colorado County, Texas, and was a daughter of Benjamin Lynn Vineyard and his wife, Martha Logue Bowers of Eagle Lake, Texas. B. L. Vineyard was a prominent citizen of Eagle Lake and was a director of the Eagle Lake Rice Irrigation Company. Martha Bowers Vineyard was a daughter of Ann F. Griffith Bowers and Dr. John Henry Bowers of Columbus, Texas. Dr. John H. Foster and wife Anne had one child, Lynn Vineyard Foster, who was born on September 7, 1908, in Colorado County, Texas. Shortly after their marriage and the birth of their daughter, the Fosters moved to Houston, Texas where they and their one-year-old daughter, Lynn, are found in the 1910 Census of Houston, Harris County, Texas, renting a home at 605 Hadley Street.

In 1912, Dr. Foster and his wife built their first home in Houston at 320 Branard Street in the Bute Addition. According to newspaper research conducted by Gary Coover, a Houston and Montrose area historian, J. H. Foster secured a building permit in the amount of \$7,500 for a 10-room residence and barn, and the permit request was published in the Houston Daily Post on April 3, 1912. Coover also found a Mechanic's and Materialman's Lien filed in the Harris County Contract Records under Volume

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

30, page 148, which was filed on May 6, 1912. It appears from the contract that construction was begun by another contractor and then stopped as John H. and Annie Foster hired Frank A. Goldapp to build the residence for the sum of \$4,716. The contract also states that the "house is partially completed 'with plans by Birdsall P. Briscoe.'"

The Bute Addition is located within the First Montrose Commons Historic District within the greater Montrose area just west of downtown Houston in an area loosely bounded by West Alabama Street on the north, Richmond Street on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the west and US Spur 527 on the east. First Montrose Commons was one of several upscale "suburban" neighborhoods developed in Houston during the first quarter of the 20th century, which included Audubon Place, Courtlandt Place, Avondale, Montrose, and Westmoreland. This area attracted Houston's business and social elite more than a decade before the creation of River Oaks.

Dr. Foster and his family are found in the 1920 census living in Ward 4, Harris County, Texas at 320 Branard Street. Living with them is Peter Roman, who is listed in the census as "butler" (servant). Dr. Foster sold the home at 320 Branard in 1926 and the family moved to the more affluent neighborhood of River Oaks, developed by Will Hogg. In the 1930 census, Dr. Foster and his family are living at 1708 River Oaks Boulevard. Living with them are two servants, George Smith (yardman) and Hattie Williams (cook). Clarence Williams, a likely relative of Hattie, is also living in the household, and he is a laborer with City of Houston Public Works Department.

According to the 1915 edition of the American College of Surgeons, Dr. Foster was practicing at Norsworthy Hospital and the Baptist Sanitarium and Hospital in Houston. In 1917 he was also practicing at the Sunset Lines Railroad Hospital. That same year he filed for the draft in 1917 in Harris County while living at 320 Branard Street. Dr. John H. Foster first practiced in offices located in the Carter Building at 806 Main Street (City of Houston Landmark). In the American College of Surgeons List of Fellows for 1920, Dr. Foster is listed at 417 Kress Medical Building at 705 Main Street (City of Houston Landmark). Dr. John H. Foster not only treated patients but also authored numerous medical articles, including one in 1921 entitled "Peripheral Vascular Disease." He was an eye, ear, nose and throat specialist, and he helped to organize the Houston Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital in 1923. It was located at 1300-1306 Walker Avenue.

In the Standard Blue Book (Texas edition) for 1930, Dr. Foster's practice is listed as Dr. Foster and Logue. He was also listed as being a Mason; a member of University Club; favorite recreation as golf; church affiliation as Methodist; ancestry as English and Scotch-Irish; and War Work as Lieutenant in U. S. N. R. F. Dr. Foster served as the President of the Texas Medical Association in 1932-1933. He was listed in "Who's Who - Physicians" in 1938. He also served as President of the South Texas District/Harris County Medical Society (HCMS) in 1954 and 1960, Vice-President of the State Medical Association of Texas, President of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat Section of the Houston Academy of Medicine, and Delegate to the American Medical Association.

Dr. Foster participated in a series of addresses that were delivered at Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas, on Tuesday, June 18, 1937. They honored Mrs. William Wiess for her support of Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas, the alma mater of Dr. John H. Foster. Had it not been for Mrs. William Wiess and her family, the university might have suffered the fate of its predecessors. Dr. John H. Foster was a close friend of Mrs. William Wiess. Louisa Elizabeth Carothers Wiess (1856-1936) had moved to Georgetown when she was 15 and she grew up there along with Southwestern University. The then-president of Southwestern performed her marriage to Captain William Wiess in 1880, and she moved to be with him in Beaumont, but her love for Southwestern did not wane and, in its

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

time of need, her generosity gave it back its life. Serving the needs of education in Texas was not foreign to the Wiess family. Captain Wiess served as a trustee for Southwestern and her only child, Harry Carruthers Wiess, played a major role in another Texas university -- Rice University in Houston (the Wiess College there is named for him). Her granddaughter, Caroline Wiess Law, is a noted philanthropist in Houston and the Houston Museum of Fine Arts is housed in the Caroline Wiess Law Building.

The addresses in 1937 were bound in black leather, the pages being tied into it with a thin leather cord. Impressed on the cover are the images of the Southwestern main building and of the university seal, along with the title "In Honor of Mrs. William Wiess" in gold leaf. The address was as follows:

"The Woman, Mrs. Wiess" by John Hoskins Foster, M.A., M.D., Sc.D.

"You have heard, and will hear, much today of what the bequest of Mrs. Wiess means to Southwestern University and how much Methodism and the State are indebted to her for lifting this institution from the slough of despond and opening the way to greater good. I join with you heartily in these sentiments. The alumni are grateful that they have not been orphaned, as seemed possible a year ago. What I wish to say, however, has nothing to do with this. It could be spoken as justly if she had not left anything to Southwestern or indeed had had no wealth to bestow. I would pay a humble tribute to the character of Mrs. Wiess as a mother, a friend, a truly Christian woman. The sweetest friendships I have ever enjoyed have been those with elderly people. It was my privilege to count Mrs. Wiess my friend during the eventide of her life. It was evident that she had unconsciously adopted the advice of Cicero, as he says in his Essay on Old Age: 'Believe me, my young friends, the best and surest guard against the inconveniences of old age is to cultivate in each preceding period the principles of moral science, and uniformly to exercise those virtues it prescribes. The good seeds which you shall thus have sown in the former seasons of life will, in the winter of your days, be wonderfully productive of the noblest and most valuable fruit--valuable not only as a possession which will remain with you even to your latest moments, but also as a conscious retrospect on a long life marked with an uninterrupted series of laudable and beneficent actions, affording a perpetual source of the sweetest and most exquisite satisfaction.' Her family life was beautiful. As a wife she was a partner in the truest sense of the word; as a mother and grandmother she was devoted; even those more distantly related felt the warmth of her love. The relationship between this mother and her children was beautiful. I am sure her love, precept, and guidance in a large measure made it possible for her in her old age to be proud of a son who not only has risen to be a commanding figure in the business world, but who has the respect and admiration of his fellow citizens as a man of character and one thoroughly interested in every cause looking to the betterment of his employees and of humanity in general.

"I am sure it is a source of great comfort to all to know that they did everything possible to cherish and comfort her in her declining years. I have never known a more devoted son and daughter. Mrs. Wiess was virtually an invalid for years, but instead of allowing herself to become selfish and self-centered, she was ever thoughtful of others. She took a keen interest in the lives of those about her and I was often struck by her memory of details about my family and all of her friends. It was her custom for years to make a pound cake on her birthday. On the day she was seventy-two, she got up from her sick bed and made one and sent pieces of it to her friends. I was deeply touched when I received one with a card reading: 'Cake baked by Mrs. William Wiess on her 72nd birthday.' A woman of rigid piety and inflexible standards in her own

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

life, she showed the virtue of Christian charity towards others who did not conform strictly to her own ideals. I wish I had the ability to express adequately my admiration of this truly great and good woman. I can do no more than say that she embodied my ideal of a Christian woman and that she deserves a place on the rolls along with Abu ben Adhem and for the same reason because she loved her fellow man."

Dr. John H. Foster died on October 1, 1962, in Houston, and was buried on October 3, 1962, at Eagle Lake Cemetery, Eagle Lake, Colorado County, Texas. His obituary appeared in the Journal of the American Medical Association, January 19, 1963, Volume 183, No. 3. His wife, Anne Vineyard Foster, died in Fort Worth, Texas, on April 1, 1970, and was also buried at Lakeside Cemetery in Eagle Lake. Their daughter, Lynn Vineyard Foster, married Gustav Edmund Cranz (1905-1963), and like her mother died in Fort Worth. Dr. John H. Foster and his wife, Anne Foster, were benefactors to various charities and institutions in Houston, including being the donors of a rare book collection to the Fondren Library, Rice University.

Birdsall Parmenas Briscoe

According to a Handbook of Texas entry by Stephen Fox:

"Birdsall P. Briscoe, architect, was born on June 10, 1876, in Harrisburg, Texas, the son of Andrew Birdsall and Annie Frances (Paine) Briscoe. He was the grandson of Andrew Briscoe and the great-grandson of John R. Harris, founder of Harrisburg. He grew up on his parents' ranch near Goliad and attended San Antonio Academy, Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College (now Texas A&M University), and the University of Texas. During the Spanish-American War Briscoe served in the United States Army Infantry as a sergeant; he subsequently served as a major in the army during World War I.

He learned architecture through apprenticeships with the Houston architects C. Lewis Wilson and Lewis Sterling Green. After a brief partnership with Green (1909–11), Briscoe began independent practice in 1912.

From 1922 until 1926 he was in partnership with Sam H. Dixon, Jr. From 1919 until his retirement in 1955, Briscoe shared an office with Maurice J. Sullivan. Although from time to time he collaborated with both Dixon and Sullivan on nonresidential commissions, Briscoe was best known for his elegantly composed and detailed houses.

He established his reputation as an exceptional designer at the outset of his career. His aptitude for disciplined formal composition and correct, scholarly rendition of historic detail placed him at the forefront of the eclectic trend in Houston architecture during the second decade of the twentieth century. Briscoe's finest houses, designed between 1926 and 1940, exhibit the array of historical architectural styles characteristic of American eclectic architecture and are distinguished by the architect's gift for harmonious proportion and full-bodied ornamental detail.

He worked extensively in the Houston neighborhoods of Courtlandt Place, Shadyside, Broadacres, and River Oaks. Among his clients for houses were William Lockhart Clayton (1917), W. T. Carter (1920), R. Lee Blaffer (1920), Walter H. Walne (1925), Burdine Clayton Anderson (1928), Robert W. Wier (1928), Milton R. Underwood (1934), Wirt A. Paddock (1936), I. H. Kempner, Jr. (1936), and Dillon Anderson (1938). Outside Houston, Briscoe's best-known project was the remodeling of the Patton-Varner House near West Columbia for Ima and William Clifford Hogg in 1920.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Briscoe married Ruth Dillman in 1927. He joined the American Institute of Architects in 1921 and was elected a fellow of the institute in 1949. From 1934 until 1941 he served as district officer for South Texas of the Historic American Buildings Survey. He was the author of two western adventure novels, *In the Face of the Sun* (1934) and *Spurs from San Isidro* (1951). He was a parishioner of Christ Church. He died in Houston on September 18, 1971, and is buried at Oak Hill Cemetery in Goliad."

In 1912, Briscoe designed the unusual Prairie Style home for Dr. John Hoskins Foster in the Bute Addition in Houston, Texas. The contractor for the project was Frank (Franz) August Goldapp.

Frank (Franz) August Goldapp

Frank A. Goldapp was born in East Prussia (Germany) in 1877 and immigrated from Munchenwold to the United States on May 11, 1892. He arrived in Baltimore, Maryland, on the ship, Weimar, and according to the manifest, he was 15 years old, traveled alone, and only had \$1.00 to his name. It stated also that his destination was Nebraska. He apparently went to Pottawattomie County, Nebraska, to join relatives since the 1895 and 1905 State of Nebraska censuses show other Goldapp family members living there.

Frank A. Goldapp came to Texas where he was married, and according to the 1907 Houston City Directory, he is listed as a house contractor in business with a partner, John Reynolds, as "Goldapp & Reynolds." According to the 1910 Houston, Texas Census, he is living with his wife, Fannie, who was born in Texas in 1883. They had a two-year-old son, named Frank Bernard Goldapp, who was born in Texas in 1908. The Goldapp family was living in the 4th Ward where they were renting a home at 406 Capitol Avenue.

According to newspaper research conducted by Gary Coover, a Houston and Montrose area historian, Frank A. Goldapp built a home at 125 W. Alabama in 1910 for Walter E. Monteith, although the home was demolished when Spur 527 was constructed. In 1912, when Dr. John H. Foster and his wife, Anne, decided to build their first home in Houston at 320 Branard Street in the Bute Addition, they chose Frank A. Goldapp as their building contractor.

According to Coover's research, Goldapp was involved in the construction of the home at 215 Emerson Street in 1922 (still extant in the Westmoreland Historic District). A search of the Texas General Contractors' Association Monthly Bulletins for only the 1920s shows that Goldapp constructed the following buildings in Houston: 4709 Austin, 14-room brick veneer residence for F. E. Hood (Jan 1924); 1106 Anita, 10-room brick veneer apartment for Mrs. G.B. Ryan (Mar 1924); 3013 Wentworth, 3006 Arbor, two residences for San Jacinto Trust Company (Oct 1924); Turner Addition, 2-story 12-room brick veneer apartment for H.A. Giles (Mar 1925); Jeff Davis Hospital, 1 and 2-story garage for City of Houston (May 1925); 2000 Colquitt, 1-story, 6-room brick veneer residence for H.D. Berlowitz (Dec 1925); 4715 Jackson, 1-story brick veneer residence for Mrs. E. Limroth (May 1926); 2108 Chenevert, 2-story brick veneer duplex for I. Greenbaum (Jan 1927); 2611 Polk, 1-story brick garage for F. Legatino (Apr 1928); 1032 Euclid, 1-story brick duplex for D. Baccarise (Sept 1928); and 2310 Wentworth, 1-story brick veneer residence for J. B. Baret (Feb 1929).

By the time Goldapp was the contractor for the home at 320 Branard, he was the sole proprietor of his construction business. When Goldapp had registered for the draft in 1917 in Harris County, Texas, his application described him as 41 years of age and being tall with medium build, blue eyes and hazel hair. His application also said that he was born on February 11, 1877, not in Germany, but that he was native born and a U.S. Citizen at the time. However, prior records say otherwise. Goldapp likely registered as a citizen for several reasons. First of all, World War I was raging in Europe where the United States was

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

fighting Germany. Secondly, he now likely had loyalties to the U.S. and moreover, he may have been fearful that being German-born would manifest prejudice toward him both in his personal life as well as in his professional business associations. Thereafter, he always indicated on subsequent census records that he had been born in Nebraska.

In the 1920 census, Goldapp and his family are found living in Houston in Justice Precinct 1, 2nd Ward, where they rented a home at 32 York Street, near Canal Street. Several more children had been born to the family since the last census. In the 1930 Houston census Goldapp is living in Justice Precinct 1, where he owned his home at 102 North York, and he is shown as the proprietor of his house contracting company. His oldest son, Frank Bernard Goldapp, is a clerk for a cotton factor. Frank A. Goldapp continued to work as a building contractor for almost 40 years, and died in Houston, according to Harris County Death Records, on June 12, 1948. His wife, Fannie Louise Goldapp, died on October 3, 1966, in Houston, according to Harris County Death Records. According to the Social Security Death Records, she had been born on October 9, 1883 in Texas.

First Montrose Commons Historic District

When the Lockhart Connor & Barziza and Bute Additions were platted, the neighborhood was planned as an entirely residential neighborhood. Over the years, however, commercial and institutional encroachment has been so pervasive that these few blocks, now known as First Montrose Commons, represent one of the last remaining residential enclaves within the area. After World War II, many families moved from this area to the suburbs and the neighborhood entered a prolonged period of substantial change. During this time, the United States experienced a housing crunch as millions of soldiers returned home and started new families. Houston, like many other major metropolitan areas, struggled to meet the housing demands. While some original residents remained in First Montrose Commons and continued to maintain their houses, many old houses were either demolished or divided into multiple units, or they were simply allowed to deteriorate, and the fabric of the neighborhood fell into jeopardy. Like many inner-city neighborhoods, greater Montrose suffered during federal urban renewal in the 1950s and 1960s. The construction of Spur 527, which opened in 1962, required the complete destruction of more than half of the Bute Addition's housing stock. Nonetheless, a large number of historically contributing houses remain that serve to illustrate Houston's rich heritage. Incremental improvements initiated by residents, organizations, and alliances began in the 1970s. Change accelerated in the late 1990s when the neighborhood was discovered by new residents moving to Houston as a result of \$2.6 billion in downtown revitalization and reinvestment. Many individuals recognized the charm and historical significance of these once neglected buildings and have purchased and restored them, creating a revitalization of the neighborhood. In 1994, concerned residents formed the First Montrose Commons Civic Association, whose mission is to "protect and enrich First Montrose Commons by encouraging neighborhood pride, communication, advocacy, and vigilance."

Many of the nearby, early 20th century neighborhoods, including Avondale, Audubon Place, Courtlandt Place and Westmoreland, have been revitalized too, and residents have succeeded in having their historic neighborhoods listed in the National Register of Historic Places and/or designated as City of Houston Historic Districts. Greater Montrose is home to five City of Houston Historic Districts: Courtlandt Place (1996), Westmoreland (1997), Avondale East (1999), Avondale West (2007), and Audubon Place (2009); Courtlandt Place and Westmoreland are also listed in the National Register of Historic Places.

The First Montrose Commons Historic District, which was designated as a historic district of the City of Houston on June 9, 2010, consists of two distinct subdivision plats – Lockhart, Connor & Barziza

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Addition, platted in 1873, and Bute Addition, platted in 1907. The Lockhart, Connor & Barziza Addition was named after the real estate partners in the subdivision – Robert Lockhart, John C. Connor, and Philippa Barziza. The adjacent Bute Addition was established by James Bute, the founder of the Bute Paint Company, one of the longest continually operating businesses in Houston’s history. While First Montrose Commons Historic District was originally platted as two different subdivisions, over time these unique sections have formed an individual identity which has become known as the neighborhood of First Montrose Commons.

James Bute Addition

The Dr. John H. Foster House is located on Branard Street in the Bute Addition. Branard Street was originally named West Main Avenue. Branard Street was designed to be the principal street through the Bute Addition. It was renamed after George A. Branard, the Director of the Houston Water Department, who was killed around 1920 trying to rescue a worker trapped by a cave-in at a sewer/water construction site. James Bute Addition, which comprises the eastern portion of the First Montrose Commons Historic District, began when James House was deeded Lots 21 and 22 of the Obedience Smith Survey on the wilderness fringe of Houston in 1848. James House, a prominent banker in the bustling town of 2,396 people, was one of the financiers who made possible the construction of the Houston & Texas Central Railroad, the second railroad ever built in Texas. At some point prior to 1890, House filed a plat for the James House Addition encompassing Lots 21 and 22 to provide housing for the booming young city. However, the Depression of 1893, the greatest economic downturn in U.S. history to that point, dashed his plans. Following the recovery, Lots 21 and 22 were once again replatted, this time into two highly desirable residential districts – Lot 22 as the Westmoreland Addition (1902) and Lot 21 as the James Bute Addition (1907).

A 1909 advertisement in the Houston Daily Post described the James Bute Addition as follows: “The most fashionable district of Houston...between Westmoreland and Main Street, the South End (streetcar) line passing through it. It is fifteen minutes ride from the center of the city. Cars run every seven minutes. It is convenient to two of the best schools in the city...As an exclusive residential community...there is no property that can compare with it. The addition has been equipped with all modern conveniences – including sidewalks, sewerage, gas, water, electric lights, etc. Contracts have been let for curbing and paving the entire addition. The work is now in progress and will be completed as soon as practicable.”

From the outset, James Bute planned for his addition to be “The Most Fashionable District of Houston” and sold land there in quarter-blocks for \$750 to \$1,800 per lot. Original deed restrictions required significant set-backs and restrictions on the construction of fences, and prohibited the construction or operation of businesses within the interior of the neighborhood.

Today, only three of the Bute Addition’s original quarter-block mansions remain: the Cochran-Hofheinz House at 3900 Milam (City of Houston Landmark), the Lucia House at 3904 Brandt, and the Milam House at 4100 Milam. Both the Cochran-Hofheinz House and the Milam House have been restored and are currently occupied by businesses sensitive to their histories. The Lucia House, however, has remained vacant and tied up in probate for a number of years following the death of its longtime owner. All three now face a 30-foot high wall of concrete from Spur 527 from their grand front porches. The Dr. John Hoskins Foster House at 320 Branard is located on the same block as the Cochran-Hofheinz House at 3900 Milam and the Lucia House at 3904 Brandt.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

James Bute

James Bute, born in Edinburgh, Scotland, immigrated to Montreal, Quebec, in 1857 and then to New Orleans, arriving in Houston in 1861. Bute gained entree to Houston's established business and social elite through marriage to the daughter of James House. James Bute became a successful businessman in Houston, and in 1869 founded the Bute Paint Company, a retail and wholesale paint business whose warehouse still stands at 711 William Street northeast of downtown Houston and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. By 1887, he was supplying paints and other materials from a retail store on Main Street, and supplying wholesale materials within a 150-mile radius, from a warehouse around the corner on Franklin Avenue. In 1907, the company incorporated, with Bute's son-in-law John F. Garrott and sons John Bute Jr. and James House Bute, as the James Bute Company. James Bute died in 1915 at the age of 76. This would have made him 68 years old when Bute Addition was platted. After his death, the Bute Paint Company continued to be family owned and operated until its dissolution in 1990. At the time of its dissolution, it was believed to be the longest continually operating business in the history of Houston. Although James Bute is primarily identified with his paint business, he made investments and applied his skills in other businesses as well. As an officer in a lumber company specializing in millwork production in the 1890s; by investing with T.W. House, Jr., in an oil company; and as an officer and director of the city's oldest wholesale pharmaceutical business, the Houston Drug Company, Bute furthered his influence on commercial development of Houston.

In summary, the home at 320 Branard Street exemplifies a type of building that is both historically and architecturally significant as part of Houston's past. It reflects the upwardly-mobile development of the city's South End that occurred in the first two decades of the 20th Century. It lends further historical credence to the city's growth as a hub for the medical industry for its role as the home of one of the foremost doctors in the city at the time, Dr. John H. Foster. The home features influences of the Prairie style that was popular in Chicago, Illinois, in the early 20th Century. The architectural features which make the house type exceptionally significant in Houston are the substantial covered porches with arched openings; handcrafted carpentry and stucco siding of the Arts and Crafts Style; and the broad, overhanging eaves and pronounced horizontal lines of the Prairie Style.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

Prairie Style

Prairie Style is said to be the first original American architectural style. Houses at the time were described as "bungalows of the Middle-Western type." Its salient characteristics include strong horizontal lines and natural interaction with its landscape. The best examples embody the sensitivity to the surrounding environment that makes it appear that the structure is a natural part of the scenery. Part of this is achieved by using natural, indigenous materials. Though the exterior character was remarkable, it was the radical interior reorganization that set the Prairie Style apart. Instead of the Victorian plan with its small, compartmentalized rooms, this modern innovation opened up interior spaces by creating a more natural flow between rooms. In even relatively small houses, spaciousness was achieved by removing doors and walls and increasing the line of sight from room to room. In Wright's words, designs should be "trimmed to the last ounce of the superfluous.

Prairie Style also incorporated the natural environment by providing easier access to porches and patios. The use of many windows allowed ample light and cross-ventilation, which were coming to be considered essential to health and well-being. There were two diametrically opposed schools of thought with regard to architecture at the end of the 19th century. One was the traditional, which drew on the styles from America's past and the influences of prominent European and English designers and

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

architects. The traditionalists who treasured the Classical Revival styles, like as Daniel Burnham who organized the hugely influential 1893 Chicago Columbian Exposition in Chicago, appealed to the conservative home buyer. The opposing school, expressed in the Prairie School, was influenced by new currents in design and visionary architectural thinkers like Louis Sullivan, as well as the Arts & Crafts Movement with its values of honesty in materials and craftsmanship. Other significant influences included the emerging Modernist Movement, Minimalism, De Stijl, and broader international exposure to new cultural influences like those of Japan and Egypt, for example. Though Frank Lloyd Wright is most closely associated with Prairie School architecture and was critically important to its development and popularity, there were other architects who were equally impressive in design skill (if not in personal charisma and self-promotion) including Barry Byrne, George Grant Elmslie, George Washington Maher, William Gray Purcell, and many others. As the Prairie style became more widely accepted from about 1905 to 1920, it became more stylized and generic. It went far beyond its original aesthetic and influenced the popular Foursquare (aka Prairie Box) and later Ranch styles.

The house at 320 Branard is a unique example of the Prairie style for Houston, and features strong horizontal lines. The home also features a low pitched combination hip and gable roof. Broad, overhanging, boxed eaves shade each elevation. The home is clad with both stucco and horizontal lap wood siding. The home exhibits a large number of wood, double hung Craftsman type windows as well as casement windows, arranged in horizontal bands with divisions in the glass. Other windows are either single, paired and arranged in groups of three. Ornamentation is restrained other than flower boxes which are either applied to the façade, or built-in and placed under grouped windows, or built-in within the porch balustrade. The entry door is a wood door with elongated multi-light glass surrounded by sidelights with multi-light glass inserts. The home features an elongated front porch with wide stucco column supports between arched openings. The stucco porch balustrade is closed and features built-in window boxes. The home also features a prominent two-story box bay with built-in window boxes below each set of three windows. At one end of the house is a porte-cochere supported by massive stucco clad columns between arched opening. Above the porte-cochere are balconettes featuring massive wood vertical balusters. At the other end of the home are two porches that also feature stucco columns with massive wood, vertical balusters. The first floor porch has been enclosed with groups of ribbon wood Craftsman style windows, and the porch is accessed by paired, multi-light Craftsman type French doors which are located on either side of the massive brick chimney.

The original "barn" was apparently replaced at an early date with a two-story, stucco clad garage/servant's quarters, which matched the architecture of the home. It was in very poor condition and was demolished in 2010. A Certificate of Appropriateness was issued by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission on September 23, 2010 to restore the house including the following work: South Elevation (front – Facing Branard Street): At first floor of side facing porch (located to right – east side of elevation) remove two windows with 6/6 glass lights which are a later alteration; In same location install a pair of double hung wood sash windows with 1/1 glass lights to match other elevations; West Elevation (side facing Bute Street): No alterations are proposed; East Elevation (facing side property line): At first floor of side facing porch remove a series of 6/6 glass light windows which are a later alteration; In same location install a series of double hung wood sash windows with 1/1 glass lights to match other elevations; North Elevation (facing rear property line): Demolish the existing rear open stairs; In same location construct new open stair with wood stick hand rail to code.

The historic house at 320 Branard has been owned by the applicant since 2009. It was owned previously by James and Rosemary Drummond, who purchased it on July 1, 1997. They purchased it from James

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

A. Woodward who had purchased it on January 2, 1986. He purchased it from Richard J. Klingaman, who had purchased it on January 2, 1984.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American College of Surgeons, Texas, Yearbook (Chicago, Illinois), Class of 1920, page 187.

American College of Surgeons, Third Year Book, 1915, 30 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Ancestry.com at: <http://ancestry.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=:3371039&id=13917>

Ancestry.com at: http://records.ancestry.com/Anne%20Mayeaux%20Vineyard_records.ashx?pid=150320013

Ancestry.com at: http://records.ancestry.com/Lynn%20Vineyard%20Foster_records.ashx?pid=184202174

Ancestry.com at: <http://trees.ancestry.com/tree/10289628/person/-664102662?ssrc=> (Goldapp family)

Bowers, John Henry, obituary at: http://www.txgenweb5.org/txcolorado/obits/obits_b/obitsb1b.htm

Coover, Gary, Database of Montrose Area Building Permits, etc. gleaned from Houston Daily Post for various subdivisions and various years.

Flyleaf, Published by the Friends of the Fondren Library at Rice University, Vol. 24, No. 1, January 1974.

Foster, Charles C., George Washington Foster and John H. Foster see:

[http://digitalcommons.library.tmc.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1010&context=gazetteer&sei-redir=1#search=""john+h+foster"+physician+houston](http://digitalcommons.library.tmc.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1010&context=gazetteer&sei-redir=1#search=)

Foster, John H. at: <http://mykindred.com/wiess/SWU/theWoman.htm>

Foster, John H. at: http://www.e-yearbook.com/book.com/yearbooks/American_College_of_Surgeons_Yearbook/1920/Page_187.html

Foster, John H. at: www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/nlmcatalog/923030

Foster, John H. at: www.ebooksread.com/.../page-185-the-catalogue-of-the-phi-delta-theta-fraternity-dih.shtml

Foster, John H. and Foster, Annie Vineyard at: <http://library.columbustexas.net/cemeteries/cemetery.html>

Foster, John H., obituary, Journal of the American Medical Association, Vol. 183, No. 3, January 19, 1963.

Fox, Stephen, "Briscoe, Birdsall Parmenas," Handbook of Texas Online

(<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/fbrbw>), accessed May 09, 2011. Published by the Texas State Historical Association.

Haley, Jennie Lynn (Vineyard) at: http://www.txgenweb5.org/txcolorado/obits/obits_h/obitsh1.htm

Harris County, Texas Death Records.

Houston, Texas City Directories, various years.

Southwestern University (Georgetown, Texas) at: <http://www.southwestern.edu/about/history.php>

Standard Blue Book, Texas Edition, 1920, by A. J. Peeler, in the office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington, D. C., Vol. XII, Issued by A. J. Peeler & Co., Authors, Proprietors and Publishers of all Standard Blue Book Publications, U.S.A.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Social Security Death Records.

Texas General Contractors' Association Monthly Bulletins (1923-1929).

Texas Office, 215 West Commerce Street, San Antonio (and Social Register).

Texas State Certificate of Death Film No. 2117118, certificate 62643

US Census, various years, various counties, Texas (as referenced in text).

Vineyard, Benjamin Lynn at: http://www.txgenweb5.org/txcolorado/obits/obits_u-v/obitsv1.htm

Wiess, Mrs. William - see <http://mykindred.com/wiess/SWU/index.htm>

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Randy Pace, Historic Preservation Officer, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Protected Landmark.

- (a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider three or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the Protected Landmark designation. If the HAHC reviews an application for designation of a Protected Landmark initiated after the designation of the Landmark, the HAHC shall review the basis for its initial recommendation for designation and may recommend designation of the landmark as a protected landmark unless the property owner elects to designate and if the landmark has met at least (3) three of the criteria of Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance (HPO) at the time of its designation or, based upon additional information considered by the HAHC, the landmark then meets at least (3) three of criteria of Section 33-224 of the HPO, as follows:

- | <u>S</u> | <u>NA</u> | <u>S - satisfies</u> | <u>D - does not satisfy</u> | <u>NA - not applicable</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |
- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

OR

- The property was constructed before 1905;

OR

- The property was listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or designated as a "contributing structure" in an historic district listed in the National Register of Historic Places;

OR

- The property was designated as a State of Texas Recorded Texas Historical Landmark.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend Protected Landmark Designation to City Council for the Dr. John Hoskins Foster House at 320 Branard Street.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A
DR. JOHN HOSKINS FOSTER HOUSE
320 BRANARD STREET

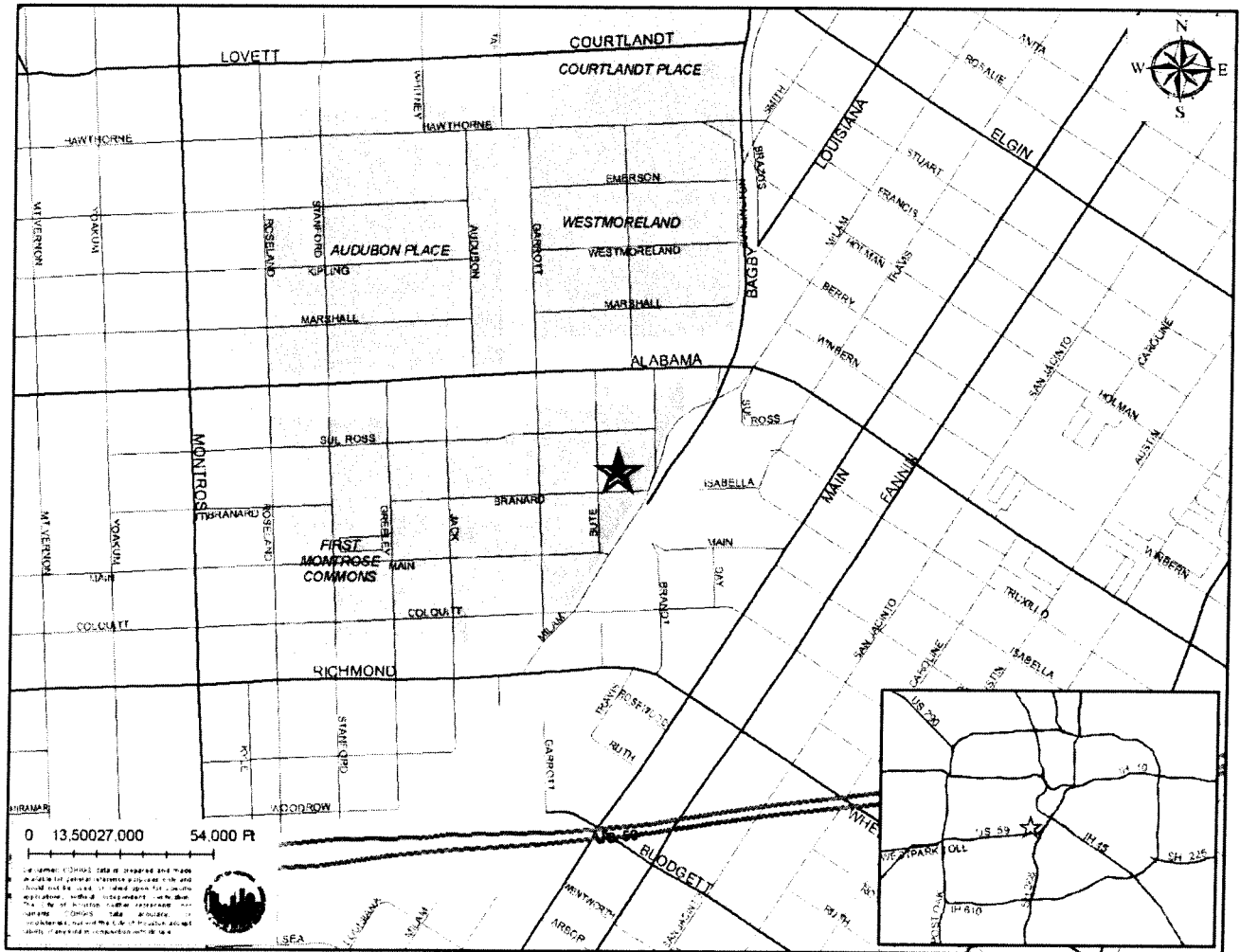


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B SITE LOCATION MAP DR. JOHN HOSKINS FOSTER HOUSE 320 BRANARD STREET



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Tarlton Morrow-Jones House
OWNERS: Ann and Arthur Jones
APPLICANTS: Courtney Tardy – GHPA
LOCATION: 3453 Inwood Drive – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: III.B
HPO FILE NO: 11PL105
DATE ACCEPTED: Mar-11-2011
HAHC HEARING DATE: Jun-16-2011

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 2, Block 5, River Oaks Country Club Estates, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story, wood frame and brick veneer residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Protected Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The Tarlton Morrow-Jones House was constructed in 1938 and designed in the English Picturesque style by Houston architects, Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale. The body of work created by these architects is substantial and includes many of the iconic homes in River Oaks and Southampton, as well as St. Johns School and the St. John's Chapel, designed in association with Mackie and Kamrath Architects.

The home was originally built for John and Harriet Tarlton Morrow; Tarlton Morrow was a prominent attorney with Vinson, Elkins, Weems and Francis. In 1966, the house was purchased by Dan and Ann McNamara. Dr. McNamara established the first Pediatric Cardiology Clinic in Texas, the first Pediatric Cardiology Department at Texas Children's Hospital. At the time of his death in 1998, Dr. McNamara was Emeritus Chief of Pediatric Cardiology at Texas Children's Hospital. Mrs. McNamara's second husband, Arthur Evan Jones, was the lead designer of the architectural firm, Hermon Lloyd and W. B. Morgan. In 2010, Jones received the prestigious American Institute Design Award for his lifetime contributions to the Houston architectural community.

The Morrow-Jones House meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, and 6, for Landmark and Protected Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The initial move-in to 3453 Inwood Drive was chronicled in the River Oaks Corporation magazine, "Homes for All Times," in January 1939:

"Mr. and Mrs. Tarlton Morrow and their two children, Tarlton, Jr. and Julia, are in their handsome new residence at 3453 Inwood Drive. Their residence, early American in influence, is a rambling white painted brick home set in a beautiful grove of trees. The entrance feature, classic in its simplicity, is further distinguished by its lovely little brassbound lanterns of unusual craftsmanship, and prim boxwood trees on either side of the doorway."

On January 29, 1939, the following appeared in the Houston Chronicle with a photograph of the newly constructed house:

"This home was recently completed at 3453 Inwood Drive in River Oaks for Mr. and Mrs. Tarlton Morrow. It cost around \$20,000...It has a large living room, library, dining room, kitchen, and big

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

screened porch downstairs while upstairs are four bedrooms, three baths, a screened porch, and two dressing rooms... Mr. Morrow is an attorney with Vinson, Elkins, Weems and Francis."

John and Harriet Tarlton Morrow

John Tarlton Morrow was born in Hillsboro, Texas on May 3, 1886, the eldest son of Wright C. Morrow and Fannietta Tarlton. Wright Morrow was a successful lawyer and judge in North Texas. The University of Texas, Tarlton Law Library is named for his maternal uncle, Benjamin Dudley Tarlton. Tarlton Morrow's wife, Harriet Bowman was born in Whitney, Texas on August 31, 1886. She was the daughter of Oliver Green Bowman, a banker and teacher, and Julia Mae Johnson, an immigrant from Norway.

John Tarlton Morrow would follow his father's footsteps and pursue a career in law. He graduated from the University of Texas Law School in 1908 and practiced law in Hillsboro and Wichita Falls. In 1916, he married Harriet Bowman. He was a member of Weeks, Morrow and Francis, a firm in North Texas, which was dissolved in 1934. His partner, Charlie Francis, moved to Houston to join Vinson, Elkins, Weems and Francis. Morrow appears to have followed Francis to the practice as City Directories show him coming to Houston around 1937-38. Once in Houston, he would practice with Vinson, Elkins, Weems and Francis, later Vinson & Elkins, for many years. Internet searches show him serving clients including Halliburton, an oilfield technologies company and John Hancock, an insurance and financial services company.

John Tarlton Morrow died at the age of 84 on July 2, 1969. He was buried in his hometown of Hillsboro, TX

Ann and Dan McNamara, M.D.

In 1966, Ann Wier McNamara and Dan Goodrich McNamara, M.D. purchased the house. Ann signed the contract for the house while in Hermann Hospital after the birth of their fifth child. Ann, a native Houstonian, grew up on North Boulevard in a Birdsall Briscoe house. She is the daughter of Mary Norwood and Robert Withrow Wier. Her parents were from Louisiana. Robert W. Wier was a lumberman who established Wier Long Leaf Lumber Company in Wiergate, Texas. Wiergate was a company town approximately 70 miles northeast of Beaumont. The mill was capable of cutting 200,000 board feet every ten hours. The town had a peak population of 2,500 and had a commissary, drugstore, barbershop, ice plant, depot, movie theater, two schools and other amenities. The [Texas Handbook Online](#) quotes one resident as calling it "a little world unto itself" in a "beautiful setting." Wier also built a 15 mile railroad connecting Wiergate to the main railroad in Newton, Texas. In 1943, the mill was closed and sold to a smaller company. R. W. Wier died in 1946.

Ann Wier and Dan Goodrich McNamara, M.D. were married in 1949. Dr. McNamara was affiliated with Baylor Medical School and established the first Pediatric Cardiology Department at Texas Children's Hospital. According to Ann Jones, this was the first Pediatric Cardiology Clinic in Texas. At the time of his death in 1998, Dr. McNamara was Emeritus Chief of Pediatric Cardiology at Texas Children's Hospital.

After the McNamaras divorced in 1988, Ann W. McNamara continued living at 3453 Inwood Drive. In December 1995, Ann married Arthur Evan Jones, F.A.I.A.. Arthur Evan Jones, F.A.I.A., graduated from Rice Institute (now Rice University) and joined the architectural firm of Hermon Lloyd and W. B. Morgan. It became Lloyd Morgan Jones and later Lloyd Jones and was Lloyd Jones Fillpot at its closing.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Arthur Evan Jones was the lead designer of the firm. Some of their projects include the American General Center, The Greenway Plaza, the Astrodome, Allen Center (including the Enron Building), Smith Tower in the Medical Center, the 70,000 seat Rice Stadium, Sewell Hall and several other building at Rice University, and other buildings in Houston and elsewhere.

In 2010, Jones was selected to receive the American Institute Design Award for his lifetime contributions to the Houston architectural community. This award is in collaboration with the Museum of Fine Arts Houston. This is the latest in a series of awards he and his firm have received over the years.

Salisbury and McHale

Hiram A. Salisbury and Thomas G. McHale gained their reputation for designing fine houses in River Oaks, Southampton Place, Broadacres and Boulevard Oaks.

Hiram A. Salisbury (1892-1973), was born in Omaha, Nebraska. Salisbury studied architecture under a fellowship from the American Institute of Architects and later graduated from the School of Architecture at New York's Columbia University (1913-1914). He worked as a draftsman for Thomas R. Kimball from 1910-1923 and George B. Prinz from 1923-1926. Salisbury established his own architectural firm in Houston in 1926, and he is first listed in the 1927 Houston City Directory with an office in the Post-Dispatch Building (later, the Shell Building) until 1937. Salisbury served as president of the American Institute of Architects, Houston Chapter in 1954. Beginning in 1930, Salisbury and his wife lived at 3412 Yupon between Hawthorne and Harold, in Houston. By 1953, the Salisburys were living at 610 Saddlewood Lane. Salisbury continued his practice in Houston until approximately 1962, when he retired and moved to Medford, Oregon.

Thomas George McHale (1903-1975) was also born in Omaha, Nebraska, and attended school at the University of Notre Dame. After receiving his architecture degree, McHale became a draftsman for John Latenzer & Sons, where he worked from 1919 until 1923. In 1924, he worked for James A. Allen and Leo A. Daly. Starting in 1925, he worked for George B. Prinz for several years before joining Salisbury. They both left that firm to form their own firm in 1927. McHale was married to Inez P. McHale, a celebrated Houston interior decorator. The McHales lived at 1106 Palm Avenue before moving to 2 Courtlandt Place.

Beginning in 1928, Salisbury and McHale collaborated on many projects together. Salisbury and McHale's projects included residential, commercial, and church buildings. Among their more notable projects are St. Stephen's Episcopal Church at 1805 W. Alabama (1941); St. John's School at 2401 Claremont (1945-49); and many of the houses located in River Oaks, Southampton, and other affluent Houston neighborhoods. Salisbury and McHale relocated their offices to the River Oaks Community Center at 2017 W. Gray in 1938-39, and moved to 3501 Allen Parkway in 1945.

A list of identified works of Salisbury (HAS) in association with McHale (TGMcH) and others, which was researched and provided by Stephen Fox, includes:

- Masonic Temple, 118 N. 11th St., Mc Allen TX, 1926;
- Nelms Building (H. S. Tucker & Co. Oakland-Pontiac dealership) (demolished), 2310 Main St., 1927;
- Frank L. Webb House, 2935 Chevy Chase Dr., 1931;

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- W. E. Sampson House (demolished), 984 Kirby Drive, 1932, with Cameron Fairchild;
- Charles A. Perlitz House (demolished 2005), 1005 Sul Ross Ave., c. 1932;
- St. James Episcopal Church, 1500 N. Thompson St., Conroe TX, 1936-37, HAS & TGMcH;
- Chapel, St. John The Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1941, HAS & TGMcH and MacKie & Kamrath, Birdsall P. Briscoe, consulting architects;
- St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, 1805 W. Alabama Ave., 1941, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John's School, 2401 Claremont Lane, 1945-49, HAS & TGMcH and MacKie & Kamrath;
- St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, 6720 Bertner Ave., Texas Medical Center, 1946-54, Staub & Rather and HAS;
- St. Paul's Episcopal Church, 7843 Park Place Blvd., 1946-48, HAS & TGMcH;
- North Side State Bank Building, 2010 N. Main St., 1947-48, HAS & TGMcH;
- Trinity Presbyterian Church, 7000 Lawndale Ave., 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John's Episcopal Church, 514 Carter St., Marlin TX, 1949, HAS & TGMcH;
- Blue Triangle YWCA Building, 3005 Mc Gowen Ave., 1951, HAS and Birdsall P. Briscoe;
- St. George's Episcopal Church (demolished), 510 13th Ave. N., Texas City TX, 1950, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Paul's Lutheran Church, 1208 5th St., Rosenberg TX, 1950, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Thomas Episcopal Church, 207 Bob-O-Link Lane, Wharton TX, 1951, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. John The Divine Episcopal Church, 2450 River Oaks Blvd., 1952-54, MacKie & Kamrath and HAS;
- St. John's Lutheran Church, 3920 Ave. L, Galveston TX, 1953-54, HAS & TGMcH;
- St. Michael's Episcopal Church, 1601 Lake Rd., La Marque TX, 1953, HAS & TGMcH;

River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, they intended to create a neighborhood following the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambitiousness and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The house at 3453 Inwood Drive is designed in an English Picturesque style. Picturesque Architecture originated in England as a reaction to the formal classical ideals in art and architecture that had been fashionable for about two hundred years. Though interest in the design and composition of the landscape was paramount, its influence on architecture was significant. As the structure itself was viewed as a minor component in the total scheme, it was allowed to display a more eclectic style than previously accepted. The Picturesque building was seen only in relation to its surroundings, rather than as an isolated object. The landscape itself would be rough and natural rather than artificial and controlled and the ensuing vistas were of primary importance. The style is loosely based on a variety of late Medieval English prototypes, ranging from thatch-roofed folk cottages to grand manor houses. These houses are usually characterized by steeply-pitched, side-gabled roof; dominate cross gables on façade; and tall, narrow windows.

This two-story house is constructed of wood frame with painted brick veneer. From the photograph in the *Houston Chronicle* in 1939, the façade has undergone almost no change in the house's 71 year history. The house was designed with minimal detailing although some detailing is added in the wall dormers above the second floor windows and in the front room which protrudes from the mass of the house and is clad on the second story with horizontal wood siding. The main feature of the house is a recessed doorway that is surrounded by carved, square pilasters and accentuated by a broken pediment with pineapple finial. The doorway retains its original louvered screen door. A seven light transom is above the door. The house retains its original wood sash windows on both the upstairs and downstairs. The windows vary from 12-over-12 windows on the first story and 8-over-8 windows on the second story.

In 1998, a change was added to the front façade by Arthur Evan Jones, F.A.I.A. with the addition of a one-story room with a shed roof. This addition is stepped back from the front building line of the house and the roof is clad in standing seam metal. There are three metal casement windows plus a wooden double hung window on this addition.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Alcalde, October 1969.

Fox, Stephen, personal notes and research about Hiram A. Salisbury and T. George McHale, August, 2006.

Fox, Stephen, *Houston Architectural Guide*, American Institute of Architects, 1999.

Houston Chronicle, "3453 Inwood with photo", January 29, 1939.

Home for All Times, January 1939.

Hillsboro Reporter, Obituary of John Tarlton Morrow, July 2, 1969.

Tarlton, Charles William, Ira C. Evan Printer *The Tarlton Family*, 1900.

City Directories.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

New York Times, obituary of Dan G. McNamara, September 11, 1998.

Wooster, Robert, "Wiergate, TX," *Handbook of Texas Online*.

(<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/hlw34>), accessed January 21, 2011.

McNamara, Ann Jones. Written input. , Houston, March 11, 2011.

River Oaks Property Owners, card file.

Johnston, Marguerite, *Houston: The Unknown City 1836-1946*, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, 1991.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, *Field Guide to American Houses*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1984.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-February 1951, volume 11, sheet 1127.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR PROTECTED LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation of a Protected Landmark.

(a) The HAHC and the commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider three or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the Protected Landmark designation. If the HAHC reviews an application for designation of a Protected Landmark initiated after the designation of the Landmark, the HAHC shall review the basis for its initial recommendation for designation and may recommend designation of the landmark as a protected landmark unless the property owner elects to designate and if the landmark has met at least (3) three of the criteria of Section 33-224 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance (HPO) at the time of its designation or, based upon additional information considered by the HAHC, the landmark then meets at least (3) three of criteria of Section 33-224 of the HPO, as follows:

S NA

S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city; |

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Protected Landmark Designation of the Tarlton Morrow-Jones House at 3453 Inwood Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A

Tarlton Morrow-Jones House
3453 Inwood Drive



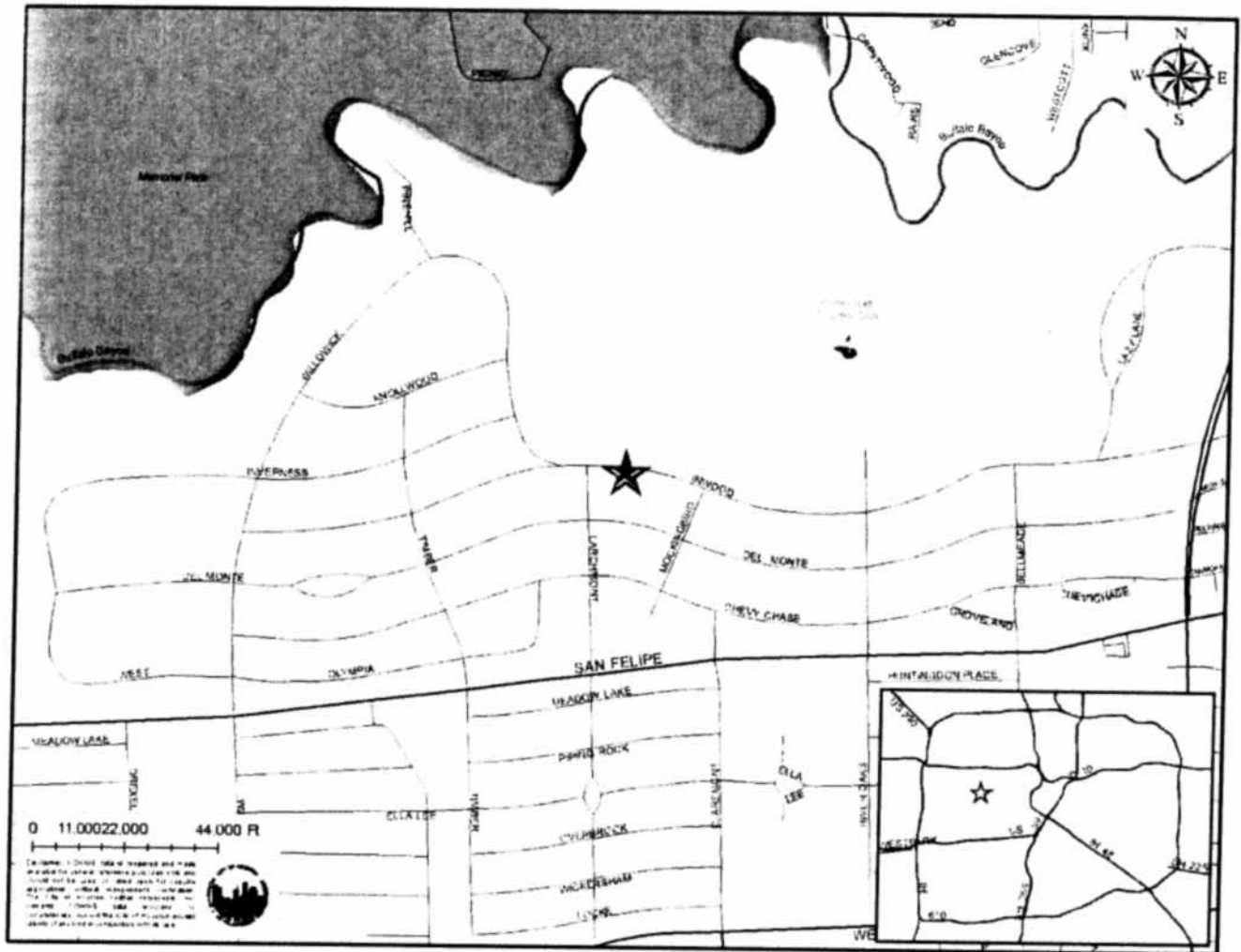
CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
Tarlton Morrow-Jones House
3453 Inwood Drive

NOT TO SCALE



026


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating three Historic Landmarks in accordance with Chapter 33, Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 21
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date July 1, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	---	-----------------------------------

copy

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: G
---	--

For additional information contact: Courtney Spillane Phone: (713) 837-7894	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of a resolution designating three Historic Landmarks

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A property owner may initiate an application for the designation of a Historic Landmark. These applications for Historic Landmark designation were initiated by the owners.

A public hearing was held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and there were no objections to the designations. The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the Historic Landmark designations.

Photos of the proposed landmarks can be found by going to the following on the Planning Department's website:
http://www.houstontx.gov/planning/historic_pres/pending.htm.

	HISTORIC LANDMARK NAME/ADDRESS:	INITIATED BY:	COUNCIL DISTRICT:	HAHC HEARING:
1	Seth S. Lamb House 2421 Brentwood Drive	Owner	G	6-16-2011
2	John C. McEwen House 3819 Olympia Drive	Owner	G	6-16-2011
3	River Oaks Corporation House 2164 Troon Road	Owner	G	6-16-2011

MG: kc

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

- xc: Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department
C.A. McClelland, Chief, Police Department
Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

JK

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Seth S. Lamb House

OWNERS: Lisanne and James Rogers

APPLICANTS: Courtney Tardy – GHPA

LOCATION: 2421 Brentwood Drive – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.A

HPO FILE NO: 11L241

DATE ACCEPTED: Jan-20-11

HAHC HEARING: Jun-16-11

SITE INFORMATION: Lot 8, Block 37, River Oaks Section 1, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic two-story brick veneered residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The home at 2421 Brentwood Drive was constructed by Katharine Mott as her first speculative home in River Oaks in 1928-29. Before the home was completed, it was purchased by Seth S. Lamb of Seth Lamb & Company brokerage firm. According to the Houston Architectural Survey, the construction of 2421 Brentwood Drive started a building program in River Oaks by the Motts that would include at least ten homes. Mrs. Mott's body of work includes over 20 homes built in River Oaks, Riverside Terrace, Edgemont and Devonshire Place. Her contribution to Houston was recognized in 1998 with Rice Design Alliance Tour, and the Lamb home is referenced in the 1980 Houston Architectural Survey prepared by Rice University.

The Seth S. Lamb Home meets Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

Upon its building, the house at 2421 Brentwood Drive attracted notice with the following mention in the Houston Post on February 3, 1929:

"Seth Lamb buys River Oaks Home on Brentwood Drive – Seth S. Lamb has purchased the two story brick veneer, modified French design home now nearing completion at 2421 Brentwood Drive, River Oaks. The home was designed and built by Mrs. Katharine B. Mott who since she came to Houston about a year ago has constructed some of the most distinctive homes in the city..."

Exactly a week following, the Houston Post ran a story entitled "Mrs. Katharine B. Mott Extends Her Building Operations Here" The story profiled Mrs. Mott and her start in the construction business, and was accompanied by a glamorous profile photograph of her. The article also referred to the home on Brentwood:

"Last week her two story home of modified French design ... was sold to Mr. and Mrs. Seth Lamb. The home is not yet fully completed but Mrs. Mott has already prepared plans for another home and will begin its construction shortly."

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Seth Lamb was a stockbroker with offices at the State National Bank Building; his firm lists “stock, bonds, cotton members New Orleans Cotton Exchange” in the 1929 City Directory. Seth and Pauline Lamb owned the home at 2421 Brentwood Drive for five years; and the following years would bring a succession of owners, including: Wallace A. Belstrom, Vice President Mills Bennett Production Co. (1935); Joseph D. Beasley, Resident Manager Arthur Anderson (1939); Hayden H. Cutler, physician (1942); Fred L. Dahlstrom, President Texas Railway Equipment Company (1952); Robert C. Lanier, President Texas Gulf Industries (1961); Pat L. Jones (1975); William Cole, physician (1981) and William Caudell (2001). The current owners, Lisanne and James Rogers, purchased from William Caudell in 2002.

Katharine Mott

Notable Houston builder, Katharine Mott, designed the home at 2421 Brentwood Drive with Indianapolis architects Burns and James in 1928-29. As mentioned above, this was the Motts first foray into River Oaks. The Houston Architectural Survey contains a comprehensive biography of Mrs. Mott as follows:

“Katharine B. Mott and her husband, Harry L. Mott moved to Houston from Indianapolis in 1930. After visits to the west coast and Texas in search of a warmer climate in which to live, the Motts settled on Houston as the friendliest place with the greatest business potential. In Indianapolis, Mrs. Mott had begun designing houses after the last of her three daughters started school. The first three houses she designed were all for her own family, but each was subsequently sold to an admirer. Mr. Mott, a real estate developer, realized his wife’s talent and commissioned her to design houses for an entire block in one of his Indianapolis developments. In 12 months, Mrs. Mott saw twelve of her designs constructed. She completed 18 more before leaving Indianapolis.”

Burns and James, architects

Because Mrs. Mott had no formal training in architecture, she worked with Edward James of the Indianapolis architectural firm, Burns and James. The partners, Lee Burns (1872-1957) and Edward D. James (1897-c. 1965) worked together from 1926 to 1949. Edward James, F.A.I.A. was an Indianapolis native who received his architecture training at Cornell University after attending classes at Butler University in his home state. James worked with firms in New York, Philadelphia and Orlando from 1923 until 1926 when he returned to Indianapolis as a partner of Lee James who had been in practice then with William Osler for several years. In 1949, the partnership was dissolved when Burns took his son and formed Burns & Burns. Edward James organized his own firm in 1949 in which he practiced until his death in the 1960s. His most notable works were modern institutional projects including several buildings for Indiana University (1947-1953) and the Indianapolis Airport (1955).

Burns & James’ published houses were generally in the Colonial style rather than in the Old English styles preferred by the Motts. This stylistic difference reinforces reports that Mrs. Mott herself was primarily responsible for the designs. Between 1928 and 1932, Katharine and Harry Mott built over 20 houses in the Houston subdivisions of Riverside Terrace, Edgemont, Devonshire Place and River Oaks. These houses were formularized to a certain extent, although each was unique in elevation and plan. They are all of tapestry brick with casement windows; their plans are asymmetrical with the main entrance off center, and their scale is large. Some are Tudor in character, some contain half timbering in

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

the Elizabethan tradition, and others have more Norman elements such as a round tower with a conical roof. Mrs. Mott brought with her from Indianapolis her carpenter and brick mason, both of whom were very skilled craftsmen. The unusual brickwork, although it is never the same, is a recognizable feature of the Mott houses.

Katharine Mott developed cancer which brought her involvement in speculative real estate to an abrupt halt. The economic depression of the 1930s slowed all building in Houston and Mr. Mott, in 1932, became a sales representative of the River Oaks Corporation which did manage to continue its aggressive sales campaign throughout the 1930s. He remained in this capacity until 1950 when he opened his own real estate office where he worked until his death in 1958.

The Motts did build their own home at 11527 Memorial Drive in Piney Point Village in the 1950s and Katharine Mott continued to live there until her death in 1979.

It should be noted that Mrs. Mott, a builder, received notice early on from Hugh Potter, one of the developers of River Oaks. The Houston Business Journal quotes Mr. Potter as saying to Will C. Hogg, "the houses built by Mrs. Mott and her husband in Riverside Terrace and Edgemont have done more to attract prospects than any other one thing. They are, by all odds, the most attractive structures in those additions." Her contribution to architecture in Houston was recognized in later years by a 1998 Rice Design Alliance Architectural Tour and Lecture "Modern Homecraft: the Houses of Katharine B. Mott and Harry L. Mott."

According to various sources including the Rice Design Alliance, the Houston Survey and Stephen Fox's Houston Architectural Guide, Katharine Mott was responsible for the following homes in Houston:

- 1635 South Boulevard, with Burns and James, 1928
- 1659 South Boulevard, with Burns and James, 1928
- 2612 Riverside Drive, 1928
- 2620 Riverside Drive, 1928
- 2627 Riverside Drive, 1928 (demolished)
- 1660 South Boulevard, with Burns and James, 1929
- 2421 Brentwood Drive, with Burns and James, 1929
- 2513 MacGregor, 1929 (demolished)
- 2555 North MacGregor Way, with Burns and James, 1929
- 2591 MacGregor, 1929
- 2413 Brentwood Drive, 1929 (demolished)
- 3335 Del Monte Drive, 1929 (demolished)
- 3263 Del Monte Drive, with Burns and James, 1930 (demolished)
- 3325 Inwood, with Burns and James, 1930 (City of Houston Landmark)
- 1920 Woodbury, with Burns and James, 1930
- 2947 Inwood, with Burns and James, 1930 (City of Houston Landmark)
- 3027 Inwood, with Burns and James, 1930
- 3196 Del Monte Drive, with Birdsall Briscoe, 1931
- 1419 Kirby Drive, with Burns and James, 1931

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The home at 2421 Brentwood Drive was constructed in 1928-29 and designed by Burns & James. Its style is described by the Houston Architectural Survey as “an eclectic mixture of Old English, Italianate and French elements.” The survey describes the home as having a “unique combination of elements including the brick banded stone window and Italianate door frames, both suggestive of Italianate style. Other brickwork on this structure includes the laying of clinker bricks in diamond patters between some of the second floor windows. The entrance bay is especially well designed with a lower roof line in a hipped configuration, an unusual keystone shaped dormer window over the entry porch defined by a stone column between two round arches.”

The plan of the two-story home is “additively massed rectangular, stepped back three times from the last bay.” Also, the home contains four bays on the principal elevation; each “stepped back” with different detailing. The windows of the home are casement; some with iron grills over them and some with stone trim. The first floor windows have “sill level at the floor level.”

The house faces north, a common attribute of many Katharine Mott’s River Oaks homes.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

According to William Caudell, the house was expanded and remodeled in the 1950s, 1960s and 1970s. During these remodels the screened porch on the ground floor and the sleeping porch off the original master bedroom were enclosed as living space. In 2001, William Caudell and Randy Powers completed an extensive restoration and remodeling following research into exterior and interior features of Katherine Mott’s residential projects. Rooflines and brickwork resulting from previous remodels that were unsympathetic to the original design were corrected. Interior enhancements of casement windows, block paneling, highly fossilized stone flooring, and vaulted and coffered ceilings found in Mrs. Mott’s larger houses were added.

The 1929 garage and servant’s quarters were removed in 2001, and a new carriage/guesthouse structure was constructed in the patterned-brick work and half-timbered style consistent with other Mott projects. None of these remodels impacted the façade of this historic home.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

City of Houston City Directories, various dates.

Fox, Stephen, Houston Architectural Guide, Second Edition, American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter and Herring Press, Houston, 1990.

Handbook of Texas Online.

Houston Architectural Survey, Volume 3, Southwest Center for Urban Research and the School of Architecture, Rice University, 1980

Houston Post, “Seth Lamb Buys in River Oaks,” February 3, 1929.

Houston Post, “Katharine B. Mott Extends Her Building Operations,” February 10, 1929.

Johnston, Marguerite, Houston: The Unknown City 1836-1946, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, 1991.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, Field Guide to American Houses, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1984.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Rice Design Alliance, "Modern Homecraft: The Houses of Katharine B. Mott and Harry L. Mott", April 1998.

Sabota, Danni, Houston Business Journal, "Houses by Katharine Mott," February 24, 1992.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-February 1951, Volume 11, Sheet 1105.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Diana DuCroz and Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S NA

S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood; |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present; |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride. |

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

AND

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Seth S. Lamb House at 2421 Brentwood Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A
SETH S. LAMB HOUSE
2421 BRENTWOOD DRIVE

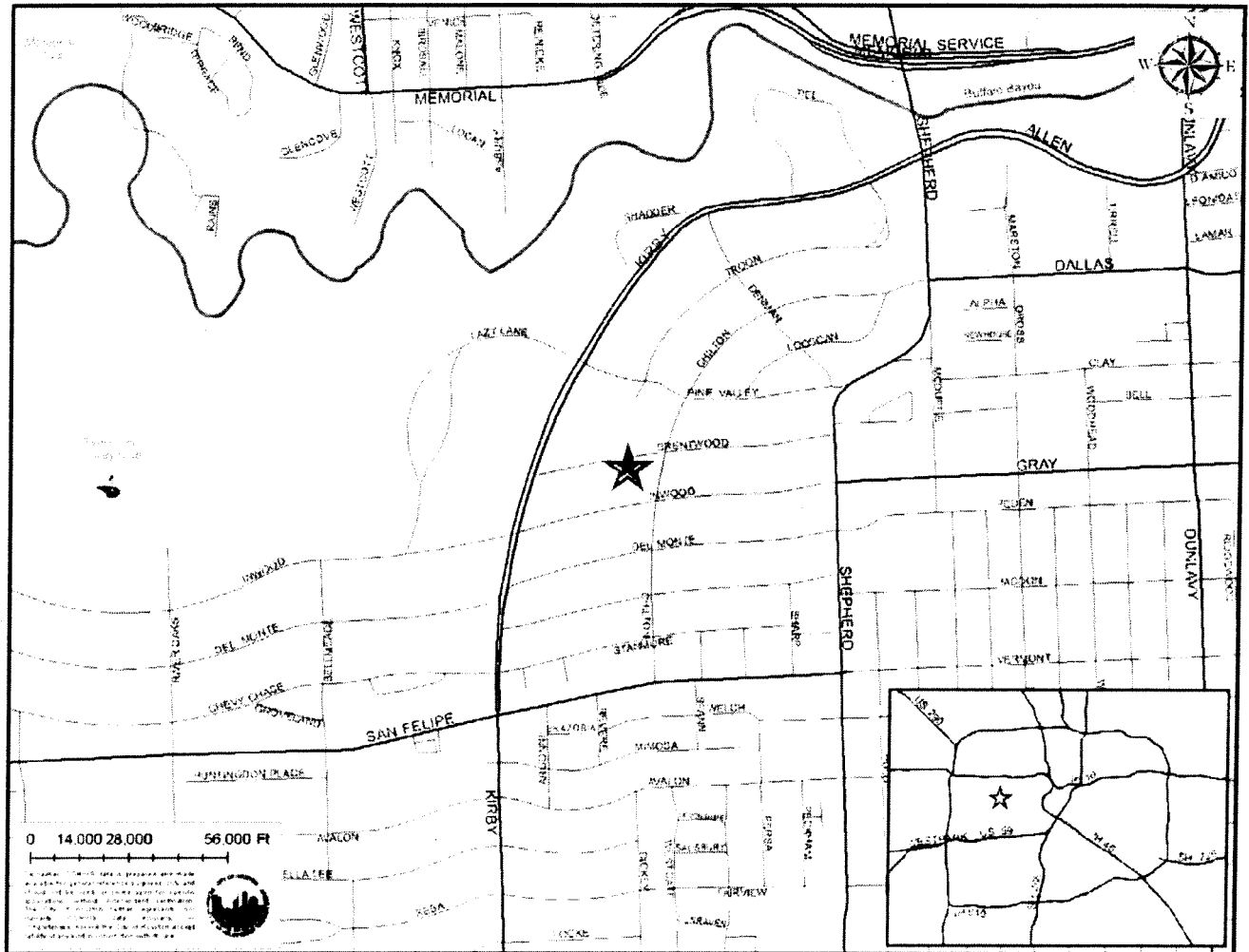


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
SETH S. LAMB HOUSE
2421 BRENTWOOD DRIVE
NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: John C. McEwen House
OWNER: Dolores Tarlton
APPLICANT: Courtney Tardy – GHPA
LOCATION: 3819 Olympia Drive – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.B
HPO FILE NO: 11L242
DATE ACCEPTED: Feb-18-2011
HAHC HEARING DATE: Jun-16-2011

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 10, Block 81, River Oaks Section 11, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site includes an historic two-story wood-frame residence with brick veneer.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The residence located at 3819 Olympia was built by the Russell Brown Company, a noted Houston building firm, as a speculative home in 1942. The Russell Brown Company was a leader in Texas home design and construction and built prestigious homes for many of the elite citizens of Houston as well as Texas. The Russell Brown Company was founded in Houston in 1906 and built a number of stylish and important houses in Houston, San Antonio, Dallas and other Texas cities. The home has only been owned by three families: the McEwens, the Wells and the Tarltons. Dudley Tarlton was a Houston aviator who owned a helicopter transport company called Tarlton Helicopters.

The John C. McEwen House meets Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

The home located at 3819 Olympia was built as a speculative home and completed in 1942. The first advertisement for the home appeared on March 1, 1942 in the Houston Post promoting an open house. The ad, placed by the River Oaks Corporation, listed the asking price as \$13,000; and listed four other Olympia addresses (#3800, #3761, and #3838) for sale.

In two months, the home was sold to John C. and Mildred McEwen. Their purchase was publicized on May 24, 1942 by both the *Houston Post* and the *Houston Chronicle* with a photograph of the home. The *Houston Post* carried the following text:

“John C. McEwen Buys Home – Mr. and Mrs. John C. McEwen purchased this home at 3819 Olympia Drive in River Oaks during the week for \$13,000. The seller was Russell Brown Company. The house includes three bedrooms, a den, screened porch, two baths and a powder room...The site is 65 by 130 feet. Mr. McEwen handles plumbing, heating and electrical supplies.”

According to the photograph featured in the article, the house looks today as it did when it was built.

Information on John C. and Mildred McEwen comes from City Directories and census data as there are no death dates or obituaries that could be found. In checking Census data, it appears that there was a

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

couple named Mildred and John McEwen who lived in St. Louis, Missouri, in 1930. It is unclear if this is the same family; however, the uniqueness of the name makes it possible. Through the City Directories, it appears that the McEwens moved to Houston in the late 1930s. By 1941, they were living in Houston at 1848 Marshall and in 1942 they moved into the house at 3819 Olympia. By 1951, the McEwens are still in the Olympia home and are running a business called McEwen & Co. Plumbing Supplies. It appears that the McEwens moved from Houston in the late 1950s. Their son, John McEwen III, appears to have taken over the business with a partner named Osborn Bennett.

John C. and Mildred McEwen lived in the home for 13 years, until the mid 1950s, when it was purchased by George E. Wells. Wells was a department manager for Cravens and Dargen. Cravens, Dargen & Co. listed themselves as "Managing General Agents Insurance" with offices located at 1903 Herman. The Wells family then sold the home to the Dudley and Dolores Tarlton in the 1960s.

Benjamin Dudley Tarlton, III (1930-2003) was born in Corpus Christi to Benjamin Dudley Tarlton, Jr., a long-time South Texas attorney, and Catherine Bluntzer Tarlton. The University of Texas law school is named for his grandfather, Benjamin Dudley Tarlton. Tarlton earned degrees from St. Mary's University in San Antonio and the University of Texas School of Law. He served in the United States Air Force from 1949 to 1953. He was an attorney, but his real passion was flying. Tarlton was remembered by his sibling at his death with the following: "He lived to fly. He once told me that he walked out of his office, one of those skyscrapers in downtown Houston, looked up at the sky and said, 'Why am I not up there?' So this is really the way he wanted to live his life."

Tarlton made his passion into his occupation when he became the owner and operator of Tarlton Helicopters, a Gulf Coast aviation transport company with its principal office in Houston. His career in aviation spanned six decades. He was also known for his love of swimming, and he achieved a national ranking in Masters swimming competitions. Tarlton died doing what he loved best, flying, in 2003 over the Gulf of Mexico.

Russell Brown Company

One of the Houston's most prolific builders was the Russell Brown Company, which offered custom homes marketed to Houston's middle and upper class from the 1910s until World War II. Brown's houses were known to be of the first quality in design and materials. The Russell Brown Company was responsible for many homes designed and built in Avondale, Courtlandt Place, Boulevard Oaks, Broadacres, Montrose, River Oaks, and Westmoreland, where Brown himself resided. Among the architects who worked at various times for the Russell Brown Company in Houston were A. N. Dawson, Charles W. Oliver, Mike Mebane, and Gonzalo Ancira. In an indication of the quality of the Russell Brown architects, the River Oaks Corporation hired one of Russell Brown's architects, Charles Oliver, as in-house architect in 1926.

Russell Brown was born on December 12, 1875, in Taylor, Texas, and came to Houston in 1902. He organized the Russell Brown Company in 1908 and remained extremely active in residential construction until after World War II. In 1919, the Russell Brown Company published a catalog of some of its completed projects entitled Modern Homes. Brown expanded his operations by opening branch offices in Dallas in 1916, San Antonio in 1922, and Los Angeles in 1923.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The Russell Brown Company provided architectural services (although Brown himself was not an architect) in addition to construction services. The firm specialized in house design and construction, and also designed several commercial buildings in Houston in the 1920s and 1930s, such as the first Jefferson Davis Hospital and the Schlumberger Building (1936), as well as the six-story Guaranty State Bank and Simpson Office Building in Ardmore, Oklahoma in 1917.

Additional information on the Russell Brown Company comes from a company brochure published circa 1936 which notes the following: "The restful harmony and careful designing, the elegance imparted by graceful simplicity marks the difference between Russell Brown Company homes and the regular run of places so often built."

- There are many Russell Brown Company houses in Houston, and this list provides a sampling with an emphasis on River Oaks: 1805 Kirby Drive, Residence of Mr. and Mrs. Roy G. Cullen
- Home of Mr. and Mrs. Jack R. Tenison (corner of Kirby and Brentwood)
- 3258 Avalon Drive
- 2131 Pelham Drive (demolished)
- 3235 Reba Drive (demolished)
- 3238 Ella Lee Lane (demolished)
- 1216 South Shepherd Drive
- Home of Captain A.S. Hansen, Port Arthur, Texas
- Home for Dr. and Mrs. John Foster at 1708 River Oaks Boulevard (demolished), 1980 Architectural Survey
- Home for Mr. and Mrs. A.J. Smith at 3217 Inwood Drive, 1980 Architectural Survey
- 2144 Brentwood Drive, 1929
- 2224 Brentwood Drive, 1929
- 2510 Inwood Drive, 1929
- 2125 Pine Valley Drive, 1930
- 2240 Looscan Lane, 1931 (demolished)
- 2940 Del Monte Drive, 1930
- 1517 Kirby Drive, 1931
- 3016 Chevy Chase, 1931
- 2514 Brentwood, 1931
- 2235 Brentwood, 1937
- 2247 Del Monte, 1937
- 2235 Brentwood, 1937
- 2419 Del Monte, 1937
- 2153 Pelham, 1938
- 3235 Reba, 1938 (demolished)

Russell Brown retired from the building business around the time of World War II. He lived in retirement at this ranch near Juliff, Texas, south of Houston, where he died in 1963.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, they intended to create a community demonstrating the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambition and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The 1942 Russell Brown Company home located at 3819 Olympia may be described as a traditional Colonial Revival style home of the pre-World War II era. The Colonial Revival style was a style popular in the United States between 1890 and 1935. The Colonial Revival style resulted from a rejection of the Queen Anne Revival style, and a desire to return to a more "traditional" American building type. The style took on added popularity with the restoration of Colonial Williamsburg in the 1920s. This style draws from the simple building forms typical of early American colonial structures, and elements of classical or Georgian architecture. It is closely related to the Neoclassical Revival and Georgian Revival styles. Colonial Revival residential structures are typically one or two stories, with hipped or gabled roofs and symmetrical facades. The entryway or porch is the primary focus, often highlighted with a decorative crown or pediment. Other areas of elaboration are the cornice and windows.

This is precisely the type of upper middle-class home that the Russell Brown Company did so well. The house faces north on a 65'x130' lot. It has a typical design of a central, three-part house, with a supplementary one-story sunroom added to the east side of the house. The exterior appears to be in original condition with minimal changes.

The house is constructed of wood frame and brick veneer that has been painted. The roof has a side gabled roof covered with asphalt shingles. The central bay of the house contains the front entrance on the first floor and a 3-over-3 wood sash window above. The entrance features an entry portico with two pairs of Doric columns with an iron-work railing above it. The entrance door is a traditional wood paneled door with two lights.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

To either side of the central bay are wood sash windows with 15-over-15 lights. A string course of brick decoratively divides the first and second floors of the house. Above the windows on the first floor are 3-over-3 wood sash windows on the second floor. Shutters flank each window. A plain wooden entablature painted white extends underneath the length of the roof ridge.

The side porch contains jalousie windows that, if not original, are common to the general period and are probably over 50 years old.

The landscaping of the lot is traditional in nature with several large pine and oaks trees providing shade to the home. In particular, an enormous oak dominates the back yard of the lot.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

City Directories, various years.

U.S Census data, 1930.

Houston Post, March 1, 1942, "Open Today".

Houston Post, May 24, 1942 "John C. McEwen Buys Home".

Obituary for Benjamin Dudley Tarlton, III, retrieved from:

<http://familytreemaker.genealogy.com/users/s/p/a/Lacey-Sparks-Texas/GENE83-0038.html>.

Brian Hart, "Tarlton, Benjamin Dudley," *Handbook of Texas Online*

(<http://www.tshaonline.org/handbook/online/articles/fta09>), accessed December 29, 2010.

River Oaks Property Owners, card file.

Johnston, Marguerite, *Houston: The Unknown City 1836-1946*, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, 1991.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, *Field Guide to American Houses*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1984.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-February 1951, volume 11, sheet 1127.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

S NA S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable

- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.

AND

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the John C. McEwen House at 3819 Olympia Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A
JOHN C. MCEWEN HOUSE
3819 OLYMPIA DRIVE

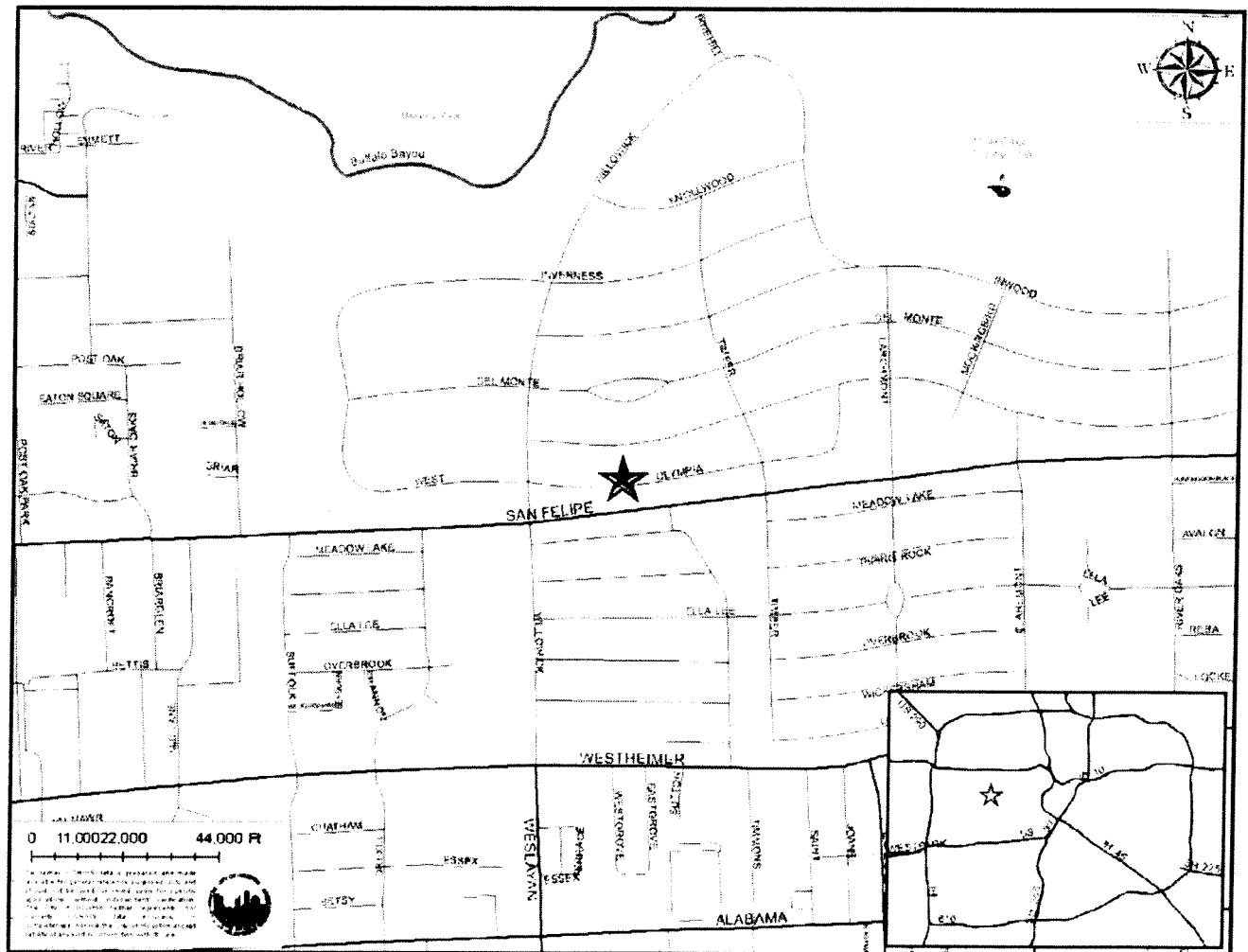


CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B
SITE LOCATION MAP
JOHN C. McEWEN HOUSE
3819 OLYMPIA DRIVE
NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: River Oaks Corporation House

OWNERS: Anne and Joseph Romano

APPLICANTS: Courtney Tardy – GHPA

LOCATION: 2164 Troon Road – River Oaks

AGENDA ITEM: II.C

HPO FILE NO: 11L240

DATE ACCEPTED: Feb-18-2011

HAHC HEARING: Jun-16-2011

SITE INFORMATION

Lot 16, Block 53, River Oaks Section 3, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site is a two-story wood frame with brick veneer residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY

The River Oaks Corporation House at 2164 Troon Road is situated on a block of Troon Road that remains one of the most architecturally intact areas in River Oaks; three houses on the block are City of Houston Landmarks. The River Oaks Corporation House was designed by Charles Oliver in the Colonial Revival style and built in 1929-30 for the River Oaks Corporation as a speculative house. Oliver worked for the Russell Brown Company and later as the in-house architect for the River Oaks Corporation. Charles Oliver designed over 75 houses in River Oaks in a variety of architectural styles. Previous owners of the house include E. A. Showers, President of Showers and Moncrief, and Paul Benedum, manager of Benedum Trees Oil Company.

The River Oaks Corporation House meets Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE

At the time of the house's construction in 1929, Troon Road was occupied by only three homeowners: the Hanszens (2191), the Burkharts (2203) and J. R. Neal (2217) were the only residents on the block. The City Directory indicates that 2169 and 2247 Troon were either under construction or newly completed. The house at 2164 Troon Road appears in a March 30, 1930 advertisement placed by River Oaks Corporation. The advertisement listed houses in three price ranges, attempting to appeal to buyers of varying incomes. The house appears in the \$25,000 to \$60,000 range; the highest of the three ranges presented. The houses at 2132, 2175, and 2184 Troon are designated city landmarks today.

Around October 1930, the house was featured in the third issue of "Homes for All Times" with a photograph.

"The attractiveness of the smaller colonial home is nowhere better exemplified than in some of the residences that have been constructed in River Oaks in recent months. The photograph at right shows the home at 2164 Troon Road designed by Charles W. Oliver and constructed by River Oaks Building Department."

The 1930-31 City Directory shows that the house was vacant. However, the 1932-33 City Directory shows the house had been purchased by E. A. Showers, President of Showers and Moncrief. The firm listed itself as "oil producers and drilling contractors" with offices in the Second National Bank

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

Building. By 1936, the house had been sold to Paul Benedum, manager of Benedum Trees Oil Company, also in the Second National Bank Building. The house then went through a series of owners including: Noah Dietrich, President HTCo. (1940); Robert H. Ray, “geophysical exploration, contracting, consulting” (1948); J. Nye and Sunshine Ryman (1952); and William F. Burge and his son William F. Burge, III (1976 through 1997). The Romanos purchased the house in 1997 from the Burge family. They were attracted by the house’s timeless curbside appeal and its traditional floor plan.

Charles Oliver

Charles Wesley Oliver was born in 1893 in Arkansas. By the age of three, his family moved to Dallas where he attended school. He graduated c 1916 with an architectural degree from the University of Texas where he also played on the varsity baseball team that won the Southwest championship. During WW I he was a captain in the 58th field artillery regular army and served at Ft. Stanley in San Antonio and later Camp Jackson. At Camp Jackson he met Louise Hampton and they married. The couple had three children, Charles W. Oliver, Jr., Wade Hampton Oliver and Eloise Oliver.

In 1916 Oliver joined the Russell Brown Company, a home building and contracting enterprise, and worked there for seven years before moving to Houston to manage the office here. After three years in Houston, he changed jobs and on May 1, 1926, Oliver became the chief architect and head of the department of architecture and building for County Club Estates, the first subdivision in the newly created River Oaks neighborhood. His consulting services were free of charge for any River Oaks property owner. Prior to Oliver, this complimentary consulting service was limited to gardening. Once a property owner was ready to move forward with architectural plans and construction supervision, a fee was charged.

Oliver designed over 75 River Oaks houses and was a master at early twentieth-century eclectic styles including Louisiana plantation, French, Tudor Revival and English Manorial and Spanish Colonial. He was widely published in architectural magazines including *The Architect*, *Western Architect*, and the *Houston Gargoyle*.

The following are Oliver houses:

- 2203 Brentwood, 1925
- 1059 Kirby Drive, 1928, City of Houston Landmark
- 1903 Bellmeade, 1926
- 2508 Pelham Drive, 1927 (Charles Oliver’s family home)
- 1528 Kirby Drive, 1927-28
- 1827 Kirby Drive, 1927-28
- 3394 Chevy Chase, c. 1928
- 1925 Bellmeade, 1928, City of Houston Landmark
- 2007 River Oaks Boulevard, 1929 (home of Mike Hogg, developer of River Oaks)
- 3015 Del Monte, c. 1929
- 2504 Pelham Drive, c. 1929
- 2141 Pine Valley, c. 1930
- 3358 Inwood Drive, 1930

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- 1407 Kirby Drive, 1930
- 2970 Lazy Lane, 1934 (as consulting architect to James C. Mackenzie with Birdsall Briscoe)

River Oaks

When Will C. Hogg, Mike Hogg, and Hugh Potter began the development of River Oaks in 1923, they intended to create a community demonstrating the highest standards of modern community planning, a role model for the rest of Houston to follow. Will Hogg's ambition and Hugh Potter's skillful management of River Oaks during its first thirty years made the community known nation-wide as a symbol of Houston. Since its creation, River Oaks has been published in national news, real estate, and design media, and has been the focus of scholarly analysis, in recognition of its significant contributions to the history of Houston and twentieth-century American elite suburban community development.

The creation of this type of subdivision was unique for Houston in many respects. The subdivision was laid out at what was then the far western edge of Houston. Prior to 1923, the majority of Houston's residential developments had occurred in a tight girdle around the downtown business district, such as Westmoreland (1902), Avondale (1907), Montrose (1911), Audubon Place (1906), Cherryhurst (1908), Binz, Southmore (1914), and Courtland Place (1906). River Oaks, however, was situated at the western city limits far away from other developments.

In addition, the developers broke with convention by laying out an organic pattern of roadways which lent a sense of spaciousness to the neighborhood, which was very different from the traditional Houston neighborhoods that followed a more rigid approach to development. These traditional neighborhoods used street grids which carved the land up into predictable square or rectangular blocks.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY

The house 2164 Troon Road is a two-story Colonial Revival house, a style popular in the United States between 1890 and 1935. The Colonial Revival style resulted from a rejection of the Queen Anne Revival style, and a desire to return to a more "traditional" American building type. The style took on added popularity with the restoration of Colonial Williamsburg in the 1920s. This style draws from the simple building forms typical of early American colonial structures, and elements of classical or Georgian architecture. It is closely related to the Neoclassical Revival and Georgian Revival styles. Colonial Revival residential structures are typically one or two stories, with hipped or gabled roofs and symmetrical facades. The entryway or porch is the primary focus, often highlighted with a decorative crown or pediment. Other areas of elaboration are the cornice and windows.

Sited in the middle of a 14,130 square foot lot and facing south, the 4,791 square foot house has a five-part façade. The house features brick veneer that has been painted. The central entrance bay, which is capped with a front facing gable that pierces the side gabled roof, features a triangular pediment with a cornice return. The central bay is anchored by two full-height pilasters. The front door is a wooden six-paneled door with fanlight above. A portico is attached to the front entrance; it is supported with pairs of thin Doric columns and an arched entablature. An iron railing with a Chippendale pattern is atop the portico. On the second floor, a 6-over-6 wood sash window is surrounded by a thick molding and supplanted by a broken pediment. An additional fan light is above this second story window in the center of the front facing gabled projection.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

The parts of the house on the main façade, to the east and west of the central bay, feature pairs of 6-over-9 wood sash windows on the first floor and 6-over-6 wood sash windows on the second floor. These windows have working shutters. A wide entablature encompasses the entirety of the house under the roof line. Two small gabled dormer windows featuring arched 6-light fixed windows and constructed of wood siding project from the side gabled roof. Two chimneys are centered in the middle of each side facade.

To the east, and setback from the main part of the house, is a one-story flat roofed enclosed porch. The porch features two 15-light fixed wood windows. Pairs of thin Doric pilasters are on either end of the front façade and an entablature wraps around the porch under the roofline. These details have been painted the same color as the main house and are barely noticeable from the street. To the west, and setback from the main part of the house, is a two story wing also under a side gabled roof. The front façade of this wing features a 6-over-6 wood sash window on the second floor and a 6-over-6 wood sash window on the first floor. The same wide entablature runs around this wing under the roofline; this has been painted to match the entablature on the main house.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Courtney Spillane, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

City Directories, 1928 through current.

Fox, Stephen, *Houston Architectural Guide*, Second Edition, American Institute of Architects/Houston Chapter and Herring Press, Houston, 1990.

Fox, Stephen, personal notes on Charles Oliver, May 3, 2005.

Houston Post, advertisement, March 30, 1930.

Homes for All Times, Third Issue, undated but estimated at October 1930.

Johnston, Marguerite, *Houston: The Unknown City 1836-1946*, Texas A&M University Press, College Station, 1991.

McAlester, Virginia and Lee, *Field Guide to American Houses*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1984.

Sanborn Fire Insurance map for Houston, 1924-February 1951, volume 11, sheet 1127.

River Oaks Property Owners, card file.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION

Sec. 33-224. Criteria for designation

(a) The HAHC, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the city council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

S

NA

S - satisfies D - does not satisfy NA - not applicable

- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation;
- (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event;
- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation;
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city;
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood;
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation;
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present;
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride.
- AND**
- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission recommend to City Council the Landmark Designation of the River Oaks Corporation House at 2164 Troon Road.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT A

River Oaks Corporation House
2164 Troon Road



CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

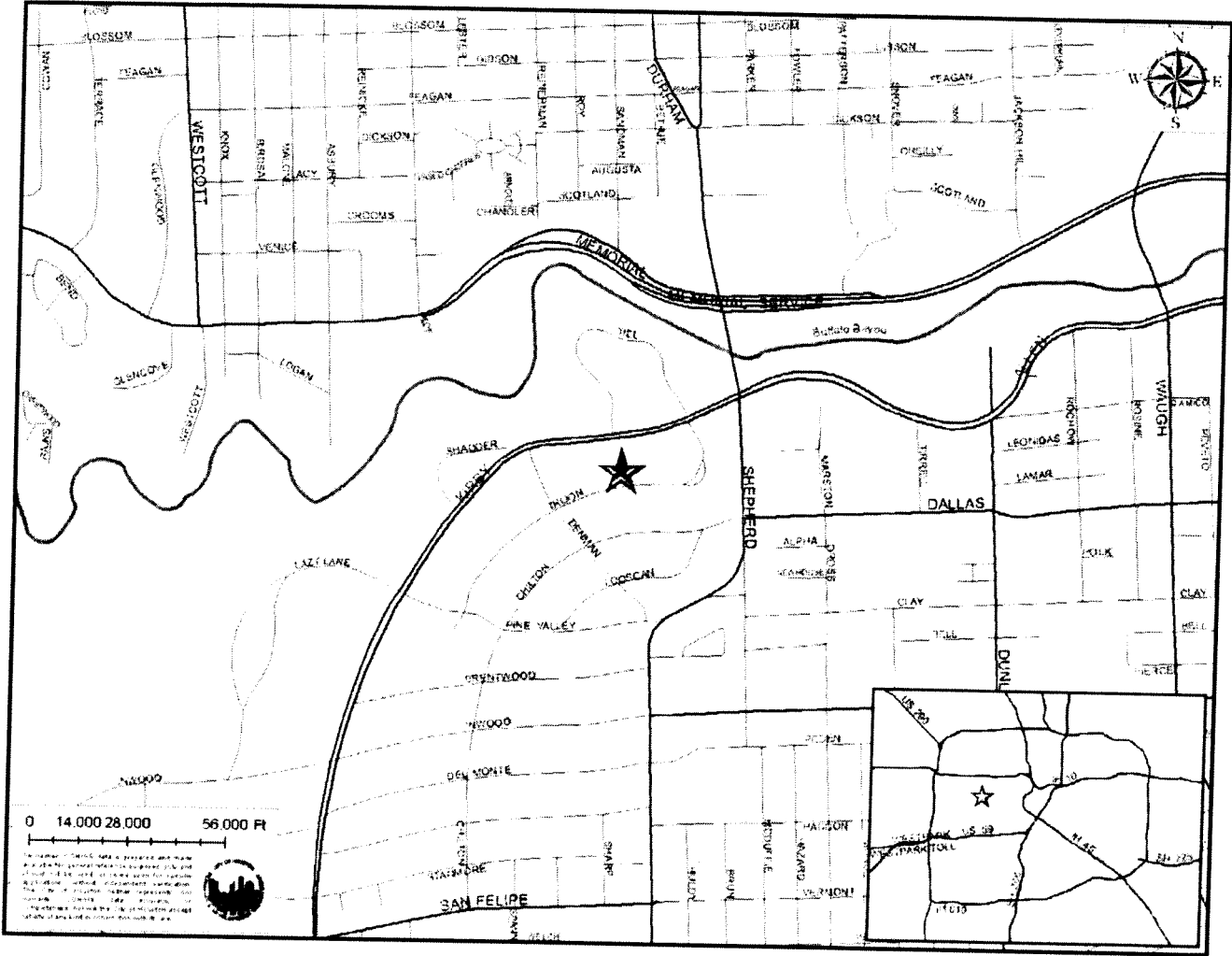
Planning and Development Department

EXHIBIT B

SITE LOCATION MAP

River Oaks Corporation House
2164 Troon Road

NOT TO SCALE



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011E	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item# <u>22</u>
---	-------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Finance and Office of the City Controller	Origination Date: 07/27/2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District Affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: James Moncur Shawnell Holman-Smith Phone: 832-393-1009 Phone: 832-393-3513	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. No. 2004-299
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Ordinance supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Master Ordinance authorizing the issuance of City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011E, in an amount not to exceed \$200 million.

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

Source of Funding: General Fund Grant Fund Other (Specify) Enterprise Fund

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City has identified the Combined Utility System's \$187 million Junior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2001A that can be refunded for present value savings. The bonds will become callable on December 1, 2011 and are eligible to be refinanced up to 90 days prior. The recommended issuance of the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2011E will refund these bonds, fund any debt service reserve fund requirement, and pay any costs of issuance in an amount not to exceed \$200 million.

The Finance Working Group recommends the CUS Series 2011E Bonds be issued through a negotiated financing with Wells Fargo Securities serving as book running manager along with Morgan Keegan and Ramirez & Co. as co-senior managers. Fidelity Capital Markets, Loop Capital Markets and Jefferies & Company, Inc. are recommended as co-managers. Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P. and Chevalier Helms, PLLC are recommended as co-bond counsel along with Greenberg Traurig, LLP and Baker Williams & Matthiesen LLP as co-disclosure counsel.

Recommendation:

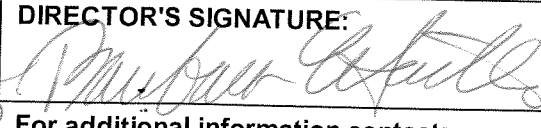
The Finance Working Group recommends the approval of this item.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapter 16, Section 16-67(a) of the Code of Ordinances relating to appeals from Administrative Adjudication Hearings	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 23
	FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Municipal Courts Department		Agenda Date AUG 03 2011

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Municipal Courts Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Judge Barbara E. Hartle, <i>Director and Presiding Judge</i> Municipal Courts Department 713.247.5464	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approval of an Ordinance amending Chapter 16, Section 16-67(a) of the Code of Ordinances relating to appeals from Administrative Adjudication Hearings

Amount of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
-------------------------------	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [N/A] [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)
--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Council is asked to approve the following changes to Chapter 16, Section 16-67(a) of the Code of Ordinances:

- Increase the filing fees for appeals from administrative adjudication hearings for civil parking citations from the current \$10 appeal fee per citation to the proposed appeal fee of \$15 per citation.
- Amend the time period for filing such appeals from the current 10 days to the proposed 30 days in conformance with Section 682.011 of the Texas Transportation Code.

Chapter 16 Section 16-67 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances currently reads: "A person who is found liable after an administrative adjudication hearing or online adjudication process may appeal that finding of liability to the municipal courts by filing a notice of appeal with the clerk of the municipal courts. The notice of appeal must be filed not later than ten days after the date on which the adjudication hearing officer entered the finding of liability and shall be accompanied by the payment of a nonrefundable appellate filing fee of \$10.00 for the first citation and \$5.00 for each additional citation that is appealed."

Section 682.011(a) of the Texas Transportation Code currently reads: "A person whom the hearing officer determines to be in violation of a vehicle parking or stopping ordinance may appeal the determination by filing a petition with the clerk of a municipal court and paying the costs required by law for municipal court not later than the 30th day after the date on which the order is filed."


The proposed \$15 appeal fee per citation will more accurately reflect the Department's administrative costs for handling such appeals. The proposed appeal fee will also be refundable in cases where the decision is reversed.

Additionally, the proposed change to Chapter 16, Section 16-67 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances regarding the allowable time period for filing appeals from the current ten (10) days to the proposed thirty (30) days will conform with Section 682.011 of the Texas Transportation Code.

Sec. 16-67. Appeal.

(a) A person who is found liable after an administrative adjudication hearing or online adjudication process may appeal that finding of liability to the municipal courts by filing a notice of appeal with the clerk of the municipal courts. The notice of appeal must be filed not later than ~~ten~~ thirty days after the date on which the adjudication hearing officer entered the finding of liability and shall be accompanied by the payment of an nonrefundable appellate filing fee of \$15.00 ~~10.00 for the first citation and \$5.00 for each additional citation that is appealed.~~ The appellate filing fee shall be refunded if the municipal court overturns the hearing officer's finding of liability. Unless the person, on or before the date of filing of the notice of appeal, posts a bond in the amount of the civil penalty and any late fees, an appeal does not stay the enforcement of the civil penalty. An appeal shall be decided by the municipal court under the substantial evidence rule and on the basis of the evidence adduced at the hearing before the adjudication hearing officer. The clerk's office shall provide or cause to be provided a copy of the record to the municipal court. If the municipal court finds the record to be materially incomplete, the court may upon its own motion or upon the motion of the defendant or the prosecuting attorney refer the case back to the adjudication hearing officer for further proceedings; however, no evidence may be adduced at the appeal hearing.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending section 28-46 of the Code of Ordinances relating to Aggressive Panhandling		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 24
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dave Feldman, City Attorney		Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Rashaad Gambrell Phone: (832) 393-6439		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve and ordinance amending section 28-46 of the Code of Ordinances relating to Aggressive Panhandling			
Amount and Source of Funding: None			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Council is asked to approve an amendment to Section 28-46 of the Code of Ordinances ("the Code") relating to Aggressive Panhandling. Currently, the Code restricts panhandling within eight feet of areas such as ATM's and parking meters but does not address seating areas located on or near the sidewalk. While this was not an issue when this ordinance was first enacted, recent development in the City has encouraged the establishment and use of sidewalk cafes and/or seating. The recommended ordinance will amend Section 28-46 as follows: 28-46 (d) Regardless of whether or not any request is made by the solicitee to the solicitor, no solicitor shall engage in solicitation within a distance of eight feet from any ATM, pay telephone, parking meter, parking fee collection box, transit facility, <u>or fuel dispensing device, or outdoor dining establishment, including, but not limited to, a sidewalk cafe.</u> 28-46 (e) For the purposes of subsection (d) of this section, distance shall be measured from any extension of the solicitor's body, including without limitation any sign or other object being used or carried by the solicitor, to any part of the physical structure of the ATM, pay telephone, parking meter, parking fee collection box, transit facility, <u>or fuel dispensing device, or outdoor dining establishment, including but not limited to, a sidewalk cafe.</u> 28-46 (f) Any person who knowingly or intentionally violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished as provided <u>in</u> by section 1-6 of this Code. Approval of this amendment is recommended.			

Sec. 28-46. Aggressive panhandling.

(a) The following words, terms, and phrases when used in this section shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

Automated teller machine or *ATM* means a machine, other than a telephone, that is capable of being operated by a patron to communicate to a financial institution:

- (1) A request to withdraw money from an account directly or under a line of credit previously authorized;
- (2) An instruction to deposit money in an account with the financial institution;
- (3) An instruction to transfer money between one or more accounts maintained with the financial institution;
- (4) An instruction to apply money against an indebtedness to the financial institution; or
- (5) A request for information concerning the balance of the account with the financial institution.

Fuel dispensing device means a pump or other machine utilized for dispensing fuel to motor vehicles for a fee.

Pay telephone means any coin-operated or credit or debit card reader operated telephone located on any public or private property that is accessible for public use.

Parking meter means any coin-operated meter utilized to charge for parking a motor vehicle on public property.

Parking fee collection box means a device utilized to collect coins or currency as a charge for parking a motor vehicle on private property.

Public place means a street, sidewalk, or other place that is open to the public.

Request means any imperative instruction, whether verbal or non-verbal, by a solicitee to a solicitor to desist the solicitation including but not limited to words or gestures such as "stop," "back off," "stay back," "get away," "leave me alone," or "withdraw."

Solicitation means the act of panhandling by seeking through a communication with another person, whether by gesture or verbally, funds or goods for food, personal favors (such as trips, transportation, clothing, or other), drink, lodging, vehicle fare, or any other purpose to directly benefit an individual or his family members.

Solicitee means any individual to whom a solicitor, as defined herein, directs a solicitation.

Solicitor means any person who engages in the act of solicitation as defined above.

Transit facility means a facility that:

- (1) Is owned and operated by the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (METRO);
- (2) Constitutes a permanent and integral part of the transit system of METRO;
- (3) Is designed to serve as a point from which METRO patrons take ingress and egress from the METRO transit system; and
- (4) Includes one or more of the following structures: a sign or signs indicating a transit stop or pick-up point, a shelter for transit patrons or benches or chairs for transit patrons.

(b) Immediately upon any request from a solicitee to a solicitor, a solicitor who is in a public place at the moment the request is made shall discontinue the solicitation until there is a space of at least eight feet between the solicitor and the solicitee or, in the alternative, discontinue all efforts to engage in the solicitation if within eight feet proximity to a requesting solicitee.

(c) For the purposes of subsection (b) of this section, distance shall be measured from any extension of the solicitor's body, including without limitation any sign or other object being used or carried by the solicitor, to any part of the solicitee's body.

(d) Regardless of whether ~~or not~~ any request is made by the solicitee to the solicitor, no solicitor shall engage in solicitation within a distance of eight feet from any ATM, pay telephone, parking meter, parking fee collection box, transit facility, ~~or fuel dispensing device,~~ or outdoor dining establishment, including, but not limited to, a sidewalk cafe.

(e) For the purposes of subsection (d) of this section, distance shall be measured from any extension of the solicitor's body, including without limitation any sign or other object being used or carried by the solicitor, to any part of the physical structure

of the ATM, pay telephone, parking meter, parking fee collection box, transit facility, ~~or~~ fuel dispensing device, or outdoor dining establishment, including but not limited to, a sidewalk cafe.

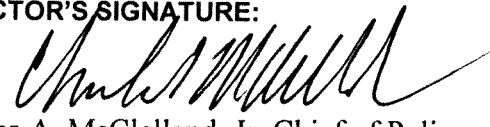
(f) Any person who ~~knowingly or intentionally~~ violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be punished as provided in section 1-6 of this Code.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances to extend provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the East Downtown Management District	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 25
--	----------------	-------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: AUG 03 2011
---	-------------------	---------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police	Council District affected: District I
--	--

For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger Phone: 713-308-1708 Kevin Gallier Phone: 713-308-1779	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--

RECOMMENDATION:
Adopt an ordinance amending Chapter 40, Code of Ordinances to extend the provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the East Downtown Management District

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A


SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Civility Ordinance prohibits certain conduct on sidewalks (lying, sitting, or depositing personal possessions) during most daylight hours. It is currently applicable to the Central Business District, Midtown, Old Sixth Ward, Avondale, and Hyde Park. The ordinance contains provisions for a citizen petition procedure to extend the restrictions to other areas of the City.

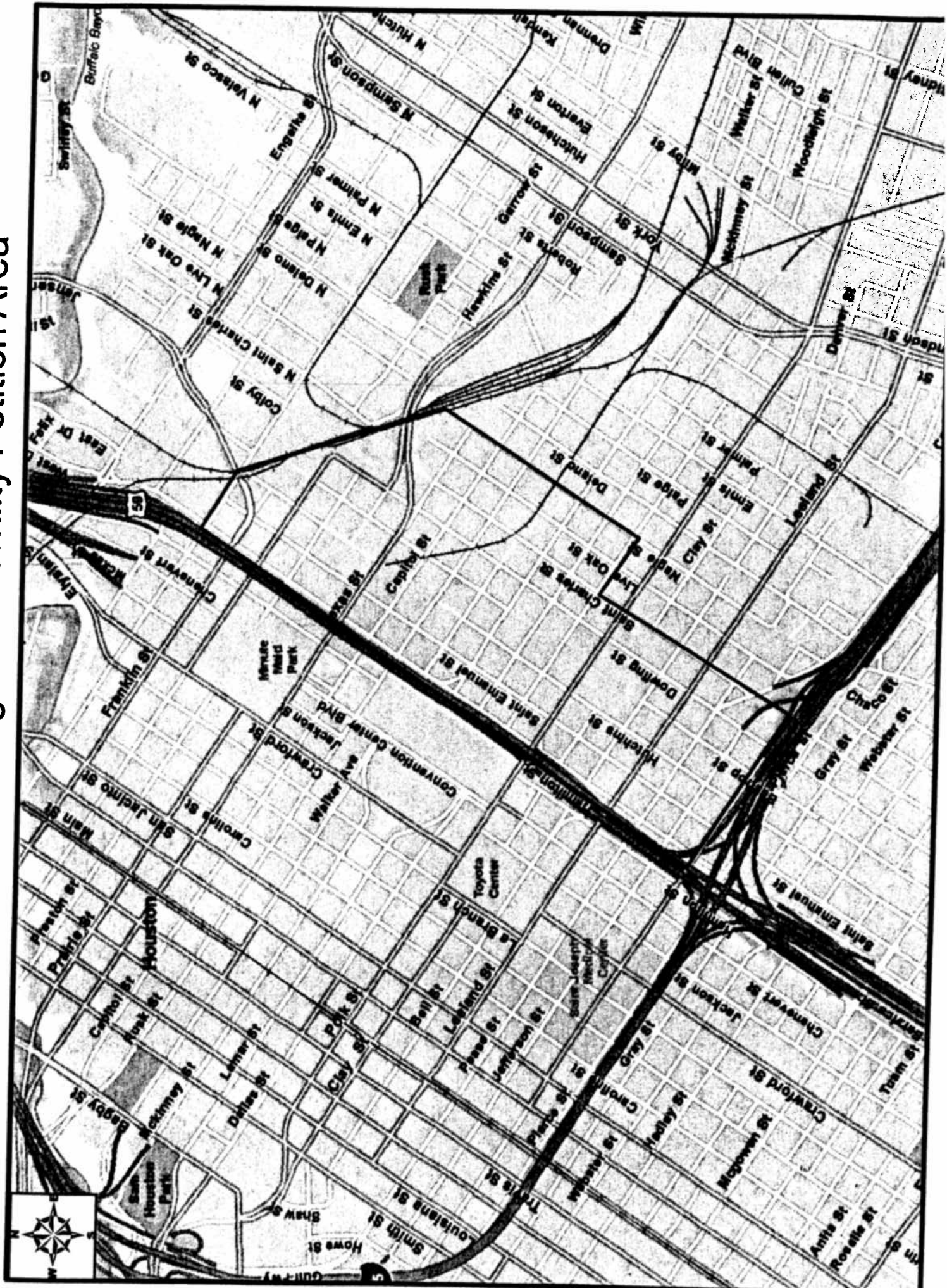
Residents and business owners in the East Downtown Management District have submitted a petition to the City Secretary to extend the Civility Ordinance to their neighborhood. In compliance with the procedures set forth in Sec. 40-353 of the Code of Ordinances, the Legal and Planning and Development Departments have certified that the petition meets required criteria, and the Houston Police Department has prepared a report verifying that there is a need to extend the ordinance restrictions to the East Downtown Management District.

The required Public Hearing was conducted on Wednesday, July 13, 2011. Based on public testimony and the corroborating police report, it is recommended that City Council adopt the proposed ordinance to extend provisions of the Civility Ordinance to the East Downtown Management District.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:
----------	---	----------------------

East Downtown Management Civility Petition Area





Edward Black
419 Dowling
Houston, TX 77003
June 27, 2011

Honorable Mayor Annise Parker
City of Houston
P.O. Box 1562
Houston Texas 77251-1562

Dear Honorable Mayor Parker:

Star of Hope's (and other Houston agencies) goal is to change lives so homeless persons and those coming for help will become productive citizens after receiving care, healing resources and skills. Our Mission Statement calls on us to serve the Community by offering program assistance to homeless and near homeless persons. We open our doors and partner with churches and groups who want to serve a meal or conduct a service project for the homeless, and we think this is a much better answer than offering food to people on the street where longer term assistances are not available. For many on the streets, there is a strong distrust of society and we strive to build relationship in order to better help homeless individuals and families make a life change for the better. Our "Love in Action" van is already going out on the streets to encourage the less fortunate to come in for tangible assistance. We stand ready to offer assistance to those seeking short and long term assistance.

We support the civility ordinance in that it encourages people to seek help and not continue to live on the streets where they are subject to predators, dangers and there are no answers to help move a life forward. We feel strongly that the streets are not a safe place. We open our doors to all who need help and support encouraging people to come to Star of Hope, as an option for people who have trouble moving on, during the daytime hours. The staff at Star of Hope welcomes the opportunity to help those in need and offers a place for emergency needs as well as a start on a path to success!

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Edward Black".

Edward Black
Director
Star of Hope Women & Family Shelter



Women & Family Emergency Shelter

419 Dowling • Houston, Texas 77003 • 713-222-2220 • 713-222-1046 Fax • www.sohmission.org



June 18, 2011

Honorable Mayor Annise Parker
City of Houston
P.O. Box 1562
Houston Texas 77251-1562

Dear Honorable Mayor Parker:

We, the undersigned, are asking you to place the extension of the Civility Ordinance to a segment of EaDo District (as described in the petition enclosed) on the City Council agenda for public hearing as soon as possible. Please note, this is only a small representation of residents and property owners in the impacted area. The petition attached lists all the businesses, property owners, and residents who are in support of the extension of the civility ordinance. Please review the attached copy of the petition.

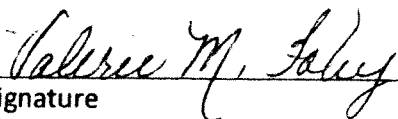
We, as a community, have completed the extensive requirements of the "Sitting and Lying Down on the Sidewalks" Civility Ordinance to become a designated area many months ago. We have obtained over 100 of the required signatures of residents, over 20% (33%) of property owners, and adhered to the timelines as instructed by the ordinance. We have been very patient; however, the problem continues to escalate. Everyday, we are asked what is happening with the ordinance. There is a dire need for the Civility Ordinance in this area because of the public health issues that have resulted from the massive trash accumulation. Residents have also been victimized by vandalism, assaults, harassment that is perpetrated by loiterers right outside our homes and businesses. This also poses a serious public safety issue to residents.

There has been a strong collaboration with the East Downtown Management District (EaDo District), residents, property owners, and non-profits to implement various strategies to curb and significantly reduce the negative impacts to clients directly resulting from the chronic camping that occurs in the area of Congress Ave., Chartres, St. Emanuel, Preston, Prairie and surroundings.

We eagerly await the public hearing in order to express to the Mayor and Council of the City our full support for the extension of the civility ordinance into a segment of the EaDo district as illustrated on the map provided with the petitions.

Please contact us if you have any questions. Thank you in advance for your attention to this serious matter.

Regards,


Signature


Print Name and Title

Stanford Lofts
505 Bastrop Street
Houston, Texas 77003

Patricia Nigh

Signature

PATRICIA NIGH, BOB

Print Name and Title

Herrin Lofts
2205 McKinney

Kim Hung

Signature

Kim Hung, Owner

Print Name and Title

Kim Hung Market
1005 St Emanuel

Pearl Thompson

Signature

Pearl Thompson

Print Name and Title

*Pearl & Johnny B's BBQ
1005 St. Emanuel*

Eisa Salazar

Signature

EISA SALAZAR

Print Name

Lofts at the Ballpark
610 Saint Emanuel St.

Norm Peguam

Signature

Norm Peguam Chair/Eado

Print Name and Title

Premier IMS,
815 Live Oak

C.W. Gribble

Signature

C.W. GRIBBLE

Print Name

Gribble Stamp Company,
121 St Emanuel St.

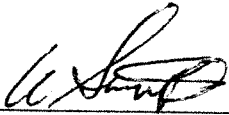
Anh Dang

Signature

Anh Dang

Print Name and Title

Huynh's Restaurant
912 St. Emanuel St.



Signature

Will Smith - PARTNER

Print Name and Title

Little Woodrow's
2019 SWAiker
Houston, TX 77003

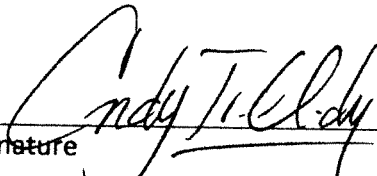


Signature

Rick Ehrlich, Pres.

Print Name and Title

Houston Electric Cars
1005 St. Emanuel, Ste #7
Houston TX 77003



Signature

Cindy Dang - Owner

Print Name and Title

Fine Gifts

910 St. Emanuel St.

Cc:

James Rodriguez, District I

Norm Pegram, EaDo District

Tina Araujo, EaDo District

CHAPTER 40

SITTING AND LYING UPON PUBLIC SIDEWALKS

Sec. 40-351. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following words, terms, and phrases shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, unless the context of their use clearly indicates another meaning:

Central Business District means the area beginning at the intersection of the centerline of U.S. 59 and the centerline of I.H. 45; thence in a northwesterly and northerly direction along the centerline of I.H. 45 to its intersection with the centerline of I.H. 10; thence in an easterly direction along the centerline of I.H. 10 to its intersection with the centerline of U.S. 59; thence in a southwesterly direction along the centerline of U.S. 59 to its intersection with I.H. 45, the point of beginning.

Designated area means the following areas finally approved and designated by the city council under section 40-353 of this Code:

- (1) *The Central Business District.*
- (2) *Midtown Area:* The area described in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2004-825, a copy of which is on file in the office of the city secretary.
- (3) *Old Sixth Ward Area:* The area described in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2006-922, a copy of which is on file in the office of the city secretary.
- (4) *Avondale Area:* The area described in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2006-923, a copy of which is on file in the office of the city secretary.
- (5) *Greater Hyde Park Area:* The area described in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2006-924, a copy of which is on file in the office of the city secretary.
- (6) *East Downtown Management District Area:* The area described in Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2011 _____, a copy of which is on file in the office of the city secretary.

Sidewalk means that portion of the public street that is between the curblines, or the lateral lines of a roadway, and the adjacent property lines and is improved and designed for or is ordinarily used for pedestrian travel.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance amending various sections of the Code of Ordinances (a) to create a Department of Neighborhoods; (b) to authorize the transfer of certain approved FY 2012 budget funds; and (c) to establish a mechanism by which the City may provide releases of administrative orders entered pursuant to Article IX of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances.

Page

Agenda Item

26

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Office of the Mayor

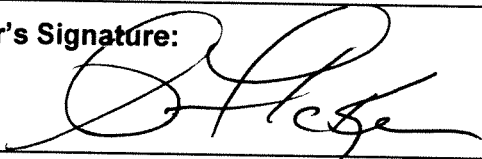
Origination Date:

July 27, 2012

Agenda Date:

August 3, 2012

Director's Signature:



Council District(s) affected: ALL

For additional information contact: Andy Icken
Phone: 832-393-1064

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Motion No. 2011-498 (incorporated into Ord. No. 2011-547, approved June 22, 2011); Ord. No. 2011-108 (approved Feb. 9, 2011).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance creating a Department of Neighborhoods, authorizing the transfer of certain approved FY 2012 budget funds, and establishing a mechanism for the release of certain administrative orders.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A – Transfer of Funds Only

Finance Budget:

EXPLANATION: Consistent with long-standing priorities of the Mayor and City Council, the City has created multiple programs to improve the quality of life in Houston's neighborhoods. Some programs have been reactive (such as Citizens' Assistance and the Neighborhood Protection Corps), while others (for example, the anti-gang initiative) have been largely preventive. Although these programs may be disparate in methods and resources, they share the same ultimate goal of improving residential living conditions.

Of these various programs, some performance benchmarks can be improved and some are simply out of date. Some programs have inadequate record keeping, which hampers accountability and makes success difficult to evaluate. Although citizens' needs rarely are confined to the boundaries of a single program, insufficient communication among City personnel prevents timely solutions by appropriate departments. The ultimate goal is to manage the City's assets for a comprehensive program to solve problems and improve the quality of life in our neighborhoods.

The proposed ordinance addresses these circumstances by consolidating the management of several programs into a single entity with department status. (Among other benefits, department status will enable City Council to examine operations closely during the annual budget process.) The Department of Neighborhoods will include the divisions of Inspections and Public Service (f/k/a Neighborhood Protection), Citizens' Assistance, Office on Disabilities, Office of Education Initiatives, Office of Gang Prevention, Office of Immigrant and Refugee Affairs, and Office of Volunteer Initiatives. It is anticipated that the person appointed as Director of the Department of Neighborhoods will have experience and a commitment to managing municipal programs for high constituent satisfaction within significant fiscal constraints. The new Department will develop comprehensive performance benchmarks for all activities.

The ordinance does not require the appropriation of additional funds for the approved FY12 budget. Ord. No. 2011-547 appropriated funds to operate the Department of Neighborhoods during FY 2012. The proposed ordinance authorizes a transfer of \$86,140 in revenue from the General Fund and \$8,935,847 from the Department of Administration and Regulatory Affairs, where the funds were established in the current year budget until Council created the Department of Neighborhoods. An additional transfer not required to be in this ordinance is \$78,731 in General Fund monies from the FY 2012 budget for the Mayor's Office.

The ordinance also restores a mechanism for release of certain administrative orders entered pursuant to Article IX of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances. The mechanism was omitted inadvertently by Ord. No. 2011-108.

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: Revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance for City Employees	Category # 3	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>26A</i>
--	------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources Department	Origination Date July 25, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Omar Reid</i>	Council District affected: ALL
--	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Omar Reid Phone: (713) 837-9330	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Ord. 2011-0409
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve the proposed revision to the Master Classification Ordinance by adding one job classification.

Amount & Source of Funding: None	Budget:
--	----------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Human Resources Department recommends the following revision to the civilian Master Classification Listing. This revision can be found on Exhibit A of the ordinance.

A. Add job classifications

<u>Proposed Job Title</u>	<u>Proposed Pay Grade</u>
Director of Neighborhoods	35

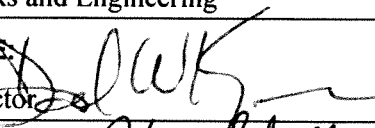
This job is needed due to the creation of the new department, Department of Neighborhoods.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director: <i>[Signature]</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: Ordinance relating to the adoption of the City of Houston Construction Code's Commercial Energy Code; adopting amendments to the City of Houston Construction Code and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date July 5, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., PTOE, CFM, Phone: (832-394-9040) Acting Building Official	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: None
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance to adopt the City of Houston Construction Code's Commercial Energy Code, which is comprised of the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code and 2007 ASHRAE 90.1 and to amend other volumes of the Construction Code, and other provisions related to the foregoing subject.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
PROJECT: I NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION

In 34 Texas Administrative Code §19.53 the Texas State Energy Conservation Office adopted "The International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) as it existed on May 1, 2009 as the energy code in this state for use for all residential, commercial, and industrial construction that is not single-family residential construction."

Along with the adoption of the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code, the ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Standard published by the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers is proposed to be adopted as an alternative method of compliance. The 2009 IECC and the 2007 ASHRAE 90.1 together comprise the new City of Houston Commercial Energy Conservation Code.

Both documents are amended for the City of Houston, and the proposed amendments have been approved by Texas A&M Energy Systems Lab as required by state law.

The Commercial Energy Conservation Code applies to new construction while alterations to existing structures must comply with the new code only to the extent of the work covered by a permit.

The Commercial Energy Conservation Code amendments were developed in meetings with stakeholders in the Construction Industry Council (CIC), an organization of industry groups and trade associations. Over 30 groups such as the Association of Building Contractors, Associated General Contractors, American Institute of Architects, Building Owners and Managers Association, Greater Houston Builders Association, Greater Houston Restaurant Association, Houston Apartment Association, Houston Gulf Coast Building & Construction Trades Association, Houston Real Estate Council, Independent Electrical Contractors, Institute of Real Estate Management, Mechanical Contractors Association, Society of Fire Protection Engineers, and the United States Green Building Council are CIC members and provide delegates and alternates who are eligible to participate in meetings and code reviews. Code review subcommittee meetings are open to all interested parties as well.

Also, changes to the other construction codes included with this ordinance add pointers from the codes to the reinvestigation fee adopted last year, clarify that the reinvestigation fee is a minimum fee, add a registration for a new state electrical license, and correct an errata to a plumbing code table for grease interceptor sizing.

The code will take effect 30 days after adoption by City Council.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20SWB06		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

2006 Houston Codes:

IBC Sections:

108.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a minimum investigation fee in addition to the required permit fees. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee required by this code. The payment of such fees shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this code, nor from any penalty prescribed by law.

117.1.16 Minimum Investigation fee. A minimum investigation fee shall be charged when work has commenced prior to the issuance of the proper permits. ~~This fee shall include one follow-up trip;~~ Each additional follow-up trip thereafter shall be charged a separate minimum investigation fee. All investigation fees shall be paid prior to the issuance of the required permits and in addition to any required permit fees.

Minimum Investigation fee \$256.32

117.8 Signs. Fees for all signs covered by the *Sign Code* shall be as follows:

1. **Site inspections** \$74.76
2. **Electrical inspections** - install and final..... \$74.76
3. **Reinspection fee:**
 - Site, hole and electrical, (all) \$74.76
4. **Construction or reconstruction permit**
 - For the first 32 square feet of one sign face or fraction thereof \$74.76
 - Each square foot or fraction thereof of one sign face exceeding 32 square feet \$0.43
5. **Operating permit--on-premises signs:**
 - For the first 32 square feet of sign face or fraction thereof \$53.40
 - Each square foot of sign face or fraction thereof exceeding 32 square feet \$0.43
6. **Operating permit.** Off-premises signs that advertise the sale or rental of real property or direct persons to the location of real property for sale or rent, which signs are limited to 40 square feet in sign face area for a nonrenewable ~~three-~~year permit as authorized in Section 4612 (b) of the *Sign Code* \$106.80
7. **Operating permit.** Off-premises signs other than as provided above \$53.40

- 8. **New registration and each annual renewal for changeable message signs/high technology signs (per face)** \$74.76
- 9. **Replacement of lost or damaged operating tag** \$74.76
- 10. **Plan examination fee** \$74.76
- 11. **Plan reexamination due to alteration of approved plan** \$74.76
- 12. **New construction of ground sign exceeding 14'** \$2.14 per foot over 14 feet

In addition to the above fees, all other fees required by Section 117 shall be paid.

117.10 Alarms, detectors, electronic locks, central station security and testing.

Fees for alarms, detectors, central station security and testing shall be as follows:

- 0-10 devices \$70
- 11-25 devices \$100
- 26-200 devices \$150
- For each additional device after the first 200 \$2.50

Fees for electronic locks shall be as follows:

- For the first two floors..... \$50.00
- For each additional floor after the first two floors..... \$15

K103.7 Floor-to-floor tie. Upper-level exterior wall studs shall be aligned and connected to the wall studs below with tie straps placed a ~~minimum~~ maximum of 4 feet (1219 mm) on center and connected with a minimum of 6 eight penny nails per strap.

IRC Sections:

R105.2 Work exempt from permit. Permits shall not be required for the following. Exemption from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

Building:

- 1. One-story detached accessory structures used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet (11.15 m²).
- 2. Fences not over 8 feet (2438 mm) high that are not constructed of masonry or concrete.
- 3. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge.

4. Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons (18 927 L) and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed 2 to 1.
5. Uncovered wood decks, accessory to a one- or two-family dwelling, that are not more than 30 inches above grade.
6. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work including the repair of damaged gypsum board that is not part of a fire-rated assembly.
7. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a one- or two-family dwelling in which the pool walls are entirely above grade and the pool capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons (18 927 L).
8. Swings and other playground equipment.
9. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall which do not project more than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.
10. Repair of exterior wood facia, trim, and soffits, as well as siding that does not exceed 128 square feet and is not part of a fire-rated assembly.
11. Roof covering that does not exceed 100 square feet.

108.6 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the necessary permits shall be subject to a fee equal to the amount of the permit fee and applicable minimum investigation fees required by the building code.

SECTION R202 DEFINITION

REPAIR. The reconstruction or renewal restoration to good or sound condition, with like materials, of any part of an existing building for the purposes of its maintenance

AL103.7 Floor-to-floor tie. Upper-level exterior wall studs shall be aligned and connected to the wall studs below with tie straps placed a ~~minimum~~ maximum of 48 inches (1219) on center and connected with a minimum of 6 eight penny nails per strap.

NEC Sections:

SECTION 103—DEFINITIONS

ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE WORK is the ~~keeping in safe repair of electrical installations, apparatus and equipment. The term "electrical maintenance work" shall include the repair or replacement of fixed motors, transformers, devices or fixed appliances of the same type and rating in the same location. The term does not include the installation of additional electrical work, electrical equipment or electrical apparatus.~~

301.4 Annual Maintenance Permit. Upon making written application and payment of all applicable fees, a person having ownership or control over property may obtain an annual maintenance permit for the keeping in safe repair of any and all performing electrical maintenance work as defined by this code on existing electrical installations, apparatus and equipment in the building and on the property on which the building is located if the applicant he or she employs a person as a full-time employee who will actually perform the electrical maintenance work. A "full-time employee" shall mean an employee who works for the maintenance permit holder at least 36 hours per week. A permit for maintenance electrical work shall be valid for only one premises.

The fee for an annual maintenance permit shall be \$213.60 and shall be paid to the building official. An annual maintenance permit shall expire on September 30th of each year.

301.4.1 Maintenance Records. Each time that an electrical maintenance employee working under an annual maintenance permit performs electrical maintenance work, the employee shall make a record of the work. The records shall be maintained in a location agreed upon by the owner and the building official and made available upon request for inspection and copying by the building official and must be held on file for at least two years. These records shall contain the following information:

- (1) Name and address where work is performed.
- (2) Name of owner.
- (3) Date.
- (4) General nature of work performed.

304.4 Investigation fees: Work without a Permit.

1. Investigation. Whenever any work for which a permit is required by this code has been commenced without first obtaining a permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for the work.

2. Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued. The investigation fee, which is intended to cover additional costs associated with inspection of work commenced without a permit, shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee that would be required by this code if a permit were to be issued, subject to applicable minimum investigation fees. The payment of an investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this code or from any criminal penalty prescribed by law.

SECTION 415—REGISTRATION FEES

To obtain a registration, an applicant shall pay the applicable registration fee as follows:

TYPE	REGISTRATION
------	--------------

Contractor	\$160.20
Master Electrician of Record	\$160.20
Sign Master Electrician of Record	\$160.20
Residential Appliance Installation Contractor	\$160.20
<u>Residential Appliance Installer</u>	<u>\$160.20</u>

All fees shall be prorated for each month the license is to be in effect based on a 12 month period.

An administrative fee as set forth in Section 117 of the Building Code shall be charged upon the preparation of each fee or deposit receipt issued by the building official. This fee shall apply regardless of whether the fee or deposit is payable pursuant to this code or the *City Code*. This fee shall be in addition to all other applicable fees or deposits. When paid for a deposit or fee receipt, this fee shall neither constitute nor be refundable as a part of the deposit.

UMC Sections:

114.3 Validity. The issuance of a permit or approval of plans, specifications, and computations shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction. Permits presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid.

The issuance of a permit based upon plans, specifications, computations, and other data shall not prevent the Authority Having Jurisdiction from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in said plans, specifications, and other data or from preventing building operations being carried on thereunder when in violation of this code or of other ordinances of this jurisdiction.

A permit shall be valid only for the work performed by the licensed contractor or person covered under the Texas Occupations Code to which ~~whom~~ the permit was issued. A new permit shall be obtained if the licensed contractor to which the permit was issued ceases to perform the work. The cost of the new permit shall be 50 percent of the original permit fee. In the case of the death of the original licensed contractor, the permit will be transferred to the new licensed contractor at a fee of 50 percent of the original permit fees, ~~up to a maximum~~ subject to a minimum fee of \$74.76 per permit.

115.5.2 Fee. An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee that would be required by this code if a permit were to be issued, subject to applicable minimum investigation fees. The

payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this code or from any penalty prescribed by law.

UPC Sections:

103.4.4.2 An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be equal to the amount of the permit fee that would be required by this code if a permit were to be issued, subject to applicable minimum investigation fees. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of this code, nor from any penalty prescribed by law.

**TABLE 10-3
Gravity Grease Interceptor Sizing**

<u>Pipe Diameter</u> ¹ <u>based on</u>	<u>Full Pipe Flow (nominal)</u> ²	<u>Interceptor size</u> <u>30 minute retention time,</u> <u>Rounded up to the next</u> <u>nominal size.</u> ³
2"	19.44 gpm	750 gallons
3"	58.67 gpm	2000 gallons
4"	125.77 gpm	4000 gallons
5"	229.75 gpm	7500 gallons
6"	375.47 gpm	15000 gallons

1 For interceptor sizing by fixture capacity see the example below.

2 "(.240)slope per foot based on Mannings formula with friction factor N=.012; CAST IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS HANDBOOK;

Ch. 8, Flow Theory And Capacity; pp: 130 – 134 [Full Pipe]; Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI); 5959 Shallowford Road,

Suite 419; Chattanooga, Tn. 37421.

3 Based on 30 minute retention time (ref.) Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. 3rd Ed. Small and Decentralized Wastewater Management Systems, 1998) and rounded up to nominal interceptor volume.

GRAVITY INTERCEPTOR SIZING USING FIXTURE CAPACITY

Calculation of fixture capacity:

$$[\text{Length}] \times [\text{Width}] \times [\text{Depth}] / [2.31] = \text{Gallons} \times [.75 \text{ fill factor}]$$

Add hydrant capacity (gpm supply); Add rated appliances such as dishwasher, water wash hood at manufactures ratings.

$$\text{Interceptor Sizing} = \text{fixture capacity} \times 30$$

<u>DFUs (1,3)</u>	<u>Interceptor Volume (2)</u>
8	500 gallons
21	750 gallons
35	1,000 gallons
90	1,250 gallons
172	1,500 gallons
216	2,000 gallons
307	2,500 gallons
342	3,000 gallons
428	4,000 gallons
576	5,000 gallons
720	7,500 gallons
2112	10,000 gallons
2640	15,000 gallons

Notes

- (1) The maximum allowable DFUs plumbed to the kitchen drain lines that will be connected to the grease interceptor.
- (2) This size is based on: DFUs, the pipe size from this code; Table 7-5; Useful Tables for flow in half-full pipes (ref: Mohinder Nayyar Piping Handbook, 3rd Edition, 1992). Based on 30-minute retention time (ref.: George Tchobanoglous and Metcalf & Eddy. Wastewater Engineering Treatment, Disposal and Reuse, 3rd Ed. 1991 & Ronald Crites and George Tchobanoglous. Small and Decentralized Wastewater Management Systems, 1998). Rounded up to nominal interceptor volume.
- (3) When the flow rate of directly connected fixture(s) or appliance(s) have no assigned DFU values, the additional grease interceptor volume shall be based on the known flow rate (gpm) multiplied by 30 minutes.

Sign Code

4605

(d) Operating Permit Effectiveness--Renewal Permit. Each operating permit issued shall be effective for a period of one year. Not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the conclusion of each permit three-year period, applications may be made for a

one year extension of the permit. Such application shall be submitted in such form as the Sign Administrator may prescribe, accompanied by payment of applicable fees, and shall be executed, verified and contain the sworn affidavit described in Section 4605(c)(2). If the application for extension of permit fully meets the requirements of applicable law in effect at the time of such application, the Sign Administrator shall issue a renewal permit for an additional one year period or such other time as may be required by law.

SUBJECT: Revisions to the Master Classification Ordinance for City Employees	Category # 3	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <i>26A</i>
--	------------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources Department	Origination Date July 25, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Omar Reid</i>	Council District affected: ALL
--	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Omar Reid Phone: (713) 837-9330	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Rev. to Ord. 90-1292 as amended by Ord. 2011-0409
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve the proposed revision to the Master Classification Ordinance by adding one job classification.

Amount & Source of Funding: None	Budget:
--	----------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Human Resources Department recommends the following revision to the civilian Master Classification Listing. This revision can be found on Exhibit A of the ordinance.

A. Add job classifications

Proposed Job Title	Proposed Pay Grade
Director of Neighborhoods	35

This job is needed due to the creation of the new department, Department of Neighborhoods.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director: <i>[Signature]</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a portion of a 16-foot-wide utility easement and the attendant aerial easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in Reserve B2 and Tract 8 of Block 2, within the Alameda Square Replat, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-877. **Parcels SY9-084 and DY9-044**

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

28

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected: D

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Key Map 572L

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2009-0500 (6/30/09)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a portion of a 16-foot-wide utility easement and the attendant aerial easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,100.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in Reserve B2 and Tract 8 of Block 2, within the Alameda Square Replat, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-877. **Parcels SY9-084 and DY9-044**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Motion 2009-0500, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale to Zaki Niazi of a portion of a 16-foot-wide utility easement and the attendant aerial easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in Reserve B2 and Tract 8 of Block 2, within the Alameda Square Replat, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-877. Subsequent to the Motion it was determined the correct name of the applicant is Niazi Family Investments, Ltd. [Niazi Management, Inc. (Zaki Niazi, President), General Partner]. Niazi Family Investments, Ltd., the property owner, plans to build a retail shopping center in the location of the easement to be abandoned and sold.

Niazi Family Investments, Ltd. has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Niazi Family Investments, Ltd.:

Parcel SY9-084

2,339 square feet of utility easement \$3,508.50
Valued at \$1.50 per square foot

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS

\$3,508.50

In exchange, Niazi Family Investments, Ltd. will pay:

Cash \$2,100.00
Plus convey to the City

Parcel DY9-044

1,917 square feet of sanitary sewer easement \$2,875.00
Valued at \$1.50 per square foot

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

\$4,975.00

s:\dob\sy9-084.rc2.doc

CUIC #20DOB043

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., OFM, PTOE, Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

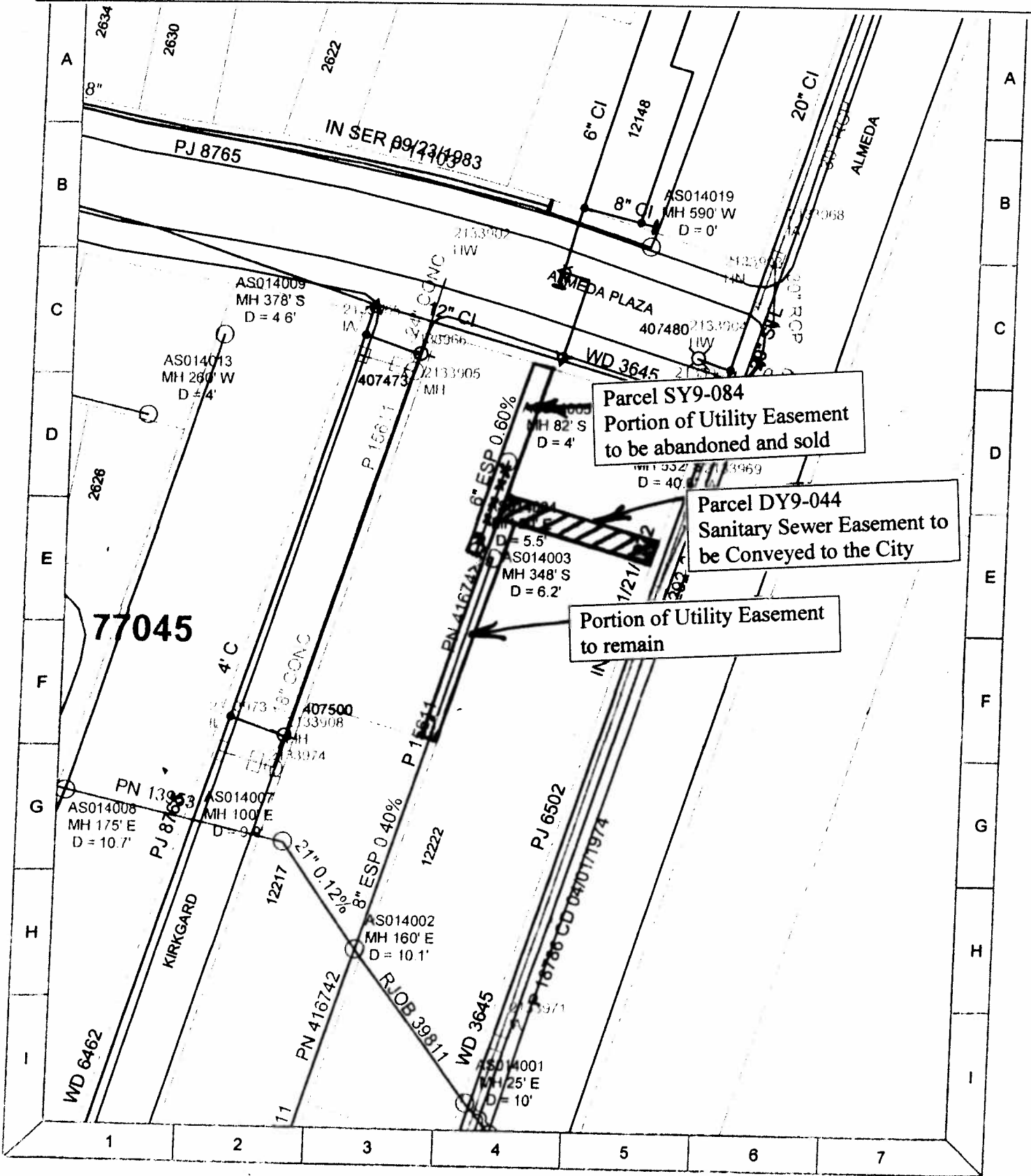
Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a portion of a 16-foot-wide utility easement and the attendant aerial easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in Reserve B2 and Tract 8 of Block 2, within the Alameda Square Replat, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-877. Parcels SY9-084 and DY9-044	Originator's Initials <i>DO</i>	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

Inasmuch as the value of the \$2,100.00 minimum fee plus the easement being conveyed to the City is greater than the value of the easement being abandoned and sold, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a portion of a 16-foot-wide utility easement and the attendant aerial easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$2,100.00 plus the conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in Reserve B2 and Tract 8 of Block 2, within the Alameda Square Replat, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-877.

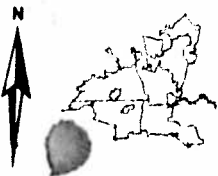
DWK: NPC: dob

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- Marlene Gafrick
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.

Abandonment and sale of a portion of a 16-foot-wide utility easement and the attendant aerial easement, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a 16-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, all located in Reserve B2 and Tract 8 of Block 2, within the Alameda Square Replat, out of the James Hamilton Survey, A-877. **Parcels SY9-084 and DY9-044**



1 inch equals 100 feet
 0 10203040
 Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY. THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE RETAIL GAS UTILITY RATES OF CENTERPOINT ENERGY ENTEX; APPROVING A SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT RELATING TO AN INTERIM RATE ADJUSTMENT SUBJECT TO REFUND AND OTHERWISE MAINTAINING CURRENT RATES IN EFFECT UNTIL CHANGED

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

29

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 28, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 09 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

All

For additional information contact:

Carolyn Hanahan Phone: 832-393-6322
Tina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2011-0323, passed May 4, 2011; Ord. No. 2011-590, passed July 6, 2011

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance relating to the retail gas utility rates of CenterPoint Energy Entex; approving a settlement agreement relating to an interim rate adjustment subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed.

Amount of Funding: N/A

ARA Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

N/A

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that Council adopt an ordinance relating to the retail gas utility rates of CenterPoint Energy Resources Corp. D/B/A CenterPoint Energy Entex, and CenterPoint Energy Texas Gas ("CenterPoint" or "Company"); approving a settlement agreement relating to an interim rate adjustment request subject to refund and otherwise maintaining current rates in effect until changed. CenterPoint is a domestic delivery company that provides natural gas distribution services in the Houston metropolitan area. CenterPoint serves approximately 395,000 Houston customers — 369,000 residential, 24,000 small general service, and 2,000 large volume customers. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of CenterPoint under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

On March 31, 2011, CenterPoint filed a Gas Reliability Infrastructure Program Interim Rate Adjustment (GRIP Interim Adjustment) with the cities in the Company's Houston Division, including the City of Houston. The current GRIP Interim Adjustment is the first such adjustment filed with the City. GRIP was established during the 78th Legislative Session to allow gas utilities to file an interim rate application to ensure compliance with GRIP statutory requirements. GRIP Interim Adjustments are reviewed and approved subject to a final determination of reasonableness and prudence in the next full CenterPoint Houston Division base rate case. The utility is required to file a full rate case no later than five and one-half years after implementation of the GRIP Adjustment, and for purposes of this ordinance, the rate case will be filed in 2017.

CenterPoint initially requested a \$2.5 million GRIP Interim Adjustment, or about \$0.20 per residential customer per month. The City reviewed the filing request and determined that it contained amounts that did not conform to the GRIP statutory requirements, thus, the non-conforming amounts could not be considered in the GRIP Interim Adjustment, reducing the Company's request from \$2.5 million to \$1.8 million. On July 6, 2011, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2011-590 approving interim rates and excluding these items, resulting in a lesser rate increase to residential customers of approximately \$0.15 per residential customer per month.

Subsequently, CenterPoint disputed the City's exclusion of these amounts. The City and CenterPoint entered into negotiations and have determined that, rather than incur litigation expenses, it is in the best interest of the ratepayers for the City and CenterPoint to enter into a settlement agreement which would defer consideration of the disputed items, and give the City the right to assert all arguments with respect to the appropriateness of the disputed expenses in the next full rate case. The net impact of this settlement to the residential ratepayer in the interim will be approximately \$0.05 per customer per month. To the extent the City prevails on this issue in the next full rate case, CenterPoint agrees to refund all amounts collected from customers, with interest, that are attributable to the inclusion of these disputed items.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

ARA Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE RETAIL WATER RATES OF AQUA TEXAS APPROVING A SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT RELATING TO AN INCREASE IN THE WATER RATES THAT SHALL CONSTITUTE THE LEGAL RETAIL WATER RATES OF AQUA TEXAS FOR ITS HOUSTON CUSTOMERS

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

30

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 28, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:

E

For additional information contact:

Tina Paez Phone: 713-837-9630
Alisa Talley Phone: 713-837-0849

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance relating to the retail water rates of Aqua Texas approving a settlement agreement relating to an increase in the water rates that shall constitute the legal retail water rates of Aqua Texas for customers inside the city limits.

Amount of Funding: N/A

ARA Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund
 Grant Fund
 Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that Council adopt an ordinance relating to the retail water rates of Aqua Texas, Inc., Aqua Utilities, Inc. and Aqua Development, Inc. DBA Aqua Texas (collectively Aqua Texas) approving a settlement agreement relating to an increase in the water rates that shall constitute the legal water rates of Aqua Texas for its Houston customers. Aqua Texas is an investor-owned water utility operating within Houston. The City of Houston exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations and services of Aqua Texas under the provisions of the Texas Water Code for customers inside city limits.

On August 16, 2010, Aqua Texas filed an application to increase water rates for customers within its southwest region, including the City of Houston. The proposed rate change will impact approximately 32 customers located in Kingwood's Oak Manor Subdivision. On September 22, 2010 the City sent a Notice of Deficiency letter to Aqua Texas noting certain specified deficiencies in their application to increase rates, and declaring the filing to be administratively incomplete and deemed "not filed" for jurisdictional purposes. Among the noted deficiencies was the lack of an **existing legal rate tariff** on file with the City of Houston for Oak Manor residents receiving service within the Houston city limits. Aqua Texas disputed this deficiency finding, while addressing the remaining deficiencies. As a result, the filing remained incomplete. Unless Aqua Texas submitted a new application correcting this remaining deficiency, no action would be taken by the City and current rates would remain in effect.

In order to resolve the dispute, and implement new rates in the Oak Manor Subdivision, Aqua Texas agreed to enter into a settlement with the City. Believing resolution and a legal tariff on file with the City to be in the best interest of rate payers, the City entered into negotiations with Aqua Texas. Under the Settlement Agreement, the average residential customer with a 5/8" meter consuming an average of 6,000 gallons per month will experience an \$11.63 monthly increase, or approximately 22.81%. The attached table shows the effects on residential customer bills, based on monthly consumption from 1,000 to 30,000 gallons with a comparison to current rates. The proposed rate change will impact approximately 33 customers located in the Kingwood, Oak Manor Subdivision.

The effective date of the Settlement Rates is September 1, 2011. The Company will begin billing the Settlement Rates with its September 2011 bills, which will be based on consumption during parts of the months of August and September, 2011. By delaying implementation of Aqua Texas' requested rate increase for approximately 11 months, the savings to the average rate payer with a 5/8" meter is estimated at approximately \$127.93.

ARA recommends City Council adopt an ordinance relating to the retail water rates of Aqua Texas approving a settlement agreement relating to an increase in the water rates that shall constitute the legal retail water rates of Aqua Texas until changed.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

ARA Director:

**Aqua Texas Settlement Rates
Effect on Customer Bills - Customers with 5/8 x 3/4" Meters
(30 Customers Affected)**

Usage (Gallons)	Current Water Rates	Settlement Water Rates**	Current vs. Settlement	% Current vs. Settlement Rates
1,000	\$ 36.23	\$ 40.03	\$ 3.80	10.48%
2,000	\$ 39.18	\$ 44.54	\$ 5.36	13.69%
3,000	\$ 42.13	\$ 49.06	\$ 6.93	16.45%
4,000	\$ 45.08	\$ 53.58	\$ 8.50	18.85%
5,000	\$ 48.03	\$ 58.09	\$ 10.06	20.95%
6,000	\$ 50.98	\$ 62.61	\$ 11.63	22.81%
7,000	\$ 53.93	\$ 67.13	\$ 13.20	24.47%
8,000	\$ 56.88	\$ 71.64	\$ 14.76	25.95%
9,000	\$ 59.83	\$ 76.16	\$ 16.33	27.29%
10,000	\$ 62.78	\$ 80.68	\$ 17.90	28.50%
30,000	\$ 121.78	\$ 171.01	\$ 49.23	40.42%

* Current rates include: 1) a \$9.94 per month 2004 Deferred Expense Surcharge and 2) a \$2.50 per month 2004 Rate Case Expense Surcharge.

** Settlement rates include a Hurricane Ike per month surcharge by meter size.

**Aqua Texas Settlement Rates
Effect on Customer Bills - Customers with 1" Meters
(3 Customers Affected)**

Usage (Gallons)	Current Water Rates	Settlement Water Rates**	Current vs. Settlement	% Current vs. Settlement Rates
1,000	\$ 67.50	\$ 93.30	\$ 25.80	38.22%
2,000	\$ 70.45	\$ 97.81	\$ 27.36	38.84%
3,000	\$ 73.40	\$ 102.33	\$ 28.93	39.41%
4,000	\$ 76.35	\$ 106.85	\$ 30.50	39.94%
5,000	\$ 79.30	\$ 111.36	\$ 32.06	40.43%
6,000	\$ 82.25	\$ 115.88	\$ 33.63	40.89%
7,000	\$ 85.20	\$ 120.40	\$ 35.20	41.31%
8,000	\$ 88.15	\$ 124.91	\$ 36.76	41.70%
9,000	\$ 91.10	\$ 129.43	\$ 38.33	42.07%
10,000	\$ 94.05	\$ 133.95	\$ 39.89	42.42%
30,000	\$ 153.05	\$ 224.28	\$ 71.23	46.54%

* Current rates include: 1) a \$9.94 per month 2004 Deferred Expense Surcharge and 2) a \$2.50 per month 2004 Rate Case Expense Surcharge.

** Settlement rates include a Hurricane Ike per month surcharge by meter size.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to contracts of various providers of nutrition services for seniors and amending prior ordinances increasing their maximum contract amounts	Category #	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item # 31
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 3/11/2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen Williams</i>	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; Cell: 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02-25 09-0142, 03-04 09-0170, 03-11 09-0208, 04-01 09-0287, 07-29 09-0689
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to contracts of various providers of nutrition services for seniors and amending prior ordinances increasing their maximum contract amounts

Amount of Funding: New Maximum Contract Amount: \$75,250,459.80 Total Funding Increase: \$39,058,642.63 Federal State Local – Pass through Fund (5030)	Finance Department:
--	----------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund []
Other (Specify):

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to approve ordinances authorizing amendments to extend contracts with various nutrition service providers until September 30, 2014 and increase the maximum contract amounts. The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment and increasing the maximum contract amount for various nutrition service providers, The City of Jacinto City, The City of La Porte, The City of South Houston, Baytown Meals on Wheels (Formerly Faith Presbyterian Church of Baytown, Texas), Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston, The Jewish Community Center, Neighborhood Center Inc., PurFoods, LLC., The Salvation Army and the Young Women's Christian Association of Greater Houston. These nutrition service providers were selected through a request for proposal process in 2008 to provide congregate meals, home delivered meals and transportation services, to seniors (60+) who reside in the City of Houston and Harris County. The respective contracts were approved on February 25, 2009, March 4, 2009, March 11, 2009, April 2009 and July 29, 2009 under Ordinance Nos. 09-0142, 09-0170, 09-0208, 09-0287, and 09-0689. Each contract was effective on the date of countersignature and extended through September 30, 2009.

Elderly service provider contracts incur the challenge of incorporating multi-year funding periods coupled with multiple funding sources for service provision to meet guiding policies of the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) and the City of Houston. Elevated contract cap amounts provide flexibility for the HCAA to accept additional funding for additional service and continue normal operations.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date 3/11/10	SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to contracts of various providers of nutrition services for seniors and amending prior ordinances increasing their maximum contract amounts	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _3_
------------------------	---	------------------------------	---------------------------

The City of Houston, as designated by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services, has full authority and responsibility for funds and services authorized under the Title of the Older Americans Action of 1965, as amended. These funds are disbursed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services and administered by the Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging.

The new cap amount is noted below:

Contractor	Current Cap	Contract Cap Increase	New Contract Cap	Services
City of Jacinto City	\$272,884.92	\$4,727,115.08	\$5,000,000.00	Congregate and Home Delivered Meals
City of La Porte	\$198,835.29	\$4,801,164.71	\$5,000,000.00	Congregate and Home Delivered Meals
City of S. Houston	\$538,320.32	\$4,461,679.68	\$5,000,000.00	Congregate, Home Delivered Meals and Transportation Services
Baytown Meals on Wheels (Formerly Faith Presbyterian Church of Baytown, Texas)	\$485,023.27	\$4,514,976.73	\$5,000,000.00	Home Delivered Meals
Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston	\$12,115,722.80	\$134,737.00	\$12,250,459.80	Home Delivered Meals
Jewish Community Center	\$1,450,027.39	\$3,549,972.61	\$10,000,000.00	Home Delivered Meals and Homemaker Services
Neighborhood Centers Inc.	\$3,597,528.56	\$3,597,528.56	\$12,000,000.00	Congregate Meals and Transportation Services
Salvation Army	\$598,125.18	\$7,401,874.82	\$8,000,000.00	Congregate, Home Delivered Meals and Transportation Services
YWCA	\$7,130,406.56	\$5,869,593.44	\$13,000,000.00	Congregate, Home Delivered Meals and Transportation Services
TOTAL		\$39,058,642.63	\$75,250,459.80	

Contractor	Current Cap	Contract Cap Increase	New Contract Cap	Services
PurFoods, LLC.	\$12,115,722.85	\$0.00	\$12,115,722.85	Home Delivered Meals - Demand Response Nutrition Services

Units provided for each service category in FY2010 are listed below:

Service	Number of Units
Congregate Meals	386,640
Home Delivered Meals	1,056,286
Transportation Services	136,280

**A unit for congregare and home delivered meals equals one meal.
Units also reported reflect the federal fiscal year (October 2009 through September 2010) for 2010.

Date 3/11/10	SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to contracts of various providers of nutrition services for seniors and amending prior ordinances increasing their maximum contract amounts	Originator's Initials	Page _3_ of _3_
------------------------	---	------------------------------	---------------------------

Units anticipated to be provided in FY2011 are listed below:

<i>Provider</i>	<i>Service(s)</i>	<i>Projected Units</i>
<i>City of Jacinto City</i>	<i>Congregate Meals</i>	<i>6,059</i>
	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>6,004</i>
<i>City of La Porte</i>	<i>Congregate Meals</i>	<i>5,622</i>
	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>7,316</i>
<i>City of South Houston</i>	<i>Congregate Meals</i>	<i>6,858</i>
	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>17,570</i>
	<i>Transportation</i>	<i>4,820</i>
<i>Baytown Meals on Wheel (Formerly known as Faith Presbyterian Church of Baytown, Texas)</i>	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>39,303</i>
<i>Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston</i>	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>551,024</i>
<i>Jewish Community Center</i>	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>58,443</i>
	<i>Homemaker Services</i>	<i>2,675</i>
<i>Neighborhood Centers Inc.</i>	<i>Congregate Meals</i>	<i>180,365</i>
	<i>Transportation Services</i>	<i>53,780</i>
<i>PurFoods, LLC.</i>	<i>Home Delivered Meals – Demand Response Nutrition Services</i>	<i>16,175</i>
<i>Salvation Army</i>	<i>Congregate Meals</i>	<i>14,002</i>
	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>16,320</i>
	<i>Transportation</i>	<i>13,614</i>
<i>YWCA</i>	<i>Congregate Meals</i>	<i>119,484</i>
	<i>Home Delivered Meals</i>	<i>210,202</i>
	<i>Transportation</i>	<i>53,389</i>

The contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case,

Neighborhood Centers Inc, Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston, The Jewish Community Center, Salvation Army and Young Women's Christian Association has elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Baytown Meals on Wheels have elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

An approved waiver is on file for the City of Jacinto City, the City of La Porte, and the City of South Houston.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION R

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to the contracts of various providers of caregiver, mental health and ombudsman services for seniors and increasing their maximum contract amounts	Category #	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item # 32
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 7/14/11	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Celia Giza Ridge for SW</i>	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045; Cell: 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02-18 09-0113; 03-04 09-0170; 03-11 09-0208; 04-01 09-0288; 06-17 09-0526; 07-29 09-0689; 12-09 09-1253
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to the contracts of various providers of caregiver, mental health and ombudsman services for seniors and increasing their maximum contract amounts

Amount of Funding: New Maximum Contract Amount: \$40,000,000.00 Total Funding Increase: \$36,182,632.01 Federal State Local – Pass through Fund (5030)	Finance Department:
--	----------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund []
Other (Specify):

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to approve an ordinance authorizing amendments to extend contracts with various Caregiver, Mental Health and Ombudsman service providers until September 30, 2014 and increase the maximum contract amount. The HDHHS requests first and second amendments and increase the maximum contract amount for Alzheimer's Association of Southeast Texas, Asian American Family Counseling Center, Chinese Community Center, Inc., Council for Health Education and Development, LLC., Gateway to Care, Montrose Counseling Center, Inc., Texas Southern University and University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston. These caregiver, mental health and ombudsman service providers were selected through a request for proposal process in 2008 to provide services to seniors (60+) who reside in the City of Houston and Harris County. The respective contracts were approved on February, 18, 2009, March 4, 2009, March 11, 2009, April 1, 2009, June 17, 2009, July 2009, and December 9, 2009 under Ordinance nos. 09-0113, 09-0170, 09-0208, 09-0288, 09-0526, 09-0689, 09-1253, each contract was effective on the date of counter signature and extended through September 30, 2009 with three one-year renewal periods.

Elderly service provider contracts incur the challenge of incorporating multi-year funding periods coupled with multiple funding sources for service provision to meet the guiding policies of the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) and the City of Houston. Elevated contract cap amounts provide flexibility for HCAA to accept additional funding for additional service and continue normal operations.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date 5/17/10	SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to the contracts of various providers of caregiver, mental health and ombudsman services for seniors and increasing their maximum contract amounts	Originator's Initials	Page _2_ of _3_
------------------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------

The City of Houston, as designated by the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services, has full authority and responsibility for funds and services authorized under the Title of the Older Americans Action of 1965, as amended. These funds are disbursed by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services and administered by the Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging.

The new cap amount is noted below:

Contractor	Current Cap	Contract Cap Increase	New Contract Cap	Services
Alzheimer's Association – Houston & Southeast Texas Chapter	\$353,856.02	\$4,646,143.98	\$5,000,000.00	Caregiver Information Services and Instruction and Training Services
Asian American Family Counseling Center	\$183,096.37	\$4,816,903.63	\$5,000,000.00	Mental Health Services
Chinese Community Center, Inc.	\$234,029.19	\$4,765,970.81	\$5,000,000.00	Caregiver Education and Training and Caregiver Information Services
Council for Health Education and Development, LLC.	\$353,856.02	\$4,646,143.98	\$5,000,000.00	Caregiver Information and Instruction and Training Services
Gateway to Care	\$357,832.00	\$4,642,168.00	\$5,000,000.00	Caregiver Education and Training and Caregiver Information Services
Montrose Counseling Center, Inc.	\$118,944.00	\$4,881,056.00	\$5,000,000.00	Mental Health Services
Texas Southern University	\$829,087.74	\$4,170,912.26	\$5,000,000.00	Caregiver Education and Training, Caregiver Information and Instruction and Training Services
University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	\$1,386,666.65	\$3,613,333.35	\$5,000,000.00	Ombudsman Advocacy Services
TOTAL		\$36,182,632.01	\$40,000,000.00	

Units provided for each service category in FY2010 are listed below:

Service	Number of Units
Caregiver Education and Training	1,023
Caregiver Information Services	162
Mental Health Services	3,857
Instruction and Training	601
Medication Management (Instruction and Training)	2,018
Ombudsman Services - Number of Volunteer Ombudsman	69

**Units of Service: A unit for caregiver education is one session per participant, a unit for caregiver information services is one activity, a unit for instruction and training and medication management is one contact. Units also reported reflect the federal fiscal year (October 2009 through September 2010) for 2010.

Date 5/17/10	SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing the first and second amendment to the contracts of various providers of caregiver, mental health and ombudsman services for seniors and increasing their maximum contract amounts	Originator's Initials	Page _3_ of _3_
------------------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------

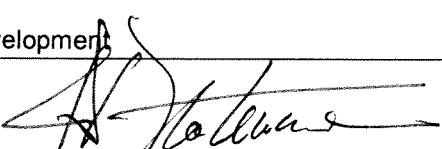
Units anticipated to be provided in FY2011:

Provider	Service	Anticipated Units for FY11
Alzheimer's Association – Houston & Southeast Texas Chapter	Caregiver Information Services	94
	Instruction and Training Services	601
Asian American Family Counseling Center	Mental Health (Individual)	133
	Mental Health (Group)	2,000
Chinese Community Center, Inc.	Caregiver Education and Training Services	274
	Caregiver Information Services	18
Council for Health Education and Development, LLC.	Caregiver Information Services	8
	Instruction and Training Services	208
Gateway to Care	Caregiver Education and Training Services	158
	Caregiver Information Services	22
Montrose Counseling Center, Inc.	Mental Health (Individual)	375
	Mental Health (Group)	342
Texas Southern University	Caregiver Education and Training Services	440
	Instruction and Training Services	1870
	Caregiver Information Services	22
University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston	Ombudsman Services - Number of Volunteer Ombudsman	91


The contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Alzheimer's Association – Houston & Southeast Texas Chapter, Chinese Community Center, Council for Health Education and Development, LLC., Gateway to Care, Montrose Counseling Center, Inc., elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

Asian American Family Counseling Center has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City's policy.

An approved waiver is on file for Texas Southern University and the University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston.

SUBJECT: The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance to amend the 2010-2014 Consolidated Action Plan to change the location where Star Of Hope will use Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for rehabilitation.		Category # 1,2	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">34</div>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): James D. Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development		Origination Date May 25, 2011	Agenda Date <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.2em;">AUG 03 2011</div>	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive; text-align: center;">  </div>		Council District affected: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">1</div>		
For additional information contact: Robert Bradford/Derek Sellers Phone: 713-868-8340/713-868-8428		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2010-0372, Ordinance No. 2011-0014, Ordinance No. 2011-0224, Ordinance No. 2011-0298		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance to amend the 2010-2014 Consolidated Action Plan to change the location where Star Of Hope will use Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for rehabilitation. Originally \$300,000 in CDBG funds were designated for rehabilitation of Star of Hope's Men's Development Center located at 1811 Ruiz Street, Houston, TX 77002. Due to construction scheduling issues, the \$300,000 in CDBG funds will now be allocated for rehabilitation of Star of Hope's Women and Family Emergency Shelter located at 419 Dowling Street, Houston, TX 77002.				
Amount of Funding:			Finance Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) <div style="text-align: center;">Fund 5000</div>				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: <p>The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance to amend the 2010-2014 Consolidated Action Plan to change the location where Star of Hope will use CDBG funds for rehabilitation. Originally \$300,000 in CDBG funds were designated for rehabilitation of Star of Hope's Men's Development Center located at 1811 Ruiz Street, Houston, TX 77002. Due to construction scheduling issues, the \$300,000 in CDBG funds will now be allocated for rehabilitation of Star of Hope's Women and Family Emergency Shelter located at 419 Dowling Street, Houston, TX 77002.</p> <p>The Star of Hope's Women and Family Emergency Shelter serves approximately 250 – 300 women and children each day. Services include providing food, clothing, shelter and a wellness clinic. Additionally a computer learning center, referral services, day care and after school tutoring are available on-site. The CDBG funds will be used to upgrade the HVAC system for the individual rooms, upgrade the computer and LAN systems to efficiently support the new HVAC system, and to develop an electrical pigtail for emergency generator use during times of disaster.</p> <p>In accordance with HUD regulations and per the City of Houston's (City) Citizen Participation Plan, changes "in the purpose, scope, location or beneficiaries of an activity or project previously described in its Consolidated or Action Plan" require a substantial amendment to the Action Plan.</p> <p>Through a Notice published in the Houston Chronicle on Saturday, May 28, 2011, the public was notified of the proposed changes to the 2010-2014 Consolidated Action Plan. The Public had thirty (30) days to comment on these proposed changes. There were no responses regarding the public notice.</p> <p>This item was reviewed by the Housing Committee on June 23, 2011. Therefore, approval of an ordinance is recommended.</p>				
JN: DS				
cc: City Secretary Legal Department Mayor's Office				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

CUD

SUBJECT: FY2010 Buffer Zone Protection Program		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 36
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security		Origination Date: 7/15/2011		Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Cheryl Murray Phone: 832-393-0929		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)		Approval of an ordinance authorizing execution a Sub-grantee Award Agreement with the Texas Department of Public Safety to accept FY2010 Buffer Zone Protection Program funding.		
Amount of Funding:	\$1,330,000	F & A Budget:		
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Federal Grant Funds: \$1,330,000 Texas Department of Public Safety (pass-through from DHS)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<p>The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides Buffer Zone Protection Program grant funding to states to pass on to local jurisdictions for use to protect and secure critical infrastructures and key resources. Funding is used to reduce vulnerabilities by extending the protected area around a site into the surrounding community and by supporting the prevention and preparedness efforts of local first responders. In Texas, this grant program is administered by the Texas Department of Public Safety, which has forwarded Houston's FY2010 grant in a subrecipient award.</p> <p>The proposed ordinance authorizes the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to execute a Sub-Recipient Award Agreement with DPS to accept these funds, which will be used for the purchase of mobile data computers and associated components.</p> <p>There is no local match requirement associated with this program.</p>				
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND GRANT OVERSIGHT				
David Morgan, HPD's deputy director of technology services, is serving as the project manager. The Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security will manage and administer this grant as they do other awards that originate with DHS.				
RECOMMENDATION				
It is recommended that Council authorize the Mayor to execute this Sub-grantee Award Agreement.				
DJS:CFM				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: FY2009 Port Security Grant Program - Port Area Responders radio Initiative

Category

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item #
37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Dennis J. Storemski, Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security

Origination Date:
7/15/2011

Agenda Date
AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
D. Storemski

Council District affected:
All

For additional information contact: Cheryl Murray
Phone: 832-393-0929

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing execution a Sub-grantee Award Agreement with Harris County to accept FY2009 Port Security Grant Program funding.

Amount of Funding: \$3,879,600

F & A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] Federal Grant Funds: \$3,879,600 Harris County (pass-through from DHS)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grants to strengthen critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) is one such DHS initiative that specifically supports port-wide risk management and mitigation, enhanced domain awareness, and resumption of trade (i.e., business continuity) planning.

Harris County serves as the PSGP fiscal agent for the Houston-Galveston Port Area. The proposed ordinance authorizes the Mayor to execute a Sub-grantee Award Agreement with Harris County to accept FY2009 PSGP funds for control stations, mobile and portable radios that will serve the greater Port area. This radio equipment is critical for Houston's new, standards-based, 700 MHz radio system.

This grant program requires 25% local match, which effectively means that the federal government will provide \$3 for each \$1 that the City contributes to the project. Houston's match requirement will be met with voter authorized bonds that are supporting the 700 MHz radio project.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (25%)	TOTAL
\$3,879,600	\$1,293,200	\$5,172,800

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND GRANT OVERSIGHT

Tom Sorley, ITD's deputy director of radio communication services, is serving as the project manager. The Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security will manage and administer this grant as they do other awards that originate with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that Council authorize the Mayor to execute this Sub-grantee Award Agreement.

DJS:CFM

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a revised economic development agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and HEB Grocery Company, LP, pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code and Repealing Ordinance No. 2011-539

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

38

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mayor's Office

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 09 2011

SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
CM Rodriguez, District "1"

For additional information contact:

Tim Douglass Phone: 713-837-9857
Keith R. Phillips Phone: 713-837-0610

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 99-674, 6/30/99, Ord. No. 2011-539, 6/22/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a revised economic development agreement between the City of Houston, Texas ("City") and HEB Grocery Company, LP ("HEB"), pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code and repeal Ordinance No. 2011-539

Amount of Funding:

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council previously approved an economic development agreement ("Agreement") by Ordinance No. 2011-539 wherein the City would grant HEB the sales and use taxes generated by its store in the Gulfgate Shopping Center, up to a maximum of \$200,000 annually over a 10-year term with a maximum cap of \$2,000,000. In consideration for the City's grant, HEB would continue operating the store at the Gulfgate Shopping Center and retain at least sixty (60) full-time jobs at the location for the next 10 years. Since Council's approval of the form of the Agreement, which neither party has executed, the parties decided to clarify the procedure for HEB to evidence its compliance with the conditions of the City's grant, and to establish a limitation of liability in the Default & Remedies provisions such that neither party would be exposed to damages.

Because removal of the damages remedy is a material change to the Agreement requiring City Council's approval, the Administration recommends that City Council repeal Ordinance No. 2011-539 and adopt the Ordinance approving the Economic Development Agreement containing the above-described revisions.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$5,039,196.00 in tax increment revenues made by Harris County ("County") and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZs") pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements with the County.

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

39

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

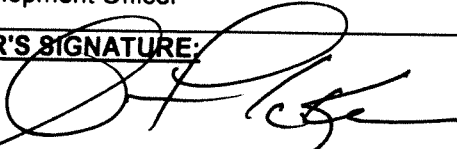
Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon
Jennifer Curley

Phone: (713) 837-9573
(713) 837-7314

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,039,196.00 in tax increment revenues made by the County and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements with the County.

Amount of Funding: \$5,039,196.00

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specific) \$5,039,196.00 from various TIRZ funds (See attached spreadsheet).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of \$5,039,196.00 results from tax increment revenues received from the County on July 15, 2011 for various TIRZs.

As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$49,025.62 will be returned to the County's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreement with the City, Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, and the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority; \$188,744.95 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ Administrative costs; and \$4,801,425.43 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZs for approved project costs.

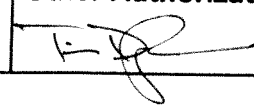
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Kelly Dowe, Finance Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



**CITY OF HOUSTON
TIRZ PROGRAM
Harris County and Flood Control Tax Increment Calculations - TY10**

#	TIRZ	Jurisdiction Old/New	Fund #	County Payments Received	Harris County Affordable Housing Fund	Administrative Transfer to General Fund	Harris County Net Increment due to Redevelopment Authority	Payee
2	Midtown	County	7550	\$ 3,435,333.00	N/A	\$ 171,766.65	\$ 3,263,566.35	Midtown RA
		285/958		\$ 1,969,914.39		\$ 98,495.72	\$ 1,871,418.67	
		County		\$ 1,224,703.47		\$ 61,235.17	\$ 1,163,468.30	
		Flood Control		\$ 148,361.00		\$ 7,418.05	\$ 140,942.95	
		Flood Control		\$ 92,354.80		\$ 4,617.74	\$ 87,737.06	
3	Market Square	County	7551	\$ 155,783.00	N/A	\$ 7,789.15	\$ 147,993.85	Market Square RA
		259		\$ (91,465.59)		\$ (4,574.78) (3)	\$ (86,920.81)	
		County		\$ 236,280.14		\$ 11,814.01	\$ 224,466.13	
		Flood Control		\$ (6,798.78)		\$ (339.94)	\$ (6,458.84)	
		Flood Control		\$ 17,797.82		\$ 889.89 (3)	\$ 16,907.93	
8	Gulfgate	Original	7556	\$ 183,783.00	N/A	\$ 9,189.15	\$ 174,593.85	Gulfgate RA
		291/966		\$ 95,232.63		\$ 4,761.63	\$ 90,471.00	
9	South Post Oak	Annexed		\$ 88,549.72		\$ 4,427.49	\$ 84,122.23	
		296/974		\$ 200,798.00		\$ -	\$ 200,798.00	South Post Oak RA
11	Greenspoint	Original	7559	\$ 736,661.00	N/A	\$ -	\$ 736,661.00	
		968/293		\$ 736,661.19		\$ -	\$ 736,661.19	
15	East Downtown	Original	7563	\$ 326,838.00	\$ 49,025.62	\$ -	\$ 277,812.38	East Downtown RA
		596		\$ 94,217.94	\$ 14,132.69	\$ -	\$ 80,085.25	
		938		\$ 232,619.55	\$ 34,892.93	\$ -	\$ 197,726.62	
	Total			\$ 5,039,196.00	\$ 49,025.62	\$ 188,744.95	\$ 4,801,425.43	

Notes:

- 1) County does not contribute to the Administrative Fee per the Interlocal Agreement.
- 2) Amount of setaside to be transferred to Harris County's Homeless Housing Program (15%)
- 3) Represents County overpayment in prior years

Special Instructions:

Transfer Harris County Affordable Housing to Harris County Community Services Department

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 1 to Airport Use & Lease Agreement with Continental Airlines for Terminals B and C - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 40
---	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date July 27, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  <i>For Mano Diaz</i>	Council District affected: B
---	--

For additional information contact: Ian Wadsworth  Phone: 281-233-1682 Janet Schafer  Phone: 281-233-1796	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/14/98 (O) 98-905
--	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: Revenue: Approximately \$51.4 Million per year (rent & landing fees)	Prior appropriations:
---	------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an ordinance authorizing and approving the execution of Amendment No. 1 to Airport Use & Lease Agreement with Continental Airlines for Terminals B and C at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On October 14, 1998, Council approved Airport Use & Lease Agreement with Continental Airlines for Terminals B and C to lease gates in the Terminals on an exclusive-use basis, while leasing aircraft ramp on a preferential use basis. The initial term is set to expire December 31, 2017.

The parties subsequently entered into discussions regarding the Terminal B Expansion Program for a major renovation of the terminal building and concourses at Terminal B. As partial consideration for Continental undertaking the Terminal B Expansion Program, the City agreed to extend the term of the Use & Lease Agreement for Terminal C for an extra ten years, until December 31, 2027. The Use & Lease Agreement for Terminal C will not be extended if construction of the Initial Phase of Terminal B does not occur. All other terms and conditions regarding Terminal C are unchanged.

A separate agreement (Second Amended and Restated Special Facilities Lease) will cover all provisions relating to Terminal B and be submitted to City Council for approval. Concurrently, all provisions in the Use & Lease Agreement of 1998 as they apply to Terminal B will be of no further force and effect.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Second Amended & Restated Special Facilities Lease - Terminal B - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Category #	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item # 40A
--	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date July 27, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> For Mario Diaz	Council District affected: B
---	--

For additional information contact: Ian Wadsworth <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281/233-1682 Janet Schafer <i>[Signature]</i> 281-233-1796	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 3/12/97 (O) 97-271 ; 12/9/98 (O) 98-1143 4/23/08 (O) 08-0357
---	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A	Prior appropriations:
---	------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an ordinance authorizing and approving the execution of the Second Amended & Restated Special Facilities Lease for Terminal B at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) with Continental Airlines.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Terminal B Expansion Program is planned in order to provide additional domestic and international aircraft gates at an expanded Terminal B and a second Federal Inspection Services Facility (Second FIS) to accommodate future international service by United Airlines, Continental Airlines and their affiliates operating at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). On April 23, 2008, Council approved a Term Sheet that designated the improvement projects to be completed by each party, established the basis for issuance of the Special Facility Bonds by the City on behalf of Continental and provided specific provisions to be incorporated into the Second Amended & Restated Special Facilities Lease ("Agreement"). The parties now wish to have the Agreement approved by City Council.

City Project: The following projects, estimated at \$288 Million, will be constructed by the City:

- a) Terminal B South Ramp Replacement
- b) Terminal B North Ramp Replacement
- c) Infrastructure (which includes improvements to existing roadway, signage, utilities and fuel storage systems to accommodate the new facilities).

The City will select and inform Continental of its design teams for each element of the City Project and a Program Management/Construction Management ("PM/CM") Team for the City Project.

The City intends to finance the City Project primarily with the proceeds of Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) Revenue Bonds, Airport System Revenue Bonds, or a combination thereof. The City may also use other Airport System financial resources.

Continental Project: The following projects, estimated at \$686 Million, will be constructed by Continental Airlines:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date
7/27/11

Subject: Second Amended & Restated Special Facilities Lease
- Terminal B - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston
(IAH)

**Originator's
Initials**

Page
2 of 3

- a) Terminal B South Side Concourse Replacement Facility (including a central elevated passenger hold area connecting to three corridors that support thirty (30) regional jet aircraft gates).
- b) Terminal B North Side Concourse Replacement Facility (consisting of a three-pier concourse connecting to the northwest concourse of the existing Terminal C designed to accommodate 30-35 aircraft gates).
- c) Central Terminal B Redevelopment (consisting of either the refurbishment or rebuilding of the existing Terminal B and executed in phases to allow for the use of the facility during the renovation period).
- d) New Terminal B FIS Facility (constructed in the area presently used as a surface parking area east of the existing Central Terminal B Facility). The new FIS will be designed to provide passenger processing of up to 2,500 passengers per hour.

Continental will select and inform the City of the design team for the Continental Project. Continental shall contract for and manage the selected design team. Continental shall be responsible for assuring that its design team designs the Continental Project in accordance with HAS design standards and subject to the review and approval of HAS.

Schedule: The City and Continental have prepared a draft Program Definition Manual detailing the scope, criteria and schematic layout of the City and Continental projects along with estimated timelines.

City Commitment: The City will award construction contracts for the City Project on the basis of competitive bidding or other alternative delivery vehicles authorized by law to manage the City Project to reduce the potential of cost overruns and schedule delays. The City will use its Best Efforts to optimize federal grant funding for the City Project under the FAA's Airport Improvement Program (AIP).

Continental Commitment: Continental will award construction contracts for the Continental Project on the basis of negotiation and/or competitive bidding to manage the Continental Project to reduce the potential of cost overruns and schedule delays. Continental will cooperate with the City in the City's efforts to secure FAA funding for the City Project. Continental shall use Best Efforts to meet S/MWBE participation goals established in the Agreement. Continental and its contractors shall pay prevailing wage rates per State law.

Funding: The City shall use its Best Efforts to authorize and issue, on behalf of Continental, two or more installments of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$800 Million and will be paid solely by Continental from the net rentals to be required by the Special Facilities Lease.

Terms & Conditions: Continental will be responsible for all costs associated with Terminal B and the Second FIS including all costs allocable to public and concession areas located within such facilities and will pay a ground rental rate consistent with then-current Terminal E ground rental rate. The rental rate will escalate 15% every five years.

The term begins upon the bond/cash funding ("Effective Date") and continues for 25 years from the Date of Beneficial Occupancy (DBO) of the final Phase (expected to be the Central Terminal B redevelopment). All phases shall end on the same day. In no event shall the total term of the Agreement exceed forty years as allowed by State law.

Continental shall receive revenue from the inside concessions (food and beverage, retail, etc.) in Terminal B and the second FIS beginning at the staged commencement dates corresponding to the phased construction of the Program. Continental shall pay to the City an amount equal to 10% of all net inside concession rent (guaranteed or percentage) paid to Continental subject to a maximum of \$1.0 million annually. The City

Date
7/27/11

Subject: Second Amended & Restated Special Facilities Lease
- Terminal B - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston
(IAH)

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
3 of 3**

shall retain the revenue from all outside concessions, (parking, rental car and ground transportation). Continental shall comply with the City's then-current goals for ACDBE participation.

Additionally, the City will turn over management to Continental of all inside concessions on the first day of the third month after the Effective Date of the Agreement. The City, during the transition phase only, will derive all of the financial benefit of the inside concessions, but shall pay Continental a management fee for operating the concession program in Terminal B on behalf of the City.

On the first day of the third month after the Effective Date of the Agreement, the City shall transfer to Continental the obligations of operation, maintenance and janitorial duties in the Existing Terminal B Improvements. Continental shall undertake such maintenance, and for the portion which is the financial responsibility of the City, during the transition phase only, Continental shall be granted a credit under rates and charges for the actual cost of such maintenance and cleaning. Continental shall pay prevailing wage rates for such work.

Continental shall have exclusive use of all gates and facilities of the new Terminal B south concourse and north concourse and preferential use of the aircraft parking positions on the south apron and the north apron.

Rate-Making Procedures: In addition to ground rental, Continental shall pay the customary rates and charges for airfield and common system charges. Also, beginning at the DBO of the Second FIS, Continental will guarantee a minimum traffic level through the Central FIS. The minimum traffic level will be the lesser of (i) the total number of arriving international passengers processed through both the Central FIS and Second FIS during any fiscal year or (ii) 3.2 million total international arriving passengers using the Central FIS Facility (escalating by 5% on the later of (i) the fifth anniversary of DBO of the Second FIS Facility, or (ii) December 31, 2018.)

Terminal C: Continental and the City agree to extend Continental's lease of Terminal C for 10 years to 2027, upon the same terms and conditions. This will be done by a separate Council request. The Terminal C lease will not be extended if construction of the Initial Phase of Terminal B does not occur.

Terminal D: Upon the Effective Date of the Agreement, Continental shall relinquish its gate rights in Terminal D.

The issuance of Special Facility Bonds, any amendment to this Agreement required by underwriters or bond counsel and agreements to complete the City project will be submitted separately for Council consideration and authorization.

The Transportation, Infrastructure and Aviation Committee reviewed the Terminal B Redevelopment Program Overview on June 14, 2011, and HAS will present the terms of the Agreement to the Committee on August 1, 2011.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 4 – Air Show Agreement - Commemorative Air Force, Inc. (CAF) - Ellington Airport (EFD)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 41
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date July 19, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i>	Council District affected: E
---	--

For additional information contact: Janet Schafer Phone: 281-233-1796 <i>(N/A)</i>	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/01/03 (O) 03-0913; 06/13/07 (O) 07-0671 01/20/10 (O) 10-0029; 10/27/10 (O) 10-0825
---	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: \$24,489.09 Flat Fee for – 2013 Air Show \$ 6,800.04 Annual Rent for Leased Premises	Prior appropriations: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 4 to the Air Show Agreement between the City of Houston and Commemorative Air Force, Inc. (CAF), a Texas non-profit corporation, for conducting annual air show at Ellington Airport (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1998, the Houston Airport System (HAS) advertised a request for proposal (RFP) to sponsor an annual air show at Ellington Airport (EFD). The only proposal received was from the Confederate Air Force, which subsequently changed its name to Commemorative Air Force (CAF). The CAF is a Texas non-profit corporation engaged in the restoration and preservation of World War II aircraft. In order to raise funds for this, the CAF conducts and participates in air shows featuring authentic World War II aircraft simulating World War II combat maneuvers.

On October 1, 2003, the City approved Air Show Agreement 55354 with CAF to provide an annual October Air Show through 2007. Then, on June 13, 2007 the City approved Amendment No. 1 to extend the agreement through 2009.

On January 20, 2010, the City approved Amendment No. 2, which extended the agreement through 2010 and added the lease of Building 125 at EFD for storage of air show assets.

On October 27, 2010, the City approved Amendment No. 3, which extended the agreement through 2012.

In order to meet new deadlines for submitting requests to the respective military departments to secure military assets for the 2013 Air Shows and to prevent interruption of this annual community event, HAS and the CAF are requesting an amendment to the Air Show Agreement to extend the term through 2013 Air Show.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment are as follows:

- Term:** The term is extended through 2013 Air Show.
- Compensation:** Fifteen days prior to the 2013 Air Show, the CAF will pay a flat fee of \$24,489.09 for the Air Show. Rent for Building 125 remains unchanged - \$566.67 per month (\$6,800.04 per year).

All other terms and conditions of the Air Show Agreement remain the same.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

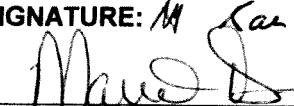
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract for Professional Architectural/Engineering Services with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the New Air Traffic Control Tower at Ellington Airport (EFD), Project No. 629 (WBS# A-000564-0002-3-01)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">42</div>
--	-------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date June 30, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: E
--	--

For additional information contact: Lance Lyttle  Phone: 281/233-1889 Robert Bielek 281/233-1941	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP A-0564.03 \$812,101.00 Airport Improvement Fund (8011) CIP A-0422.90 \$ 14,212.00 Airport Improvement Fund (8011) Total \$826,313.00	Prior appropriations: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an Ordinance to approve a Professional Architectural/Engineering Services Contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

PROJECT LOCATION: Ellington Airport (EFD)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In response to a Request for Qualifications (RFQ), nine firms (AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM), URS Corporation, Inc., Michael Baker Corp., Leo A. Daly, Tipps Architecture, STOA Architects, HOK, Burns and McDonnell, Fehr, Grossman, and Cox Architects, Inc.) submitted Statements of Qualifications to provide professional architectural/engineering services for construction of a new Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) at EFD and demolition of the existing tower structure. The evaluation committee, consisting of Houston Airport System (HAS) professional and management staff, evaluated and ranked the proposals based on selection criteria (tower design experience, project management experience, firm's approach to organization and management of projects, and DBE participation) interviewed four short-listed firms (Leo A. Daly, URS Corporation, Inc., Michael Baker Corp., and AECOM), and recommended AECOM as the best respondent.

HAS has prepared a contract with AECOM to provide architectural/engineering services for a new 112 foot ATCT at EFD. Services will include supplying the necessary computer-aided drafting and design (CAD) documentation, professional estimates of construction costs, timelines, design and engineering options to meet the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and HAS criteria, budget schedule requirements, project administration duties, and permit services for the construction of a new ATCT and demolition of the existing control tower once the new tower is completed. The design will take approximately ten months to complete.

PROJECT COSTS: The total contract amount is as follows:

\$146,436.00	Phase I - Preliminary Design
\$341,685.00	Phase II - Final Design
\$156,240.00	Phase III - Construction Services
\$ 30,310.00	Special Services
\$ 37,430.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$100,000.00	Additional Services
\$ 14,212.00	1.75% Civic Art
\$826,313.00	Total Appropriation

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date June 30, 2011	Subject: Contract for Professional Architectural/Engineering Services with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. for the New Air Traffic Control Tower at Ellington Airport (EFD), Project No. 629 (WBS# A-000564-0002-3-01)	Originator's Initials RB	Page 2 of 2
------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

FAA/AIP GRANT PROGRAM: This project is eligible for federal funding through the Federal Aviation Administration's Airport Improvement Program. Appropriate fund source adjustments will be made in the future, as AIP funding becomes available.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this contract is twenty point nine-percent (20.9%) and will be met by the following certified firms:

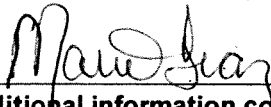

Firms	Amount	Percentage
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, Inc.	\$ 68,625.00	9.64%
Concept Engineers, Inc.	\$ 30,000.00	4.21%
Bradlink, LLC	\$ 32,500.00	4.56%
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	\$ 10,310.00	1.45%
Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	\$ 20,000.00	2.81%
TOTAL	\$161,435.00	22.67% (Excluding Additional Services)

DBE participation on Additional Services line item in the amount of \$100,000 will be determined as the project progresses and the additional services need are identified.

This participation plan has been reviewed and approved by HAS Small Business and Contract Compliance Office.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract with Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International for Customer Satisfaction Surveys for the Houston Airport System.		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 43
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System		Origination Date July 11, 2011		Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 		Council District affected: B, E, I		
For additional information contact: Saba Abashawl Phone: 281-233-1829		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A		
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: FY12 \$196,667 Out Years \$717,333 Total \$914,000 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)		Prior appropriations: N/A		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a contract with Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International for Customer Satisfaction Surveys for the Houston Airport System (HAS).				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In order to provide quality customer service, the Houston Airport System (HAS) recommends contracting with Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International to conduct in-depth customer satisfaction surveys and provide consulting services, as needed, with regards to implementation of findings at HAS airports. Customer satisfaction surveys are an important tool that enables HAS to assess levels of satisfaction among the traveling public and users of the airport facilities and services. As such, customer satisfaction surveys help ensure that HAS continues to provide the highest level of customer service during all phases of the customer's experience. A Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued in November, 2010. Three firms submitted proposals: Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International, Unison Consulting, Inc., and Airport Interviewing & Research, Inc. The evaluation committee, consisting of HAS professionals and management staff, evaluated and ranked the proposals based on proposed fees, proposed services, experience and qualifications, management and operations, and utilization of M/WBE vendors. Two short-listed firms (Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International and Unison Consulting, Inc.) were interviewed and Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International was selected as the best respondent. Services provided under this contract include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess data collected over the previous two years to provide a baseline for comparison purposes going forward. Create new surveys for departing passengers. Capture overall passenger satisfaction, perception/image, and expectations. William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) and each terminal at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) will be tracked separately. New surveys will identify major passenger touch points, including Getting to the Terminal; Check-In Experience; Service at the Security Checkpoint; Terminal Facilities; Gate Hold Areas; Food and Beverage; Retail; Baggage Delivery; and Leaving the Terminal. 				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
Finance Department:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization: 

Date July 11, 2011	Subject: Contract with Research Horizons, LLC dba Phoenix Marketing International for Customer Satisfaction Surveys for the Houston Airport System.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
------------------------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

- Complete a total of 4,800 interviewer administered surveys among departing passengers annually. Surveys will consist of 400 completes per quarter for departing domestic IAH passengers, departing international IAH passengers and departing HOU domestic passengers. Interviewing will be bilingual (English and Spanish) and surveys will be conducted with touchpad devices.
- Compile findings semi-annually and present findings in up to three concurrent days of presentations/workshops as requested by HAS staff.
- Perform quality assurance testing for each of the six versions of programmed surveys to insure that each respondent is only asked appropriate and relevant questions. Supervise personnel and monitor feedback for quality assurance purposes.
- Create cross tabular analyses programming which will be utilized to test for significant differences in data segments for all future quarters (e.g. by terminal, by airport, business versus leisure travelers, originating versus connecting passengers, passengers that made a food and beverage purchase versus those that did not, etc.)

Term: The contract term is five years. The Director may terminate this contract at any time by giving thirty (30) days' notice in writing to Contractor.

Cost: The total five-year contract amount is \$914,000. In addition to the above described basic services, the allocated funding includes spending authority in the amount of \$64,000 for consulting services on an as-needed basis (e.g. in-depth studies and recommendations regarding any specific issues that are discovered).

Pay or Play: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Participation: The Office of Small Business Development and Contract Compliance has established a seventeen percent (17%) M/WBE goal for this contract. The following certified firm has been submitted to fulfill the goal for this contract:

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	% of Contract
Vesta Rea & Assoc., LLC	Marketing Research Services	155,380	17%

0211
TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard, north and south sides, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets as a Special Building Line Requirement Area	Category #	Page 1 of ____	Agenda Item # 44
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date May 20, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: C
---	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard, north and south sides, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets as a Special Building Line Requirement Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 42'-0" special building line.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:
--------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-163 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3, Block 6 of the Ormond Place Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special building line requirement area. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 67% of the area. Notification was mailed to 20 property owners indicating that the special building line requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 42'-0" Special Building Line for the area.

MLG:md

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Special Building Line Requirement Application & Petition, Evidence of Support, Map of the Area

xc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Special Building Line Requirement Area No. 163

Planning Director's Approval

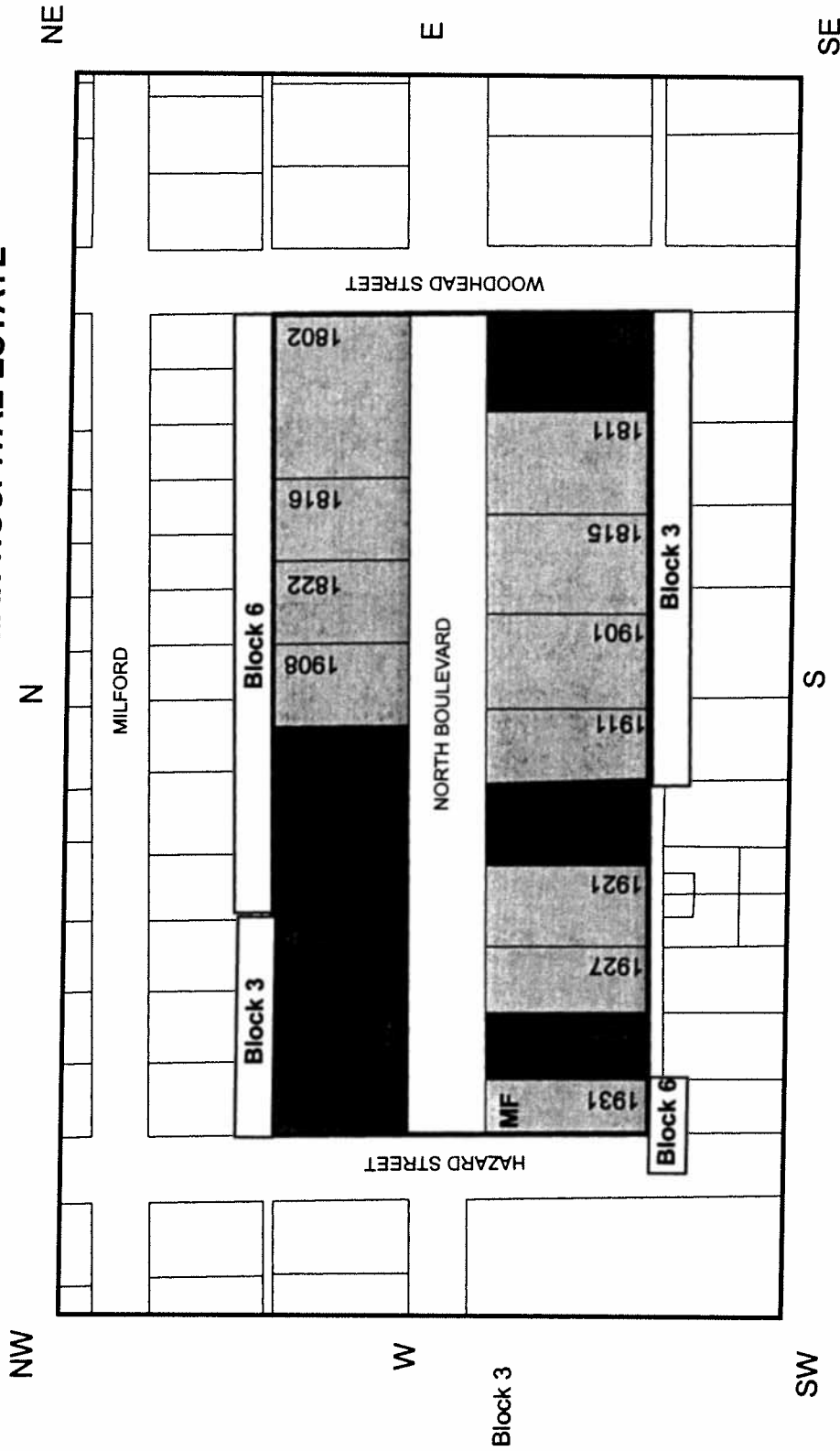
Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SBLRA includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p>The application is for the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard, north and south sides.</p>
X		<p><i>More than 60% of the proposed SBLRA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p>84% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p>Petition signed by owners of 67% of the SBLRA.</p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SBLRA will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>A minimum building line of 42 ft exists on twelve (12) properties in the blockface.</p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SBLRA has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p>The subdivision was platted in 1923. The houses mostly originate from the 1920's. The establishment of a 42 ft minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area.</p>
<p><i>The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 60% of the application area.</i></p> <p>Twelve (12) out of twenty (20) developed properties (representing 60% of the application area) have a building line of at least forty-two (42) feet.</p>		

The Special Building Line Requirement Area meets the criteria.


5/20/17
 Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Date

**ORMOND PLACE/CHEVY CHASE
WEST ORMOND PLACE/HERMAN HOSPITAL ESTATE**



**42' Special Special Building Line
MAP/SKETCH**

SBLRA No. 163

- Properties that meet the 42' Special Minimum Building Line
- Properties less than the 42' Special Minimum Building Line
- MF** Multi Family
- COM** Commercial
- VAC** Vacant
- EXC** Excluded

0211

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard, north and south sides, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area	Category #	Page 1 of _____	Agenda Item # 45
---	-------------------	------------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date May 20, 2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: C
---	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard, north and south sides, between Hazard and Woodhead Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Area, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:
--------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-194 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3, Block 6 of the Ormond Place Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 67% of the area. Notification was mailed to 20 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 10,500 sf.

MLG:kw

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Special Minimum Lot Size Application, Evidence of support, Map of the area

xc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

AK

Special Minimum Lot Size Area No. 324

Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

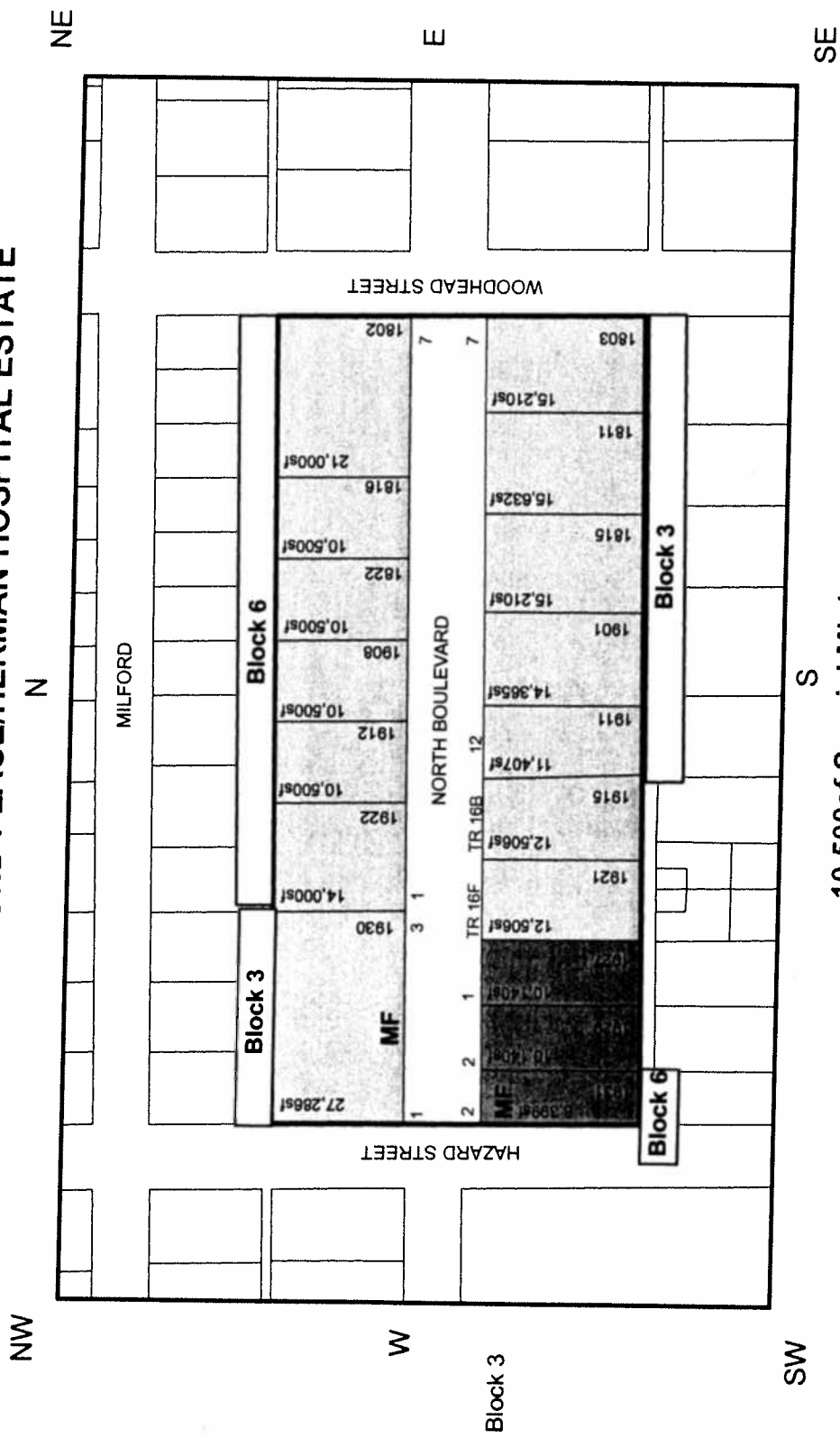
Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SMLSA includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;</i></p> <p>The application is for the 1800-1900 block of North Boulevard, north and south sides.</p>
X		<p><i>At least 60% of the proposed SMLSA is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;</i></p> <p>84% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;</i></p> <p>Petition signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSA.</p>
X		<p><i>Establishment of the SMLSA will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>A minimum lot size of 10,500 sq ft exists on fourteen (14) lots in the blockface.</p>
X		<p><i>The proposed SMLSA has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.</i></p> <p>The subdivision was platted in 1923. The houses originate from the 1920's. The establishment of a 10,500 sf minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.</p>
<p><i>The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.</i></p> <p>Fourteen (14) out of Twenty (20) lots (representing 76% of the application area) are at 10,500 square feet in size.</p>		

The Special Minimum Lot Size Area meets the criteria.


5/20/11

 Marlene L. Gafrick, Director | Date

ORMOND PLACE/CHEVY CHASE
WEST ORMOND PLACE/HERMAN HOSPITAL ESTATE



10,500sf Special Minimum Lot Size
MAP/SKETCH

SMLSA No. 324

- Properties that meet the 10,500sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- Properties less than the 10,500sf Special Minimum Lot Size
- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded

OR'D

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance to rescind a Special Building Line Requirement Area for the 1300 block of West Pierce Street, south side, between Waugh Drive and Hazel Street	Category #	Page 1 of ____	Agenda Item # 46
--	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Marlene L. Gafrick, Director Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 06/10/2011	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
---	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Marlene L. Gafrick</i>	Council District affected: D
---	--

For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee Phone: 713.837.7768	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to rescind a Special Building Line Requirement Area for the 1300 block of West Pierce Street, south side, between Waugh Drive and Hazel Street as a Special Building Line Requirement Area

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:
--------------------------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1999, City Council established a 20'-0" special building line requirement area for the 1300 block of West Pierce Street, south side, between Waugh Drive and Hazel Street. The property owner of Lots 4-12, Block 4 of the Rosemont Subdivision requests City Council action to rescind the special building line requirement area for the 1300 block of West Pierce Street, south side between Waugh Drive and Hazel Street. The property owner who requests the action to rescind owns nine (9) of the ten (10) lots within the Special Building Line Requirement Area. At the time of the initial designation, 80% of the lots were developed with single family residential and the application had support from 6 of the 10 lot owners. Today there are 4 single family residential lots. Three of the single family residential lots are owned by the property owner requesting rescission with plans to demolish the homes. The fourth original lot has been subdivided into three townhomes. Notification was mailed to the two (2) property owners on the block indicating that a request to rescind had been made. The notification further stated that a public hearing would be held by the Houston Planning Commission. The Houston Planning Commission considered the request at the May 26, 2011 meeting and voted to recommend that City Council rescind the Special Building Line Requirement Area. No one protested the request to rescind.

It is recommended that City Council rescind the ordinance that established a 20'-0" Special Building Line Requirement area.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

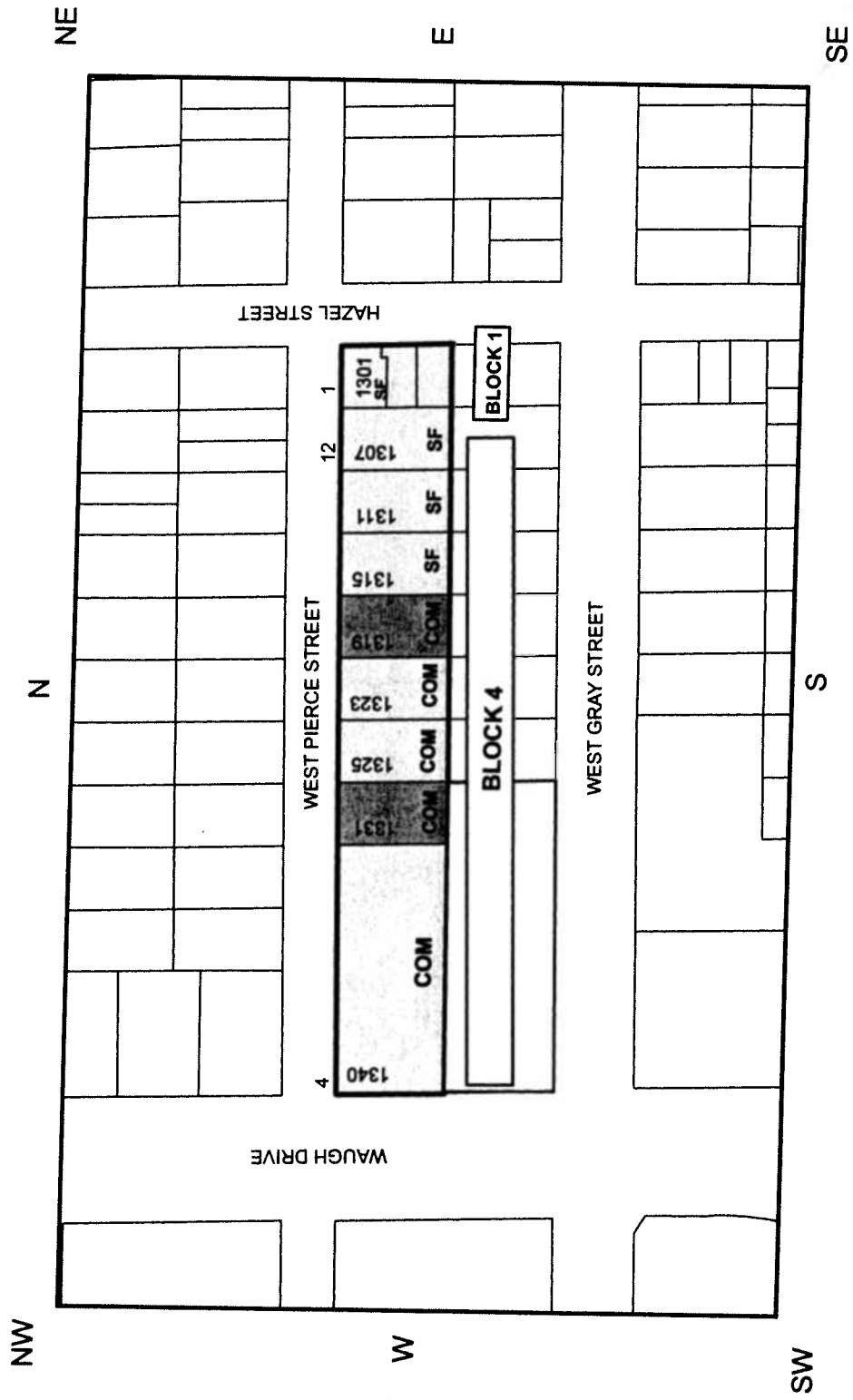
2

**Special Building Line Requirement Area No. 001
Planning Commission Approval to Rescind**

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Criteria	1999	2011
Boundaries includes all property within at least one block face	Yes	Yes
More than 50% of the lots in the SBLRA are developed with SF residential units	80% of the lots are developed with SFR	40% of the lots are developed with SFR
Demonstrated sufficient support	Petition signed by 60% of the property owners	Letter signed by the owner of 90% of the original lots
Establishment of the SBLRA will further the goal of preserving the prevailing building line character of the area	There are 10 lots. 8 of the 10 lots are developed SFR	Out of the 8 SFR lots, four are now parking lots, three are owned by one owner with plans to demolish the structures and the last lot was subdivided into 3 townhomes which complied with the 20 foot SBLRA
Less than 25% of the SF residential properties have a constructed building line that varies by more than 5 feet from the most frequently constructed building line	Three of the 8 SFR properties have a constructed 20 foot building line. None of the remaining residential properties deviate more than 5 feet from the 20 foot constructed building line.	Four of the SFR lots have a constructed 20 foot building line
Petition was signed by the owners of 51% or more of the lots or tracts within the SBLRA	Owners of 60% of the lots or tracts signed the petition	The owner of 90% of the original lots or tracts signed a letter

ROSEMONT/PIERCE STREET MANORS



MAP/SKETCH

SBLRA No. 001

COM Commercial
 SF Single Family

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Appropriate Parks Special Fund 4012 for Townwood Park Community Center Project WBS No. F-504C12-0002-4

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

47

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

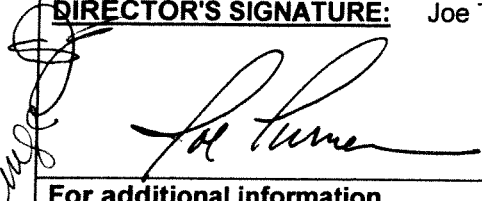
Origination Date:

July 20, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director



Council District(s) affected: D

For additional information contact: Luci Correa, 832-395-7057
Willie Scott, 832-395-7084

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: January 17, 2007
Ordinance 2007-72

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):

Appropriate \$149,115.00 from Parks Special Fund 4012 in order to move the expense previously allocated to Federal Government Grant Fund 5000, HUD EDI, Grant 36000025-2006 for Townwood Park Community Center Project WBS No. F-504C12-0002-4.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$149,115.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

U.S. Housing and Urban Development awarded Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) a 2004 EDI Special Projects grant in the amount of \$149,115 for the construction of Townwood Community Center. However the community center construction cannot be charged to this grant fund because HUD requires an environmental review prior to releasing funds, and this was not done before the start of construction. Furthermore, portions of the community center were built in the 100-year floodplain making the project ineligible for HUD grant funding. Therefore HPARD was not authorized to draw down on the grant for cost related to construction of the community center. HPARD recommends appropriating the Parks Special Fund in the amount of \$149,115.00 so the expense can be moved.

Grant Project Status:

HPARD requested and HUD approved an amendment to the grant agreement allowing a change in scope to construction of a pavilion located in an area of the park outside the 100-year floodplain. This new project has undergone the required environmental review and HUD approved release of funds for the construction of the pavilion. The grant amendment was set up as a continuation grant to facilitate funding in awarding the contract. Council approved the contract award for Townwood Park on November 17, 2010. The pavilion is completed and we are processing a reimbursement request to HUD for grant funding.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9092

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Laptop Computer Repair Services for the Houston Police Department S30-L23786

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

48

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 06, 2011

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph A. Fenninger *JAF* Phone: (713) 308-1708
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to QA Systems, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,189,125.00 for laptop computer repair services for the Houston Police Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,189,125.00

Finance Budget

\$1,189,125.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to QA Systems, Inc. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$1,189,125.00 for laptop computer repair services for the Houston Police Department

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-three prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and six bids were received as outlined below.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	QA Systems, Inc.	\$1,189,125.00
2.	Prime Systems Directron.com	\$1,348,300.00
3.	Office Store Depot, Inc.	\$1,495,250.00
4.	Dykon Computer Help Center, Inc.	\$1,509,350.00
5.	LZ Technology, Inc.	\$1,842,230.00
6.	Komputer Plus Peripherals	\$2,468,500.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide desktop and notebook computer repair services, as well as printer repair services for the Houston Police Department. This equipment is used throughout the Department by police officers and civilians for operational and administrative responsibilities. The Department has approximately 3,200 desktop systems, 2,000 notebooks, and 1,000 printers.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation-to-bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. QA Systems, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

JAF 7/11/11

Other Authorization:

MLA

Date:
7/6/2011

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Laptop
Computer Repair Services for the Houston Police Department
S30-L23786

Originator's
Initials
RM

Page 2 of 2

NAME	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
LZ Technology, Inc.	Computer Repair	\$130,803.75	11%
Total		\$130,803.75	11%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Buyer: Richard Morris

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY 2012	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police	\$85,000.00	\$1,104,125.00	\$1,189,125.00
TOTAL	\$85,000.00	\$1,104,125.00	\$1,189,125.00

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9039

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. C56710/4600000983 for Record Storage and Retrieval Services for Various Departments
LC-N-0734-039-20518-A2

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

49

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date
July 08, 2011

Agenda Date
AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:
Joseph A. Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. # 2005-137; 2/16/05 & Ord. #2007-446;
4/4/07

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,528,169.08 to \$4,466,829.65 for the interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Department of Education for record storage and retrieval services for various departments.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased By: \$1,938,660.57

Finance Budget ✓

- \$1,027,992.57 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 190,000.00 - HAS - Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 6,000.00 - C&E Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)
- \$ 139,500.00 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)
- \$ 540,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 35,168.00 - Federal Grant (WIC) Fund (5030)

\$1,938,660.57 - Total Amount

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,528,169.08 to \$4,466,829.65 for the interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) for record storage and retrieval services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on February 16, 2005 by Ordinance No. 2005-137 for a one year term, with nine automatic one-year options, for a total ten-year term in the original amount of \$206,000.00. On April 4, 2007, by Ordinance No. 2007-446, the maximum contract amount was increased from \$206,000.00 to \$2,528,169.08. Expenditures as of June 30, 2011, totaled \$1,812,448.73. The additional funding is needed to transfer the storage and maintenance of approximately 192,000 cubic feet (160,000 boxes of records) to the HCDE contract. The rates of the storage and associated services are increasing from the original contract agreement with HCDE due to the rising cost in materials, fuel, and operating cost, and are approximately 3.7% higher than the current contract. The additional funds requested shall sustain the departments through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires HCDE to provide all facilities, labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide records storage and retrieval services for all City Departments. The HCDE vault meets the protection requirements of sensitive security information as defined by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security for the secure and fire-proof protection of tape services. The HCDE

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Calvin D. Wells

Date: 7/8/2011	Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. C56710/4600000983 for Record Storage and Retrieval Services for Various Departments LC-N-0734-039-20518-A2	Originator's Initials GK	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

requires its employees to undergo criminal history background checks to ensure regulations set by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security are met.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Buyer: Gloria King

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2012	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	\$ 26,550.00	\$ 66,450.00	\$ 93,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 705.28	\$ 39,100.00	\$ 39,805.28
Houston Airport System	\$ 47,500.00	\$142,500.00	\$190,000.00
Convention & Entertainment Facilities	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 6,000.00
Houston Police Department	\$145,103.29	\$400,000.00	\$545,103.29
Solid Waste Management	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 15,000.00
Houston Fire Department	\$ 750.00	\$ 22,750.00	\$ 23,500.00
Legal	\$186,000.00	\$ 46,500.00	\$232,500.00
Public Works & Engineering	\$135,000.00	\$405,000.00	\$540,000.00
Health & Human Services	\$ 60,000.00	\$193,752.00	\$253,752.00
Grand Total	\$604,308.57	\$1,334,352.00	\$1,938,660.57

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Funds to In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Miller Outdoor Theatre Improvements
WBS No. D-000125-0010-4

Page
1 of 1

Agenda
Item
50

FROM: (Department or other point of origin)
General Services Department

Origination Date
7/19/11

Agenda Date
AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Scott Minnix

Council District(s) affected:

D

Scott Minnix 6/13/11

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate bond funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund (1003) for improvements at the Miller Outdoor Theatre.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$56,000.00 – General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$56,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for improvements to the Miller Outdoor Theatre for the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department.

GSD's In-House Renovation Group provides labor and expertise to address maintenance deficiencies by performing capital improvements to various city facilities.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will install a flood door for the Audio/Visual booth; upgrade a portion of the electrical panel and lighting in the seating area; install an exhaust fan for the back stage area; provide and install a spiral staircase and repair existing storm inlets. The work also includes earthwork and concrete paving.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6000 Hermann Park Drive (533A)

RAV:JLN::JJR:jr

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Rey Vargas, Deyanira Rodriguez, file

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25MSCL92

General Services Department:

Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department:

[Signature]

FOR -
Richard A. Vella
Chief of Design & Construction Division

[Signature]

Dawn R. Ullrich
Director

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amending Ordinance No. 2011-0578 to correct a clerical error Julia Ideson Building - Restoration and Addition WBS No. E-000155-0001-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 51
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date 7/27/11	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix <i>Scott Minnix</i>	Council District(s) affected: 1		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 832.393.8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council actions: Ordinance No. 2011-0578; dated 06/29/11		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-0578 (passed June 29, 2011) to correct a clerical error changing the issuance of purchase orders for furniture, fixtures and equipment to various cooperative purchasing organizations rather than TXMAS (Texas Multiple Award Schedule) vendors only.			
Amount and Source Of Funding: N/A		Finance Budget:	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 29, 2011, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2011-0578 to de-appropriate/appropriate additional funds and to delegate authority to the director to issue purchase orders in an amount not to exceed \$288,000.00 to various TXMAS vendors for furniture, fixtures and equipment for the Julia Ideson Building. The Ordinance should have authorized the issuance of purchase orders to various cooperative purchasing organizations for furniture, fixtures and equipment. The proposed ordinance will correct the error.

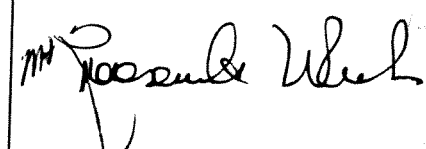
The General Services Department recommends approval of this action.

PROJECT LOCATION: 500 McKinney Street (493L)

SM:JLN:RAV:MCP:MED:med *JLN*

c : Marta Crinejo, Dr. Rhea Brown Lawson, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Wendy Heger, Mary M. Villarreal, Morris Scott, Kim Nguyen

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #25CONS185

General Services Department: Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction	Houston Public Library:  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director
---	--

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract
Carrera Construction, Inc.
Hermann Park Upgrade of Electrical Distribution System
WBS No. F-000748-0001-4

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item
52

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date

7-27-11

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

D

Scott Minnix

Scott Minnix 7/27/11

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing
Council action:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Finance Budget:

\$267,950.00—Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Carrera Construction, Inc. on its low bid amount of \$230,000.00 to provide construction services for Hermann Park Upgrade of Electrical Distribution System for the Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: Hermann Park, 6201 Hermann Park Dr. (533 A)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of installation of new recloser and three new electrical poles with replacement hardware; coordination with CenterPoint Energy to provide new meter poles and separate associated distribution to service the Houston Zoo while maintaining service to Hermann Park, and with the factory manufacturer to service and clean the existing cable vault and switch gear substation.

BIDS: The following two bids were received on June 2, 2011:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$230,000.00
2.	Cybernetics Industries, Inc.	Non-responsive

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT
CUIC ID#25PARK158

General Services Department:

Parks and Recreation Department:

[Signature]

[Signature]

Richard A. Vella
Chief of Design & Construction Division

Joe Turner
Director

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Carrera Construction, Inc. Hermann Park Upgrade of Electrical Distribution System WBS No.F-000748-0001-4	Originator's Initials RJO	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	---------------------------------	----------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Carrera Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$14,950.00 for construction management services under the existing contract with M2L Associates, Inc.

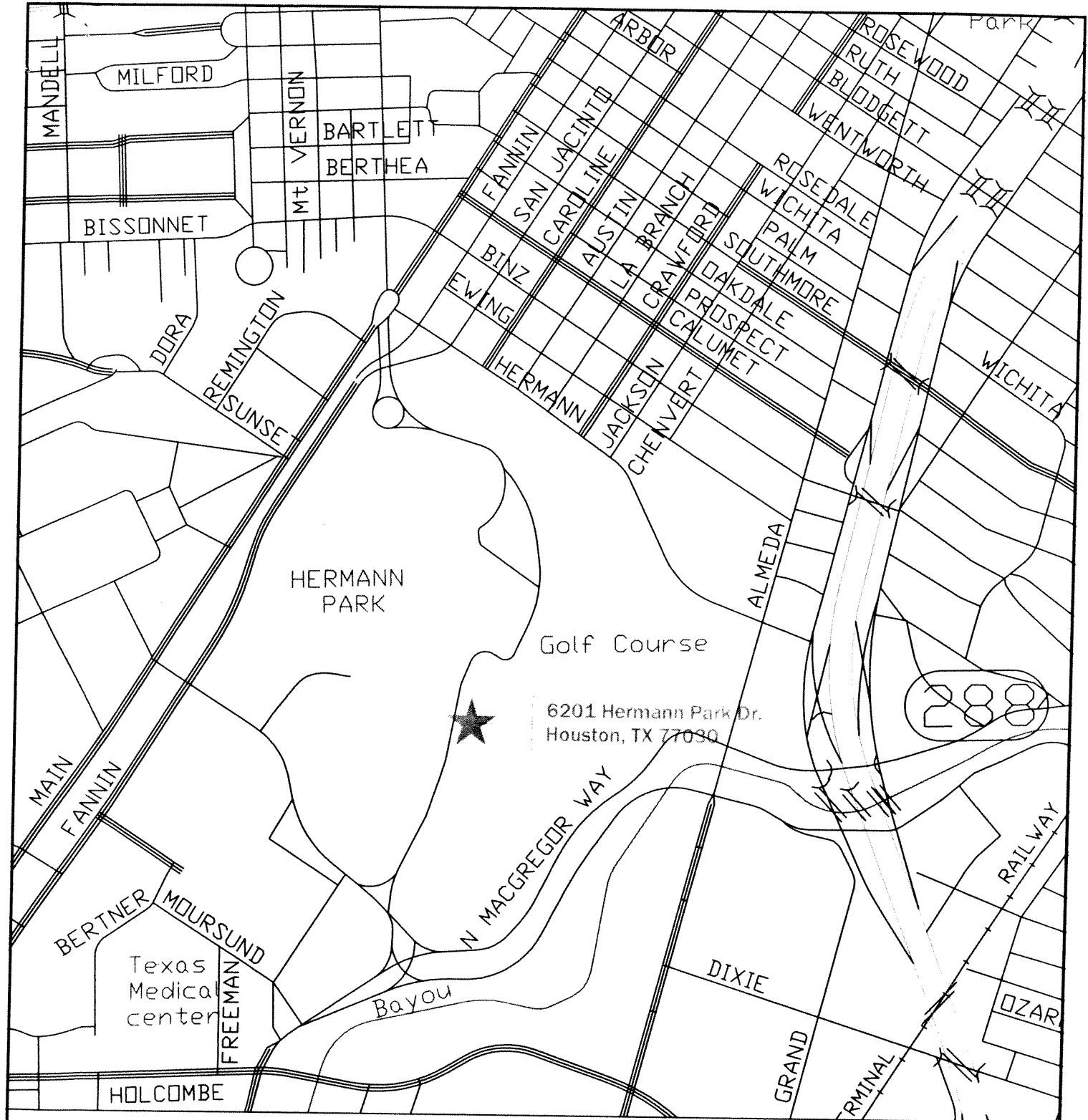
FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 230,000.00 Construction Contract Services
\$ 23,000.00 10% Contingency
\$ **253,000.00 Total Contract Services**
\$ 14,950.00 Construction Management Services
\$ **267,950.00 Total Funding**

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

SM:JLN:RJO:lj

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Morris Scott, Christopher Gonzales, Lisa Johnson, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 812



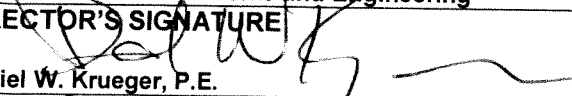
6201 Hermann Park Dr.
Houston, TX 77030

Hermann Park Upgrade of Electrical Distribution System
6201 Hermann Park Dr.
Houston, TX 77030

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of thirteen (13) tracts of land totaling 312.6 acres to Harris County Improvement District No.18 (Key Map No. 491-L, G, H, M)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 53
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 312.6 acres of land to Harris County Improvement District No.18 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:
NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Improvement District No.18 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 312.6 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Stuebner, Acorn Valley, Spring Creek and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 312.6 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,886.8000 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Improvement District No.18 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Improvement District No.18 is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

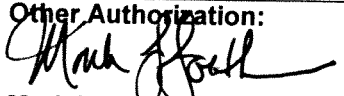
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA113

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	---	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

received
7/9/11 JAW

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 312.6 Acres acres to Harris County Imp Dist. No. 18 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code.

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Lynne Humphries-Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6406

Engineer: David A. Corbin, P.E. - Costello, Inc.

Address: 9990 Richmond Ave., Suite 450, N. Bldg., Houston, TX

Zip: 77042

Phone: 713-783-7788

Owners: Springwoods Realty Company

Address: c/o Coventry Development Corp., 1041 Third Ave., 2nd Floor, New York, NY

Zip: 10065

Phone: 212-752-6164

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) HARRIS

Abstract 583 137 481 512 980

Survey J Moore R Beach J Jones F Limsky R Willi

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring Stuebner

East of: Acorn Valley

South of: Spring Creek

West of: Interstate Hwy 45

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,574.2

Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,886.8

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 82%

Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 13%

Industrial 5%

Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: HCID No. 18 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0132471

TCEQ Permit No: WQ0014964001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.395

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.75

Size of treatment plant site: 697,662 SF/16.0161AC square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.395 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCID No. 18 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 22701 Interstate 45, Spring, TX 77389

Well Permit No: 147301 and 147302

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): Proposed 2,900

GPM

Booster Pump(s): Proposed 5,250

GPM

Tank(s): Proposed 1.154

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): Proposed 2,900

GPM

Booster Pump(s): Proposed 8,750

GPM

Tank(s): Proposed 1.154




MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 322,072 SF / 7.3938 AC

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Water Plant No. 1 is scheduled for completion in 2012.

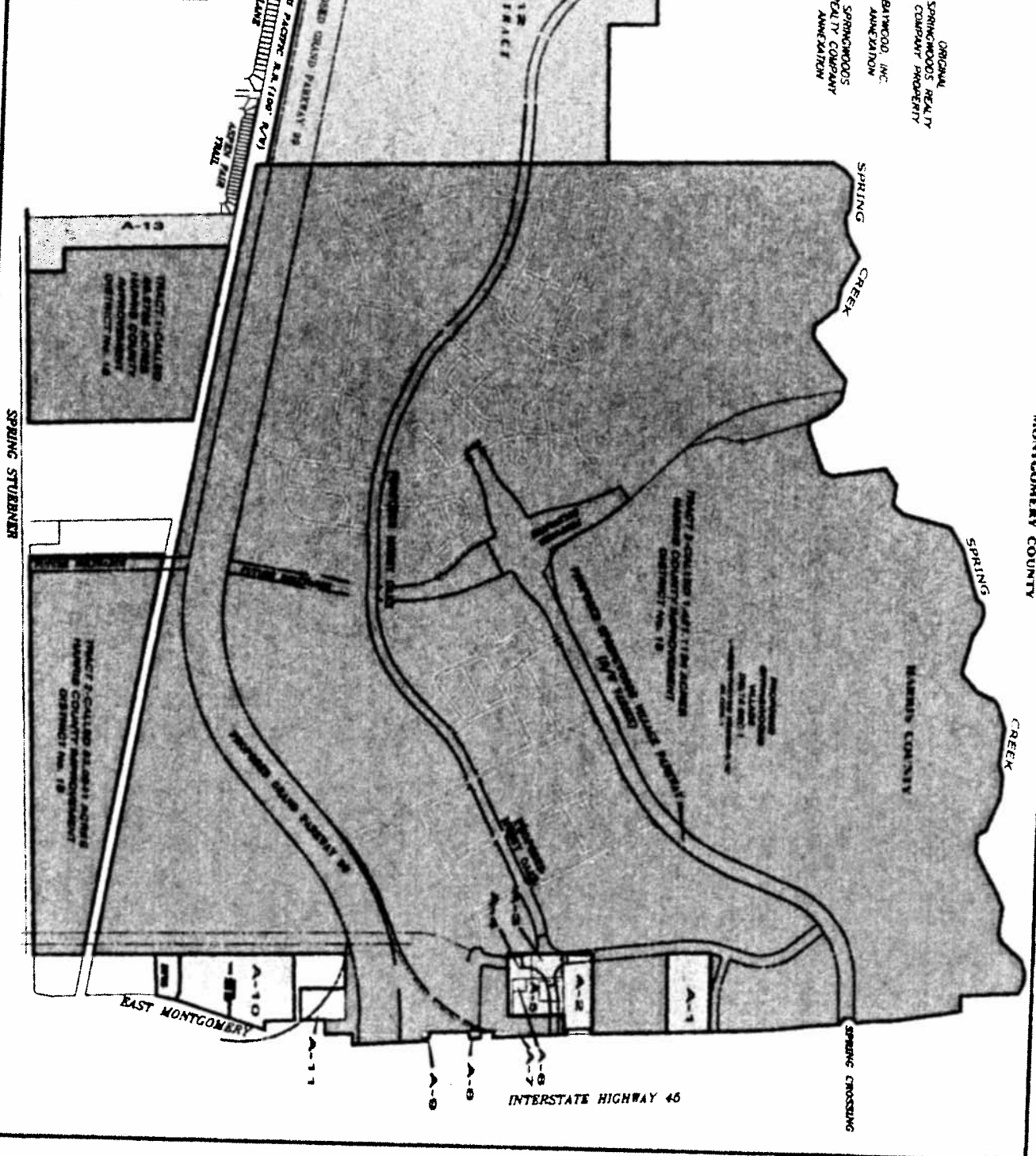


-  ORIGINAL SPRINGWOODS REALTY COMPANY PROPERTY
-  BAYWOOD, INC. ADDITION
-  SPRINGWOODS REALTY COMPANY ADDITION

EXHIBIT

TRACTS 1, 2 AND 3
COMPREHENDING THE TERRITORY OF
HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 19 AND
TRACTS TO BE AMENDED
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

C.L. DAVIS & CO. LAND SURVEYING P.C.
1987



N:\15-449\00115-128-SPRINGWOODS\00-80\NORTH-ESSENTIAL-PLATS-BASE DRAWING\15-128-4-CD-18-BASE-overall.dwg

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of five (5) tracts of land totaling 357.822 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 (Key Map No. 406-K,J,N,P,S,T,W & X)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 54
---	----------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"	
--	-------------------------------------	--

For additional information contact: <i>[Signature]</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 357.822 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 357.822 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Logenbaugh Road, Fry Road, Katy-Hockley Road and FM 529. The district desires to add 357.822 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,574.761 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 Wastewater Treatment Facility. The other district served by this plant is Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 12. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 105 is Dinner Creek which flows to Langham Creek then to Bear Creek, then into South Mayde Creek which flows into Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20UPA105
Finance Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

received
7/8/11 JAW

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 357.822 acres to Harris Co. MUD No. 105 under the provisions of §§ 49 & 54 Texas Water Code.

[Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Herman I. Little, Jr.

Address: 1100 Louisiana Street, Suite 400, Houston, TX Zip: 77002 Phone: 713/542-2103

Engineer: Jason Johnson

Address: 12121 Wickchester Ln, Ste 200, Houston, TX Zip: 77079 Phone: 713/461-9600

Owners: See Attached

Address: _____ Zip: _____ Phone: _____

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey See Attached Abstract See Attached

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: See Attached East of: See Attached
South of: See Attached West of: See Attached

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,216.939 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,574.761 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 36% Multi-Family Residential 0
Commercial 14% Industrial 0 Institutional 50%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris Co MUD No. 105 Wastwater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 0070971 TCEQ Permit No: WQ0011792002



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.10

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.50

Size of treatment plant site: 3.10 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: n/a MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 2.50

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Harris Co. MUD No. 105

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.36

or property owner(s)

Name of District: NW Harris Co. MUD No. 12

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.14

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris County Water Plants No.1 & No.2

Water Treatment Plant Address: (1) 6540 Liberty Valley (2) 5407 Ranch Canyon Dr

Well Permit No: (1) 142397 (2) 142813

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): (1) 1100 (2) 1000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): (1)3000 (2)3500

GPM

Tank(s): (1) 0.403 (2) 0.33

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): (1) 1100 (2) 1000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): (1)4000 (2)5000

GPM

Tank(s): (1)0.403 (2)0.66

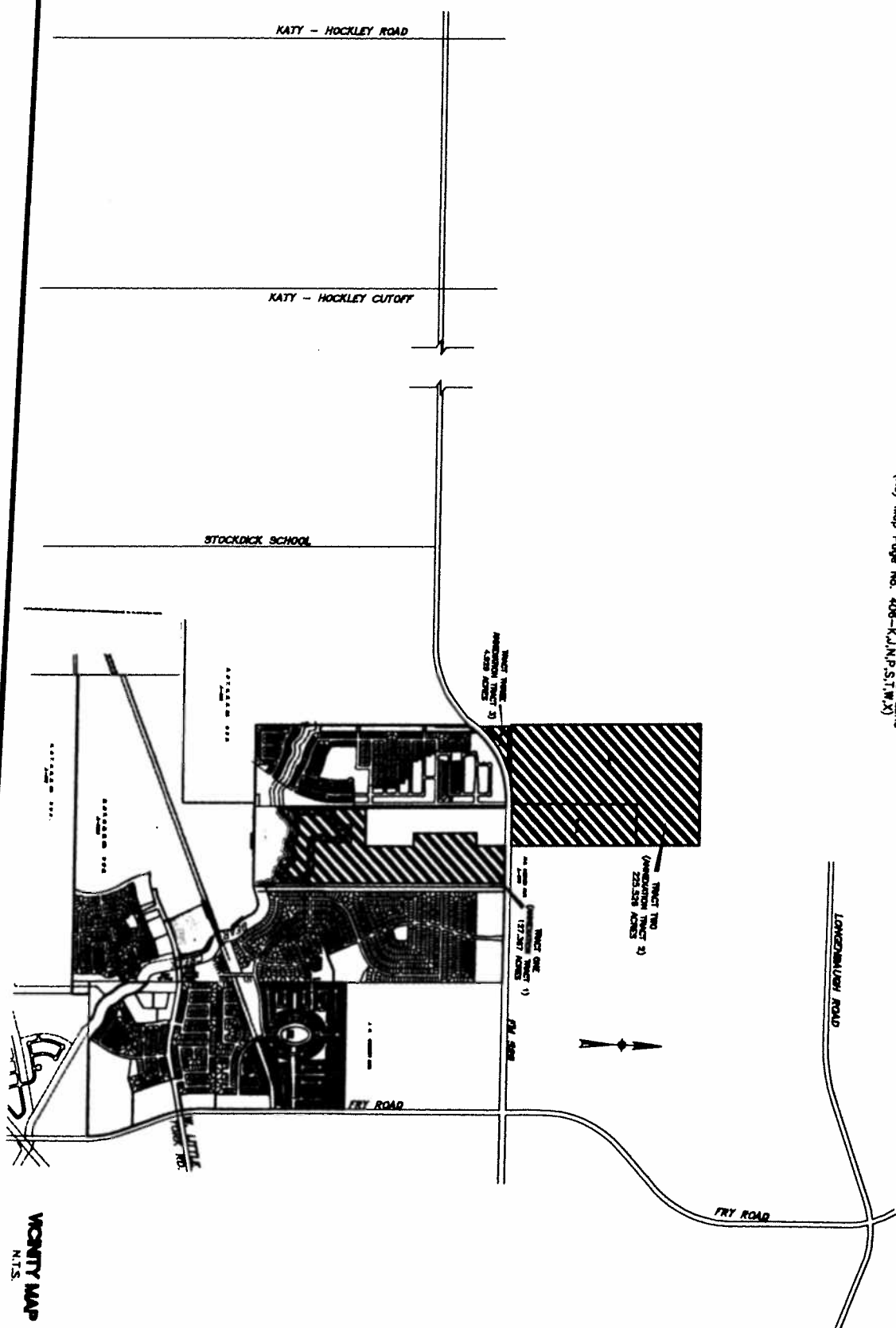
MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: (1) 0.5797 (2) 1.272

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 105
Proposed Addition of 357.822 Acres of Land
(Key Map Page No. 408-K.I.N.P.S.I.M.X)



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 432.63 acres to Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 (Key Map No. 250-N, P)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 55
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
--	--

For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 432.63 acres of land to Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 432.63 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, FM 2978, Woodlands Parkway and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 432.63 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,016.26 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Sewage Treatment Plant and The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plants Nos 1, 2, and 3. The other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Land Development Company, The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, 67, and The Woodlands Metro Center MUD. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Water Plant No. 2. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Carl Smitha

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA114

Finance Department	Other Authorization: <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

received
7/8/11 [Signature]

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 432.63 acres to Harris-Mont. County MUD 386 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

[Signature]

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Howard M. Cohen, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: Chad Abram, Pate Engineers, Inc.

Address: 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300 Houston Zip: 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178

Owners: Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land Dev. Co., L.P.

Address: 9303 New Trails Drive, 4th Floor, The Woodlands Zip: 77381 Phone: 281-719-6110

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

Survey Andrew Larson

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract A-509

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: F.M. 2920

East of: F.M. 2978

South of: Woodlands Parkway

West of: Gosling Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 2583.63

Existing Plus Proposed Land 3016.26

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 77%

Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 11%

Industrial 0%

Institutional 12%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD NO. 387 Sewage Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: N/A

TCEQ Permit No: 14347-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.48

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3.0

Size of treatment plant site: 14 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 3.0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: H-M Counties MUD 386

MGD Capacity Allocation 593,775 GPD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: The Wood. Land Dev. Co.

MGD Capacity Allocation 2,406,225 GPD

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris Co. MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 7555 Creekside Green Drive, Spring

Well Permit No: See Addendum

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 3,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1-500; 7-1,100 GPM

Tank(s): 1,500,000 gal MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 4,200 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 13-1,100 GPM

Tank(s): 2,800,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 9.9 acres ultimate-3 site

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: See Addendum for information regarding Sewage Treatment

Plant and Water Treatment Plant to serve property situated in Montgomery County.

**ADDENDUM TO
WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION FORM**

Date: July 8, 2011
District: Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386
Application: Consent to the addition of 432.63 acres

Owners: Tomball Independent School District, c/o Mr. Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land Development Company, L.P.

Address: 9303 New Trails Drive, The Woodlands Zip: 77381 Phone: 281-719-6110

Survey <u>George Galbraith</u>	Abstract <u>A-22</u>
<u>James Brown</u>	<u>A-78</u>
<u>William White</u>	<u>A-829</u>

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris Co. MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 2
Water Treatment Plant Address: 144 West Heritage Mill Circle, Tomball

Well Permit No.: North Harris County Regional Water Authority Aggregate Permit Nos. 146608, 146609 and 146610

Sewage generated by the District within Montgomery County are served by the following Regional Plants:

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1
N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0054186 **T.D.W.R. Permit No.:** 11401-01
Existing Capacity: 7.8MGD **Ultimate Capacity:** 7.8 MGD
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 10.5 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2
N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0091715 **T.D.W.R. Permit No.:** 12597-01
Existing Capacity: 6.2MGD **Ultimate Capacity:** 7.6 MGD
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 24.50 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3
N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0063461 **T.D.W.R. Permit No.:** 11658-001
Existing Capacity: 0.900 MGD **Ultimate Capacity:** 0.900 MGD
Size of Treatment Plant: 3.69 Acres

<u>NAME OF DISTRICT OR PROPERTY OWNER(S)</u>	<u>MGD CAPACITY ALLOCATION</u>
The Woodlands MUD # 2	0.091 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 6	1.184 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 7	1.339 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 36	0.693 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 39	0.698 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 40	0.836 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 46	2.503 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 47	2.632 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 60	1.421 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 67	1.044 MGD
The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	2.139 MGD
Harris County MUD # 386	0.319 MGD

Serving the District's property situated in Montgomery County only:

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Plant Address: 11439 Slash Pine, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 2

Water Plant Address: 6140 Shadow Bend Place, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 3

Water Plant Address: 6698 Alden Bridge Road, The Woodlands

Well Permit Nos. N/A

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 28,500 GPM

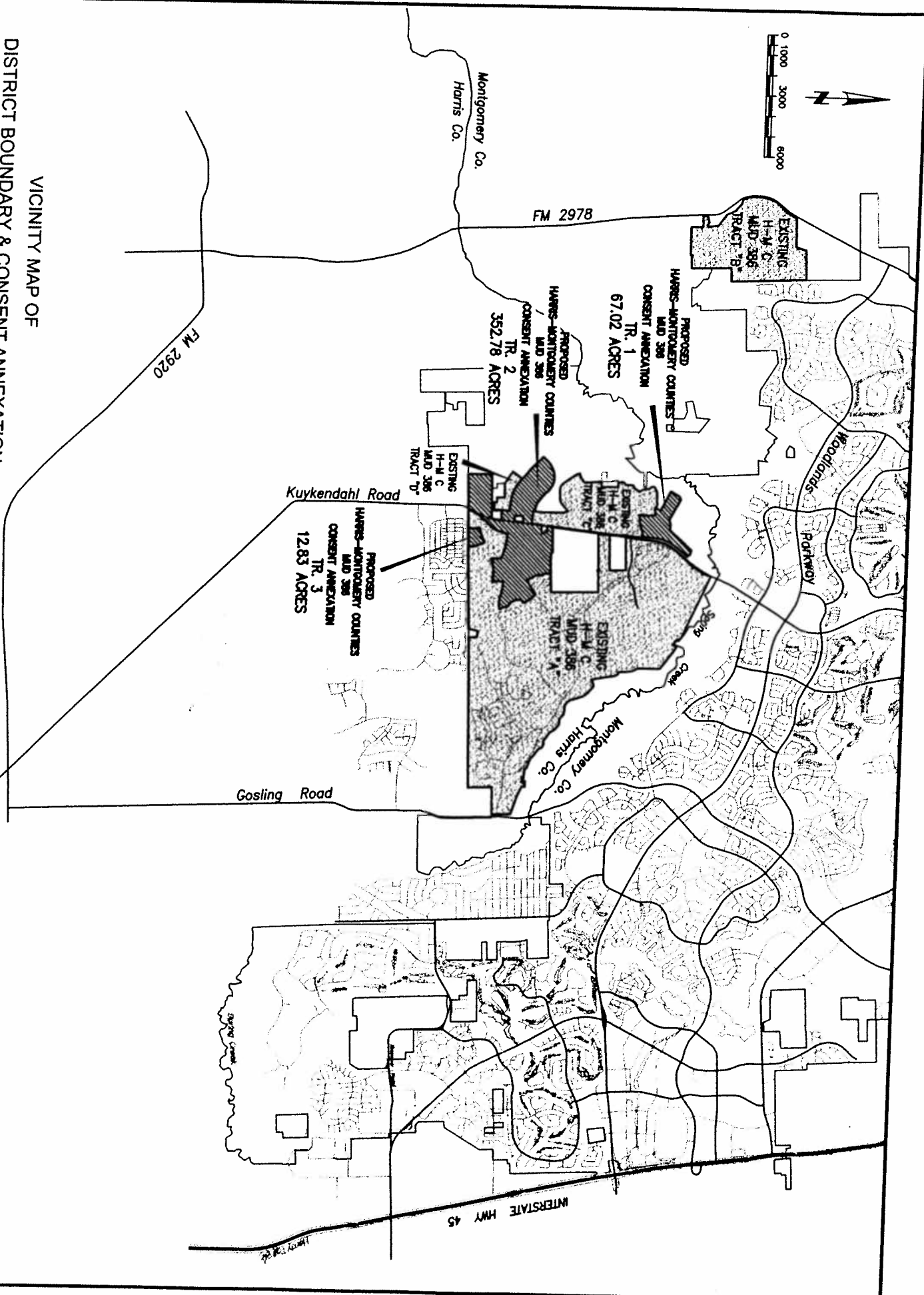
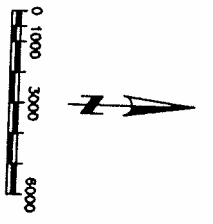
Booster Pump(s): 29,900 GPM

Tank(s): 13.5 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 30,611 GPM
Booster Pump(s): 34,300 GPM
Tank(s): 18.0 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: Water Plant No. 1: 2.417 Acres
Water Plant No. 2: 3.45 Acres
Water Plant No. 3: 4.688 Acres



VICINITY MAP OF
 DISTRICT BOUNDARY & CONSENT ANNEXATION
 HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES M.U.D. NO. 386

THE WOODLANDS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

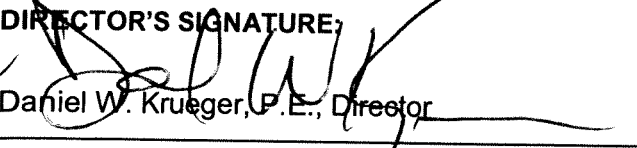
2201 Timberloch Place The Woodlands, Texas 77380
 Phone: (281) 719-8100 Fax: (281) 719-8111
 SCALE: 1"=6000'
 DATE: 05/20/11
 DRAWING NO.: HA386-CON-0511

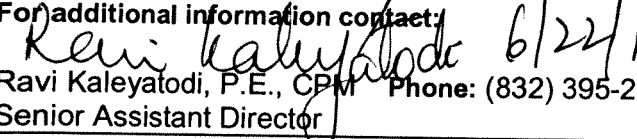
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and OTHON, Inc. Consulting Engineers for Easthaven Blvd (Bryant to Ledge) Drainage and Paving WBS No. M-000288-0001-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 50
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date:	Agenda Date: AUG 03 2011
---	--------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: 1
---	--

For additional information contact:  6/24/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a Professional Engineering Services Contract with OTHON, Inc. Consulting Engineers and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$ 594,500.00 from Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030 *U.P. 6/22/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

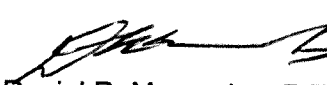
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. Project will serve the Easthaven and Hales areas; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall C1054 and adjacent drainage areas.

LOCATION: This project is generally bound by Bryant Street on the north, HCFCD channel C106-03-00 on the south, IH 45 on the east, and Vesper Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 575H, M and 576J.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$367,936.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include but are not limited to surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental services, traffic control, storm water pollution prevention and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$148,940.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID# 20KRD01**

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	-----------------------------	---

The total cost of this project is \$594,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$516,876.00 for Contract services and \$77,624.00 for CIP cost recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

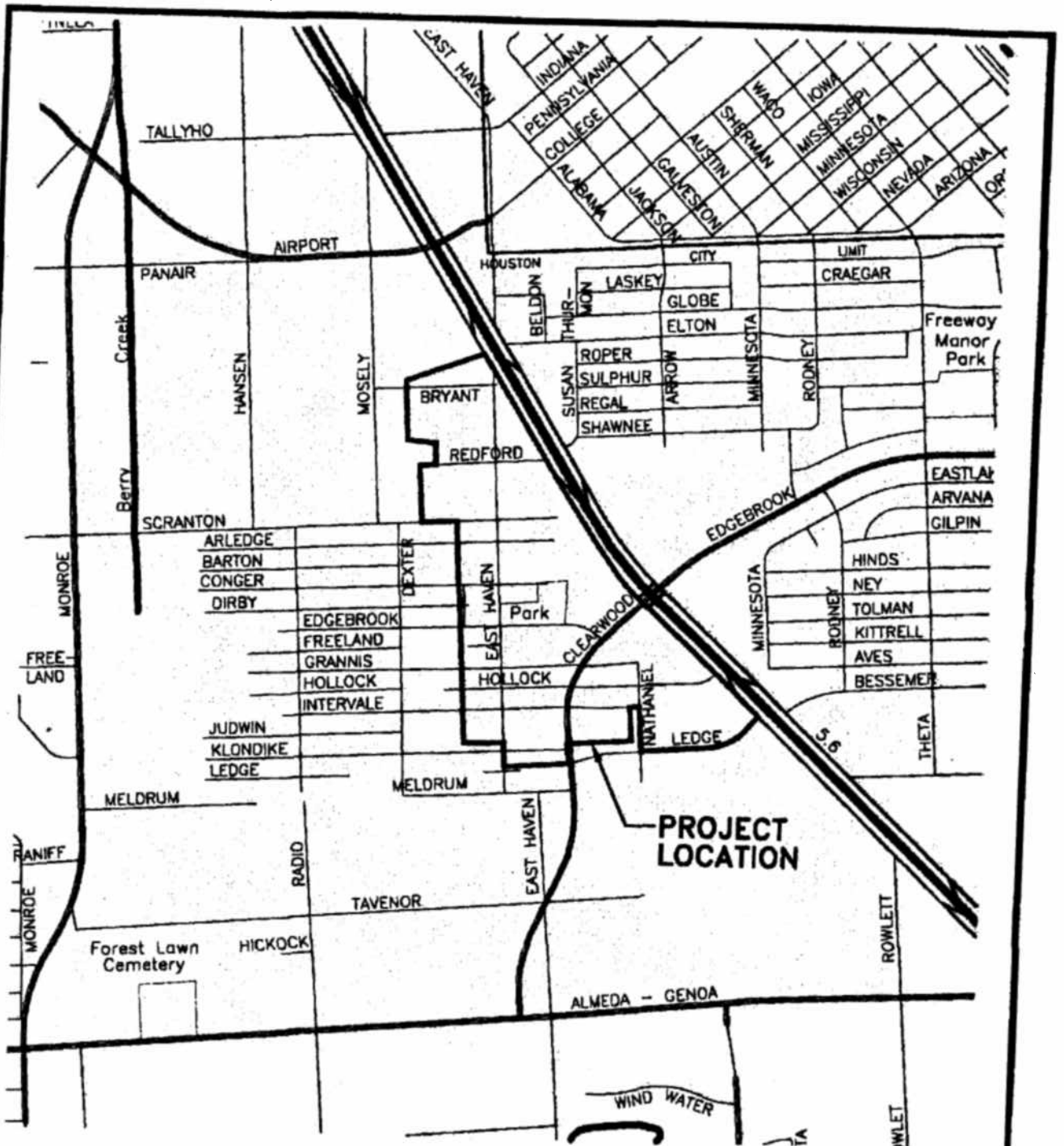
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 28,000.00	5.42%
2.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land Survey Services	\$ 56,645.00	10.96%
3.	AIA Engineers, Ltd.	Engineering Services	\$ 18,000.00	3.48%
4.	Civil Systems Engineering, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 18,351.00	3.55%
5.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$ 12,000.00	2.32%
			\$ 132,996.00	25.73%

Handwritten initials: KRD

DWK:DRM:RK:DPS:RDP:KRD:klw
z:\design\la-sw-div\wpdata\design fy11\easthaven m-0288\rca\04-rca easthaven 06_21_2011.docx

c: File No. M-000288-0001-3 (RCA 1.2)



PROJECT NAME: EASTHAVEN BOULEVARD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
 WBS No. M-000288-0001-3

PROJECT LOCATION: KEY MAP 575H&M, 576E&J

N
 N.T.S.
 FEB. 2011

C:\Documents and Settings\nicholas\Desktop\02_VICINITY.dwg
 Feb 23, 2011 - 17:30PM nicholas



OTHON
 OTHON, INC., CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 Civil, Transportation, Environmental, CM
 11111 Wilcrest Green Drive, Suite 128
 Houston, Texas 77042



CITY OF HOUSTON

EASTHAVEN BOULEVARD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

VICINITY MAP

EXHIBIT NO.

2

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. for Engineering Services associated with the design of Water Line Replacement in Spring Shadows West Area, WBS No. S-000035-0129-3 and Forest Pines Area, WBS No. S-000035-0130-3.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item #

57

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

A

QM

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Ravi Kaleyatodi 3/16/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve Engineering Services Contract with S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,247,365.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

U.P. 5/18/2011

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This Program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 62,454 linear feet of water lines with all related appurtenances in the Spring Shadows West and Forest Pines Areas.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map grids:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Spring Shadows West Area	Clay on the north, Hammerly on the south, Gessner on the east and Sam Houston PKWY on the west.	449H,R & 450E,N	A
2. Forest Pines Area	Pinemont on the north, W. 43RD on the south, Antoine on the east and Northwest FRWY on the west	451F,G	A

CUIC ID # 20JWM53

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering & Construction Division

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant, S&B Infrastructure, Ltd., will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$88,860.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$431,108.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, traffic control and storm water pollution prevention. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$653,557.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,247,365.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,084,665.00 for contract services and \$162,700.00 for CIP cost recovery.

	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Spring Shadows West Area	\$576,260.00	\$86,439.00	\$662,699.00
Forest Pines Area	\$508,405.00	\$76,261.00	\$584,666.00
Total	\$1,084,665.00	+ \$162,700.00	= \$1,247,365.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of city contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

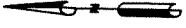
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying and CAD Services	\$158,796.00	14.64%
2. United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$132,895.40	12.25%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$55,404.00	5.11%
4. HVJ Associates Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$46,266.00	4.27%
	TOTAL	\$393,361.40	36.27%

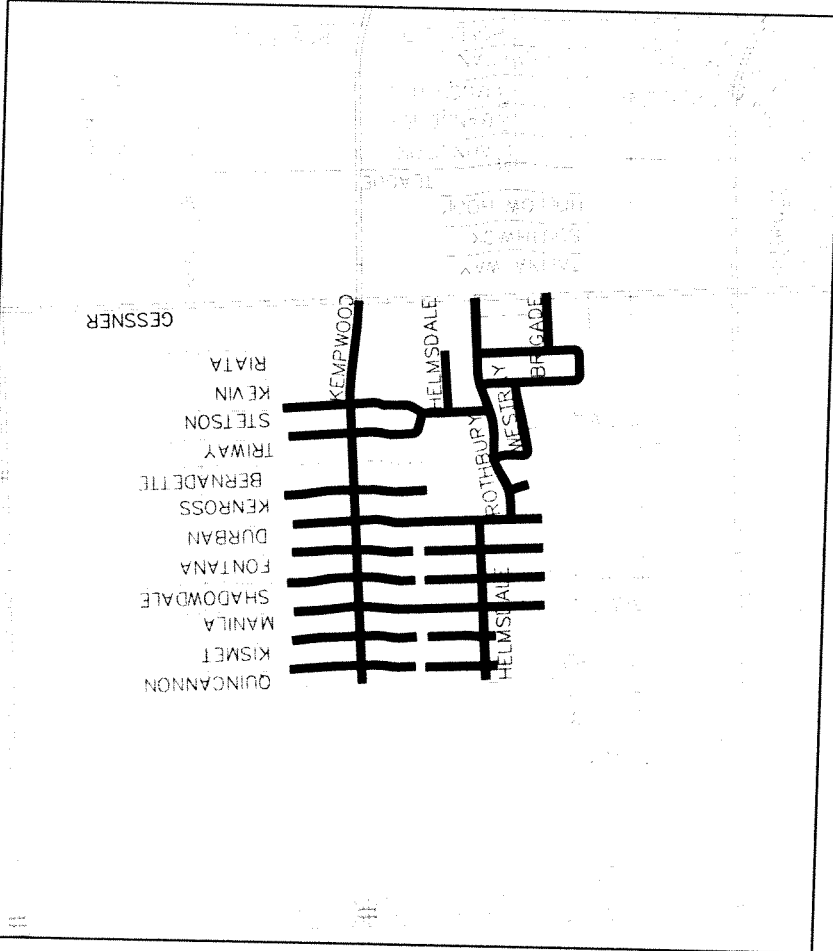

 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:JM:kb
 Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\JM\JMS-000035-0129-3\IRCA.doc

c: File Nos. S-000035-0129-3, S-000035-0130-3 (1.2)

CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT SCALE



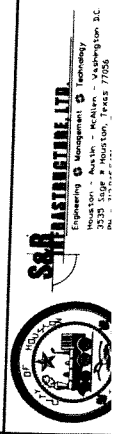
SPRING SHADOW			
Proposed Water Lines			
Street	Start	End	Proposed Water
			Line Size (inch)
			Length (feet)
Kempwood Dr	N Gessner Rd	Quincannon Ln	12
Quincannon Ln	Helmsdale St	End (North)	3,560
Kismet Ln	Helmsdale St	End (North)	2,060
Manila Ln	Beg (South)	End (North)	1,980
Shadowdale Dr	Helmsdale St	End (North)	2,500
Fontana Dr	Helmsdale St	End (North)	2,500
Durban Dr	Helmsdale St	End (North)	2,500
Kenross St	Beg (South)	End (North)	2,500
Triway Ln	Stetson Ln	End (North)	1,430
Stetson Ln	Rothbury St	End (North)	1,400
Brigade	N Gessner Rd	Riata Ln	2,080
Helmsdale St	Durban Dr	Quincannon Ln	650
Helmsman	Stetson Ln	End (East)	1,450
Rothbury St	Durban Dr	N Gessner Rd	1,354
Kenross St	Rothbury St	End (South)	2,240
Westray	Rothbury St	Kevin Ln	200
Kevin Ln	Rothbury St	Riata Ln	1,100
Riata Ln	Rothbury St	Kevin Ln	1,090
		Total	31,684

SPRING SHADOW

KEY MAP NO: 449M, 450J, 449R, 450N
 GIMS MAP NO: 4960C, 4960D, 4959A, 4959B
 COUNCIL DISTRICT - A
 ZIP CODE: 77043

VICINITY MAP

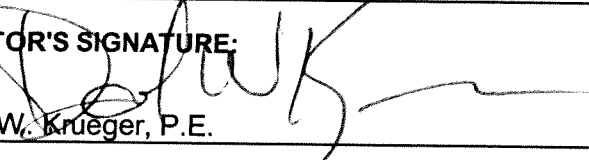
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
 SPRING SHADOW
 WBS NO: S-000035-0129-3

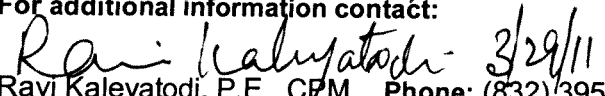


TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pepe Engineering, Ltd. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Westchester I Area (WBS No. S-000035-0131-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Ashford Forest Area (WBS No. S-000035-0132-3)	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 58
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: G
--	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pepe Engineering, Ltd. and appropriate funds.

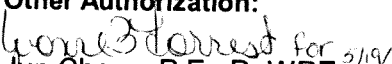
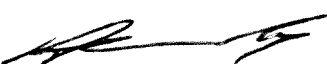
Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$1,215,700.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *U.P. 5/18/2011*


DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the City's Neighborhood Water Main Replacement Program. This project consists of the design of approximately 50,140 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in the Westchester I and Ashford Forest Areas.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following key map grids:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Westchester I Area:	Memorial Drive on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Clear Spring Drive on the east and Thicket Lane on the west.	488 H, M, 489 J	G
2. Ashford Forest Area:	Buffalo Bayou on the north, Briar Forest Drive on the south, Lashbrook Drive on the east and S. Dairy Ashford Road on the west.	488 M, R, 489 J	G

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#20MHC02 *MT*

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE <i>5/19/11</i> Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	--	--

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pepe Engineering, Ltd. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Westchester I Area (WBS No. S-000035-0131-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Ashford Forest Area (WBS No. S-000035-0132-3)	Originator's Initials 	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$81,025.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$391,025.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way Acquisitions, Hydraulic Engineering Center/Structural Analysis, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$666,000.00.

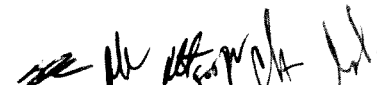
The total cost of this project is \$1,215,700.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Westchester I	\$602,068.00	\$90,332.00	\$692,400.00
Ashford Forest	\$454,957.00	\$68,343.00	\$523,300.00
Total	\$1,057,025.00	\$158,675.00	\$1,215,700.00

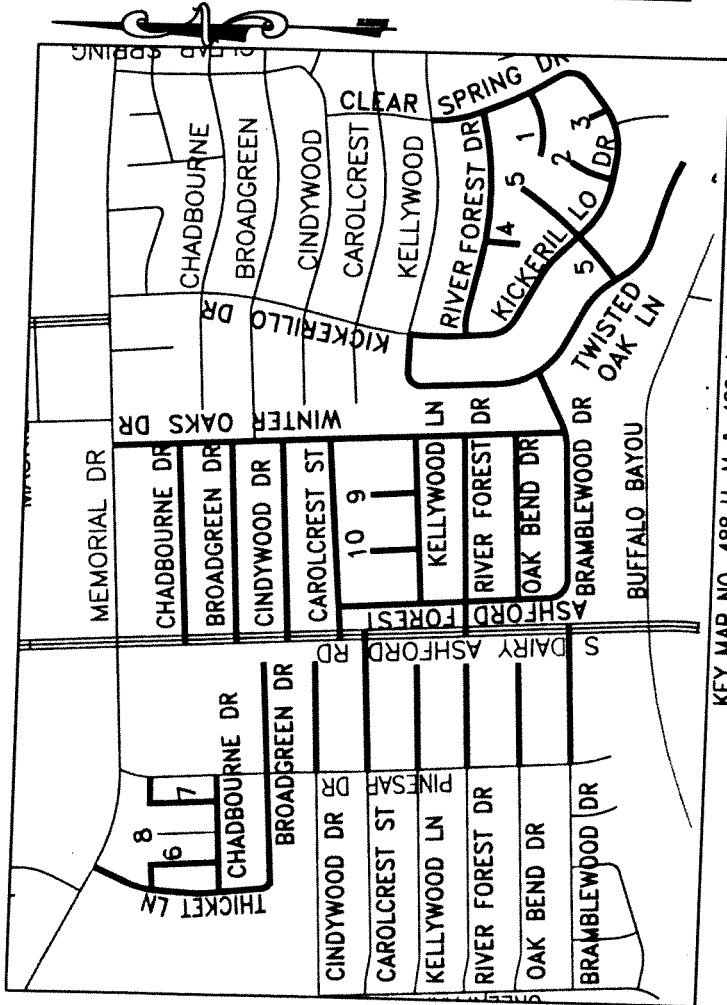
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$87,500.00	8.28%
2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$92,000.00	8.70%
3. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$132,500.00	12.54%
TOTAL		\$312,000.00	29.52%


 DWK:DRM:RK:HH:SD:MHC:SS:ssnt
Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\MHC\Westchester_Ashford Forest\0131-0132\Pre-Bid\Pre Phase I\RCA Professional Services_Pepe_120110.doc

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN WESTCHESTER I AREA
 WBS No. S-000035-0131-3



KEY MAP NO. 488 H, M & 489 J
 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
 COUNCIL MEMBER: OLIVER PENNINGTON

LEGEND

- PROJECT SCOPE
- 1 RADBROOK CT.
- 2 & 3 KICKERILLO CT.
- 4 RIVER FOREST DR.
- 5 HEATHERFIELD
- 6 LANE 1
- 7 LANE 2
- 8 PRIVATE ALLEY
- 9 HUNTERS DEN DR.
- 10 BRIAR PATH DR.

STREET	FROM	TO	SIZE	LENGTH (in feet)
Thicket	Memorial Drive	Broadgreen	8	970
Broadgreen	Pinesap	Thicket	8	650
Broadgreen	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	640
Lane-1	Thicket	Chadbourn	6	520
Lane-2	Pinesap	Chadbourn	6	520
Chadbourn	8-in PVC stub west of Pinesap	Thicket	8	550
Cindywood	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	640
Carolcrest	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	700
Kellywood	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	640
River Forest Dr	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	640
Oak Bend	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	640
Bramblewood	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	Pinesap	8	640
Chadbourn	Winter Oaks	Pinesap	8	700
Broadgreen	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	8	1,210
Cindywood	Winter Oaks	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	8	1,210
Carolcrest	Winter Oaks	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	8	1,210
Kellywood	Winter Oaks	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	8	1,210
River Forest Dr	Winter Oaks	ASHFORD Forest	8	970
Oak Bend	Winter Oaks	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	8	1,210
Bramblewood	Twisted Oak Ln	ASHFORD Forest	8	970
Briar Path	Kellywood	ASHFORD Forest	8	1,370
Hunters Den	Kellywood	END (North)	6.4	300
ASHFORD Forest	Carolcrest	END (North)	6.4	300
Kellywood	Memorial Drive	Bramblewood	8	1,300
Twisted Oak Ln	Kickerillo	Bramblewood	8	2,550
Twisted Oak Ln	Kellywood	Twisted Oak Ln	8	270
Kickerillo	Heather Field	Heather Field	8	1,460
Clear Spring Dr	Kellywood	END (east)	8.6.4	750
Heatherfield	Kellywood	Clear Spring Dr	8	2,050
Heatherfield	Kickerillo	Kickerillo	8	1,300
Kickerillo Ct (2.3)	Kickerillo	Twisted Oak Ln	6	320
River Forest Dr	Kickerillo	END (North)	6.4	400
River Forest Dr	River Forest Dr	END (North)	4	270
Radbrook Ct	Clear Spring Dr	END (South)	4	180
Radbrook Ct	Clear Spring Dr	Kickerillo	8	1,300
		END (west)	6.4	400
		TOTAL		30,320

VICINITY MAP

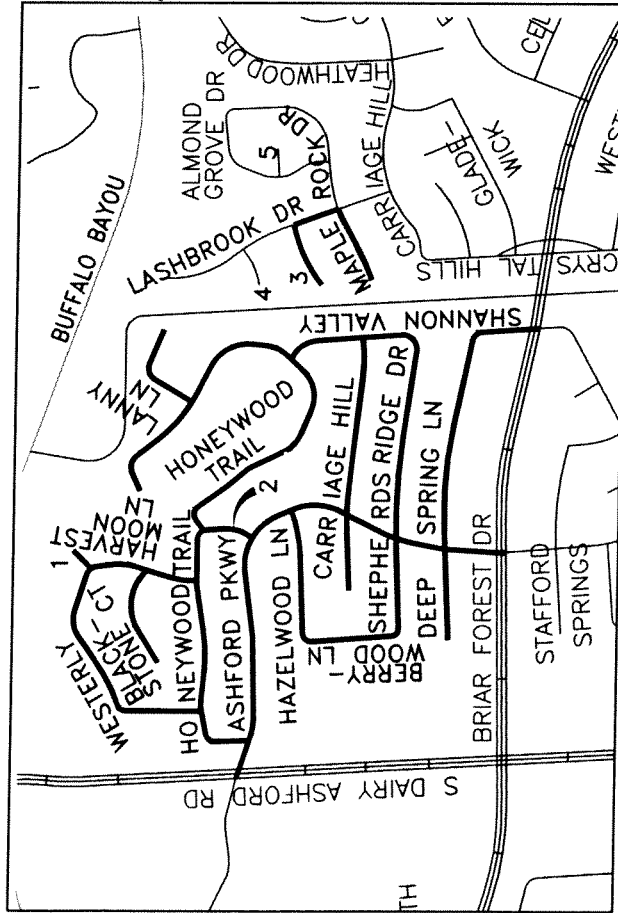
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
 WESTCHESTER I AREA
 WBS No. S-000035-0131-3

SCALE: NTS DATE: 06.21.2010

PEPE
 ENGINEERING

11800 KAT FREEMAN, SUITE 340
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77079
 TELEPHONE: (281) 240-4444
 FAX: (281) 240-4444
 MULTISTATE REGISTRATION NO. P-2724

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN ASHFORD FOREST AREA
 WBS No. S-000035-0132-3



KEY MAP NO. 488 M, R & 489 J
 CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT: G
 COUNCIL MEMBER: OLIVER PENNINGTON

LEGEND

- PROJECT SCOPE
- 1 HARVEST MOON LN.
- 2 SPANISH MOSS LN.
- 3 CLEARFORK DR.
- 4 DRAKEMILL DR.
- 5 ALMOND GROVE CT.

STREET	FROM	TO	SIZE	LENGTH (in feet)
Ashford Pkwy	Honeywood Trail	S. Dairy Ashford Rd.	12	170
Ashford Pkwy	Spanish Moss Ln	Honeywood Trail	8	1,150
Ashford Pkwy	Spanish Moss Ln	Briar Forest Dr.	12	1,610
Honeywood Trail	Harvest Moon	Ashford Pkwy	8	1,180
Honeywood Trail	Spanish Moss Ln	Harvest Moon	12	240
Honeywood Trail	Lanny Ln	Spanish Moss Ln	8	2,240
Honeywood Trail	Lanny Ln	END (west)	8,6.4	640
Lanny Ln	Honeywood Trail	END (east)	8,6.4	600
Westerly	Honeywood Trail	Ashford Pkwy	12	300
Westerly	Harvest Moon	Honeywood Trail	8	1,410
Blackstone	Harvest Moon	END (west)	8,6.4	610
Harvest Moon	Westerly	Honeywood Trail	12	620
Harvest Moon	Westerly	END (north)	6	180
Hazelwood	Ashford Pkwy	Berrywood	8	790
Berrywood	Hazelwood	Shepherds Ridge	8	570
Shepherds Ridge	Shannon Valley	Berrywood	8	1,780
Shannon Valley	Honeywood Trail	Shepherds Ridge	8	830
Carrage Hill	Shannon Valley	Ashford Pkwy	8	980
Carrage Hill	Ashford Pkwy	END (west)	8,6.4	520
Shannon Valley	Deep Spring Ln	Briar Forest Dr.	8	430
Deep Spring Ln	Shannon Valley	Ashford Pkwy	8	1,260
Deep Spring Ln	Ashford Pkwy	END (west)	8,6.4	540
Maple Rock	Clearfork	Maple Rock	8	300
Maple Rock	Lashbrook	END (west)	6.4	470
Clearfork	Lashbrook	END (west)	6.4	400
		TOTAL		19,820

VICINITY MAP

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
 ASHFORD FOREST AREA

WBS No. S-000035-0132-3

SCALE: NTS DATE: 07.01.2010

PEPE
 ENGINEERING

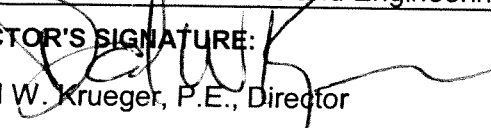
11999 MTY. FREWAY, SUITE 340
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058
 TELEPHONE: (281)262-0858
 mail@pepe-engineering.com
 TBP# REGISTRATION NO. F-2736

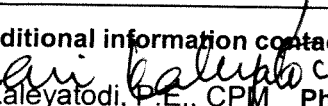
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Buckingham Place Area (WBS No. S-000035-0142-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Jensen Drive Area (WBS No. S-000035-0143-3)	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-family: cursive;">59</div>
--	----------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date AUG 03 2011
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: B, H ACM
--	--

For additional information contact:  3/16/11 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,219,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. U.P. 5/18/2011

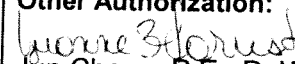

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 55,530 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch water lines with all related appurtenances in the Buckingham Place Area and Jensen Drive Area.

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map grids:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bounded By</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. Buckingham Place Area:	(1) Tidwell Rd to the north , Laura Koppe Rd to the south, Shady Drive to the east, and Hirsch Rd to the west	454 C, D, F, G, H	B
	(2) Liberty Rd: between Interstate 610 and Majestic Rd.	454 Z, 455 T, W, X	B
2. Jensen Drive Area:	Parker Rd to the north, Tidwell Rd to the south, Eastex Freeway to the east, and Shady Ln to the west.	414 W, X, 454 A, B	H

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID#20ACM68

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE 5/19/11 Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---------------------------	--	---

NOT

27

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Kellogg Brown & Root Services, Inc. for: 1. Water Line Replacement in Buckingham Place Area (WBS No. S-000035-0142-3) 2. Water Line Replacement in Jensen Drive Area (WBS No. S-000035-0143-3)	Originator's Initials KBR	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	------------------------------

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Engineer will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount or reimbursable basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$81,430.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$390,000.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Surveying, Environmental Assessment Phase II, Geotechnical Investigations, Tree Protection Plans, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Right-of-Way acquisitions, Hydraulic Engineering Center/Structural Analysis, Reproduction Services, Subsurface Investigations, Public Meetings, Permits, Court House Research and Drug Testing. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$670,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,219,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Services</u>	<u>CIP Cost Recovery</u>	<u>Cost of Project</u>
Buckingham Place	\$ 589,500.00	\$ 88,425.00	\$ 677,925.00
Jensen Drive	\$ 470,500.00	\$ 70,575.00	\$ 541,075.00
Total	\$1,060,000.00	\$ 159,000.00	\$1,219,000.00

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

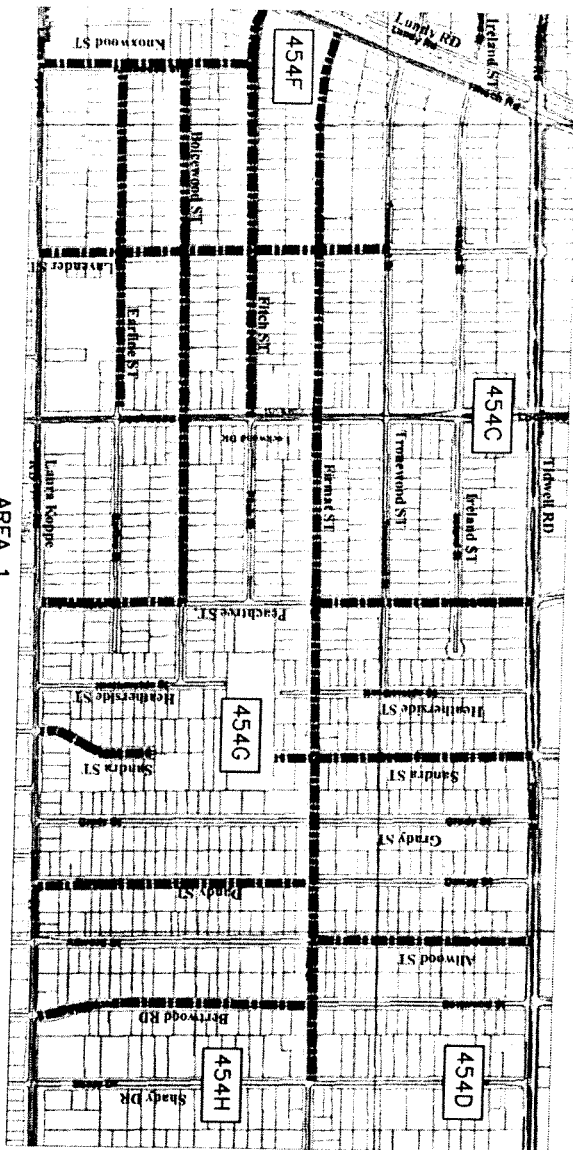
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. KIT Professionals, Inc	Engineering Services	\$30,000.00	2.83%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc	Geotechnical Services		
	Environmental Services	\$80,000.00	7.55%
3. Western Group Consultants	Surveying Services	\$195,000.00	18.40%
	TOTAL	\$305,000.00	28.78%

DWK:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:ty

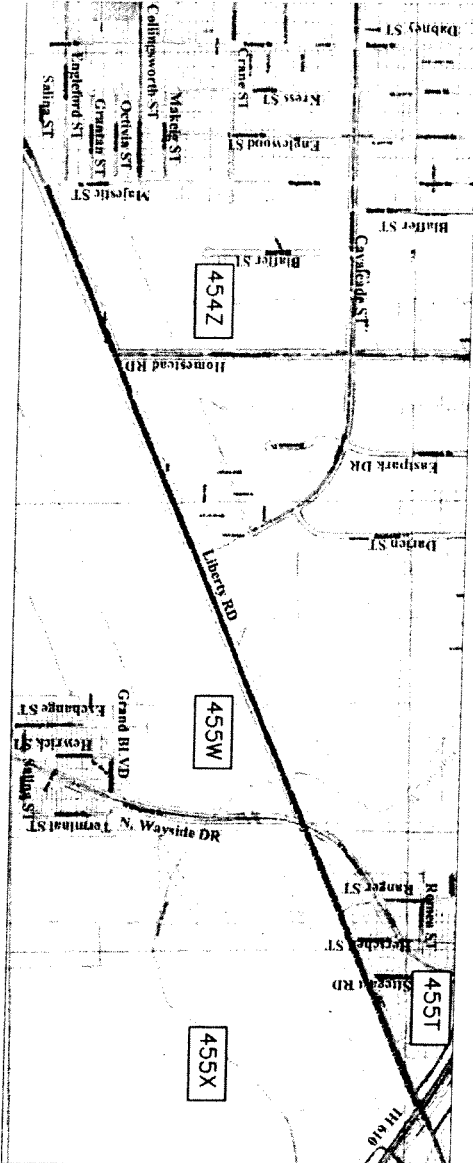

Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\ACMKBR\Pre-Phase NRCA Professional Services_KBR_030411.doc

File: S-000035-0142-3 and S-000035-0143-3 (1.2)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATERLINE REPLACEMENT IN BUCKINGHAM PLACE AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0142-3



AREA 1
 [454C,D,F,G,H]

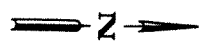


AREA 2
 [455T,X,W, & 454Z]

BUCKINGHAM PLACE (AREA #1 & #2)

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Finn	4400 - 8198	Witch	Shady	8.10	8	5,200
Rich	4400 - 4888	Hitch	Lockwood	8.2	8	2,840
Bokewood	4500 - 5198	Knorwood	Peachtree	8	8	2,810
Earline	4500 - 4898	Knorwood	Lockwood	8	8	1,750
Knorwood	8800 - 9098	Rich	Laura Koppe	8	8	1,200
Lavender	8800 - 8288	Townwood	Laura Koppe	8	8	1,980
Peachtree	8200 - 8498	Thornell	Finn	8	8	1,280
Peachtree	8800 - 8988	Bokewood	Laura Koppe	8	8	810
Sandra	8100 - 8498	Thornell	END (south)	8	8	1,420
Sandra	8800 - 8914	Laura Koppe	END (north)	2	8	720
Darcy	8800 - 9198	Finn	Laura Koppe	8	8	1,570
Almond	9200 - 8498	Thornell	Finn	6	8	1,280
Berkwood	8800 - 9198	Finn	Laura Koppe	6	8	1,570
Liberty	8300 - 8000	Majestic	18410	12	12	9,000
						32,480

* Note: Finn (Shadown to Thornell) has 24-in line constructed in 1987, per 10328-1, plan 32271



LEGEND:

PROJECT AREA MAPS

PROJECT SCOPE

PROJECT AREA MAPS

WATERLINE REPLACEMENT IN BUCKINGHAM PLACE AREAS

WBS NO. S-000035-0142-3

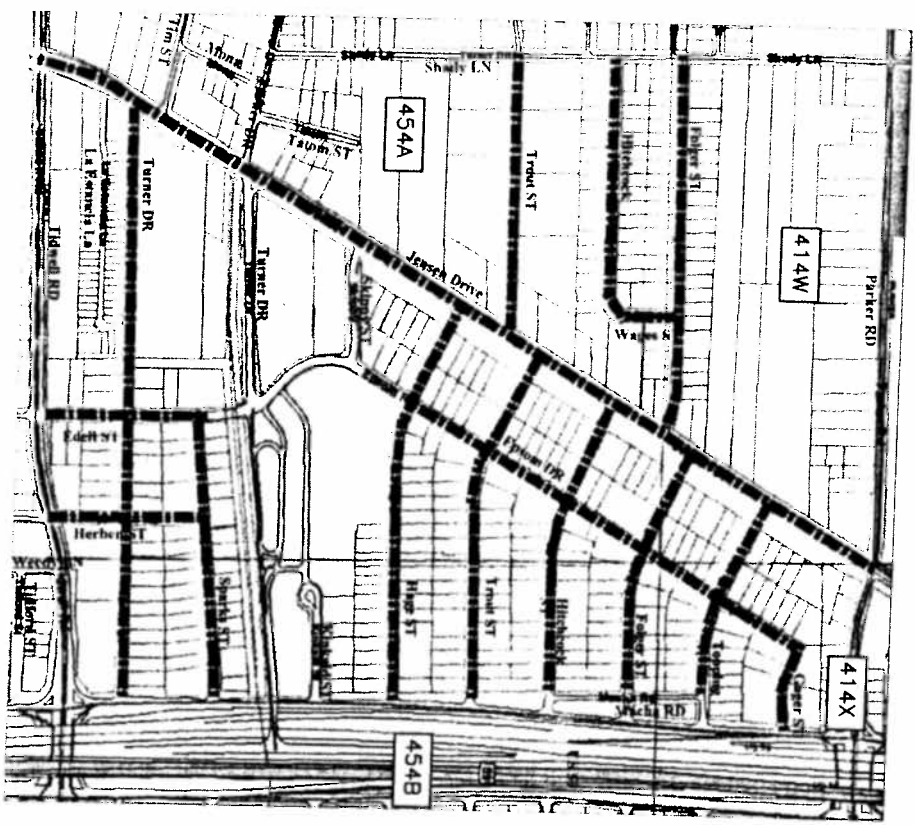
DATE: 10/1/00

BY: [Signature]

KBR

Engineered by
 KBR Technical Services, Inc
 Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-8397

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
 WATERLINE REPLACEMENT IN JENSEN DR AREA
 WBS NO. S-000035-0143-3



AREA
 [414X,W & 454A,B]

JENSEN DR (AREA)

Main Replacement Water Lines

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET	END STREET	OLD SIZE	NEW SIZE	LENGTH IN FEET
Berry	100 - 290	Fulton	Bauman	6	12	
Folger	2700 - 3190	Shady Ln	Jensen	6	12	1610
Hickcock	2700 - 3090	Shady Ln	Wages	6	6	1070
Wages	9800 - 9890	Hickcock	Folger	6	6	330
Trout	2700 - 3190	Shady Ln	Jensen	6	6	1150
Turner	3000 - 3490	Jensen	US-50	6	6	2500
Sports	3000 - 3490	Echal	US-50	6	6	1200
Herben	9500 - 9890	Sports	Toward	2	6	770
Echal	9500 - 9890	Sports	Toward	6	6	790
Jensen	9500 - 10190	Parler	Toward	12	12	4600
Epson	9800 - 10190	Gager	Hage	2,8	6	2150
Gager	3400 - 3490	Epson	US-50	6	6	250
Topper	3300 - 3490	Jensen	Matcha	6	6	1100
Folger	3200 - 3490	Jensen	Matcha	6	6	1150
Hickcock	3100 - 3490	Jensen	Matcha	6	6	1250
Trout	3000 - 3490	Jensen	US-50	6	6	1450
Hage	3000 - 3490	Jensen	US-50	6	6	1870
						23,110

* connecting to the existing 36" PVC water line

LEGEND:

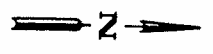


PROJECT AREA MAPS

WATERLINE REPLACEMENT IN JENSEN DR

WBS NO. S-000035-0143-3

KEBR
 Engineered by
 KBR Technical Services, Inc
 Texas Registered Engineering
 Firm F-2397



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Engineering Services associated with the design of Water Line Replacement in Windsor Village Area. WBS No. S-000035-0150-3.

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

60

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Signature]
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:

D

MS

For additional information contact:

[Signature]
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve Engineering Services Contract with Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$795,425.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *U.P. 6/7/2011*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 37,620 linear feet of water lines with all related appurtenances in the Windsor Village Area.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by Oakham Street, Darlinghurst Drive and Prudence Street on the north, Grapevine Street on the south, Catina Lane on the east, Warkworth Drive on the west. This project is located in Key Map Grids 571 P & Q.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the consultant, Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum basis after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is \$34,505.00. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$279,505.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying, geotechnical investigation, environmental assessment, traffic control and storm water pollution prevention. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$412,170.00.

CUIC ID # 20MB102

Finance Department:



Other Authorization:

[Signature]
FOR
Jun Chang P.E., D. WRE
Deputy Director
Public Utilities Division

Other Authorization:

[Signature]
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering & Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P. for Engineering Services associated with the design of Water Line Replacement in Windsor Village Area. WBS No. S-000035-0150-3.	Originator's Initials MB	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

The total cost of this project is \$795,425.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$691,675.00 for contract services and \$103,750.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with city policy.

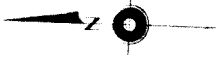
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Engineer has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment Phase II	\$20,000.00	2.89%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation Services	\$96,600.00	13.97%
3. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Topographic Survey	\$186,570.00	26.97%
<i>MB</i> DWK:DRM:RK:HH:MB:ofa	TOTAL	\$303,170.00	43.83%

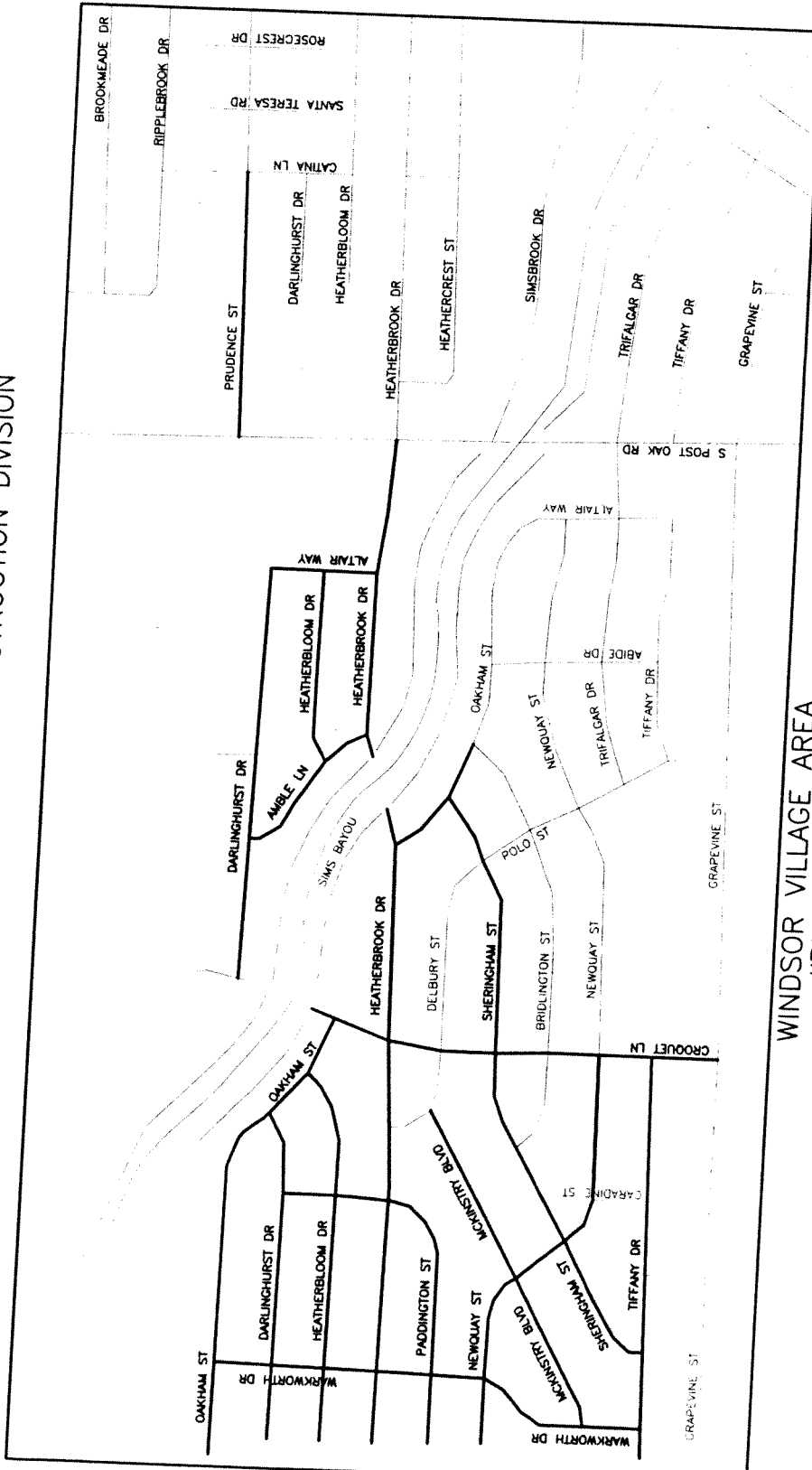
Z:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BM35-NKA\RCA Package 2\RCA.doc

File Number: S-000035-0150-3 (1.2)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT TO SCALE
GIMS NO. 5151a, b,
c, d



WINDSOR VILLAGE AREA
KEY MAP: 571 P, Q
COUNCIL DISTRICT D

STREET	ADDRESS	START STREET		END STREET	EXISTING SIZE	NEW SIZE	KEYMAP	LENGTH IN FEET
		END WEST	END WEST					
OAKHAM ST	6100-6499	BRIDLINGTON	ALTAIR WAY	12.8	8	571P, Q	3245	
DARLINGTON DR	5700-6499	ALTAIR WAY	ALTAIR WAY	2.68	8	571P, Q	3650	
HEATHERBLOOM DR	5700-5899	ALTAIR WAY	ALTAIR WAY	2.4	8	571P, Q	3020	
HEATHERBROOK DR	6100-6499	S POST OAK RD	S POST OAK RD	12.8	8,12	571P, Q	5290	
PADDINGTON ST	5800-6499	HEATHERBROOK	HEATHERBROOK	2.6	8	571P, Q	1400	
MCKINSTRY BLVD	6100-6499	CROQUET LN	CROQUET LN	2.68	8	571P, Q	2315	
SHERINGHAM ST	5700-6399	WARKWORTH DR	DELURBY ST	6	8	571P, Q	1850	
TIFFANY DR	6100-6499	TIFFANY DR	OAKHAM ST	6	8	571P, Q	3390	
WARKWORTH DR	5700-6499	TIFFANY DR	CROQUET LN	6	8	571P, Q	2050	
CARADINE ST	13900-14499	TIFFANY DR	OAKHAM ST	6	8	571P, Q	2650	
CROQUET LN	14000-14499	HEATHERBROOK DR	DARLINGTON DR	6	8	571P, Q	670	
AMBLE LN	5300-5499	GRAPEVINE ST	SIMS BAYOU	8,12	12	571P, Q	2870	
ALTAIR WAY		HEATHERBROOK ST	HEATHERBROOK DR	8	8	571P, Q	940	
PRUDENCE DR		HEATHERBROOK DR	DARLINGTON DR	8	8	571P, Q	690	
EXTRA FOOTAGE FOR DEAD-ENDS		S POST OAK RD	CATINA LN	8	8	571Q	1350	
							2000	
							37620	

Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN WINDSOR
VILLAGE AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0150-3

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT:

Ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

RCA #

Agenda Item#

Page 1 of 1

61

30

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

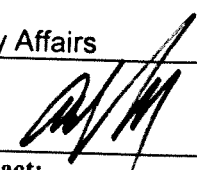
Origination Date
07/06/11

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

~~JUL 20 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin JFO
Nikki Cooper

Phone: (713) 837- 9623

Phone: (713) 837- 9889

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002-1166-December 18, 2002.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

1. FCC Environmental, LLC

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise terms expire on December 31, 2013.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone)

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

62

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

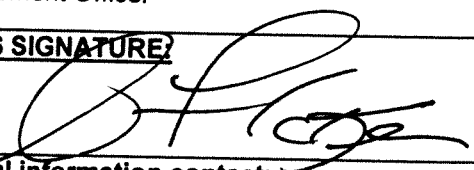
Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

E

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon Phone: (713) 837-9573
Tim Douglass (713) 837-9857

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. 1997-1589, 12/17/97; Ord. 1999-387, 4/21/99; Ord. 1999-854, 8/11/99; Res. 2003-10, 5/07/03; Ord. 2008-337, 4/23/08

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Establish a public hearing date regarding the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone)

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On June 9, 2011, the Board of Directors of the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Reinvestment Zone Number Ten ("Zone") approved the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Amended Plan") for the Zone and have transmitted the proposed Amended Plan for consideration by City Council. The proposed improvements included in the Amended Plan, together with the annexation of 970.10 acres into the Zone's boundaries, will adequately address future infrastructure, mobility, and quality of life issues resulting from existing and projected densities.

Pursuant to Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the adoption of an ordinance approving an amendment to a Zone's Project Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for Wednesday, August 17, 2011.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Pass Motion Approving FY 2012 Budgets submitted by the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Theater Advisory Board, Inc. and Theater District Improvement, Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item# 63 #
--	-------------------	--------------------	---

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Kelly Dowe Director of Finance	Origination Date July 13, 2011	Agenda Date JUL 20 2011
--	--	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: All	AUG 03 2011
---	---	--------------------

Wage

For additional information contact:
 Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
 Phone: (713)837-9593
 Ron Kissner, Deputy Assistant Director- Finance Department
 Phone: (713)837-9676

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
2010-0741 Sept. 22, 2010

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Pass Motion approving FY 2012 Budgets submitted by the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Theater Advisory Board, Inc. and Theater District Improvement, Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts.

Amount of Funding: 19.3% of FY2012 Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue: \$11,500,000.00 (Estimated)	Finance Department Budget:
--	-----------------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The four arts organizations are entering year two of a three year contract to be administered by the Finance Department. The quarterly payments will be distributed to each group from the Hotel Occupancy Tax revenues transferred to the City from the Houston First Corporation.

Fiscal Year 2012 marks the 34th year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston in support of the arts in Houston. This long standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the 34 years of this partnership, Houston's nonprofit arts sector has grown significantly. Today, more than 250 nonprofit arts groups provide Houston's citizens and visitors with a vibrant and diverse array of arts and cultural programs. The many artistic offerings contribute significantly to the enjoyment, enrichment, and entertainment of Houstonians and visitors who participate in the public programs offered by Houston's galleries, museums, concert halls, theaters, lecture halls, and festivals. The variety and diversity of the artistic offering, supported by the City of Houston Arts Alliance, has helped to secure Houston's position as a premier arts city in Texas and the United States.

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry. The proposed budgets will provide ongoing support for Houston's major arts institutions as well as qualified small and mid-sized groups that express Houston's rich cultural diversity.

Each organization will receive direct quarterly payments in the percentage breakdown shown below.

Houston Arts Alliance (39.5%)
 HAA will continue to administer a competitive grants program, based on a 'best practices' peer review process, to provide general operating support for a range of non-profit arts and cultural organizations, individual artists and special art projects. HAA will also administer a variety of outreach and support services including the Business Volunteer for the Arts program, Free Night of Theatre, Arts Database Management Program, Arts Incubator Program, space125gallery and Artshound.com. *HAA's management of the City's civic art program is provided through separate contracts that will be brought to Council for approval in the future.*

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director: 

Date:	SUBJECT: Pass Motion approving the FY 2012 Budget submitted by the Houston Arts Alliance, The Houston Museum District Association, Miller Theater Advisory Board, Inc. and Theater District Improvement, Inc. for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------	---	-----------------------	-------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION (CONT'D)

The Houston Museum District Association (18%)

Marketing and tourism support for 11 museums within a 1.5 mile radius that provide rich experiences in art, history, culture, nature and science. Members include Children's Museum of Houston, Houston Museum of Natural Science, The Jung Center, The Menil Collection, Rice University Art Gallery, Contemporary Arts Museum Houston, Holocaust Museum Houston, Houston Zoo, The Health Museum, Lawndale Art Center, and Museum of Fine Arts, Houston.

Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc. (16%)

Support for the only outdoor proscenium theatre in the United States that offers, totally free of charge to the public, an annual season of artistically excellent and culturally diverse performances. Attendance of 245,300 in 2008 increased by 75% to nearly 431,000 in both 2009 and 2010. To date in 2011, we are experiencing even larger crowds: 253,185 vs. 181,390 at the same time last year, and predict yet another dramatic increase in annual attendance. The Miller Theatre Advisory Board is an all-volunteer body appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council.

Theater District Improvement, Inc. (24%)

Tourism marketing for the Houston Symphony, Houston Grand Opera, Houston Ballet, Alley Theatre, Theatre Under The Stars, Society for the Performing Arts and Da Camera of Houston. The 2009-10 season was outstanding with 2.1 million attendees.

City's Initiative Grant Program (2.5%)

Administered by HAA, the program provides small grants, usually ranging from \$2,000 to \$15,000, to emerging arts organizations or to take advantage of special opportunities.

Miller Theatre Advisory Board
 Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds Expenses
 City Contract beginning 07/01/11

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>07/11-06/12</u>
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 1,840,000
<u>Expenses</u>	
HOT Grant Expenses	\$ 1,152,000
Program Enhancements (incl. Fireworks & Captioning)	\$ 30,000
MTAB Presents	\$ 150,000
Outreach & Education	\$ 150,000
Posters & Brochures	\$ 22,000
Salaries	\$ 217,000
Payroll Tax Expense	\$ 20,000
403(b) Benefit Plan	\$ 13,000
Health Insurance	\$ 27,000
Conferences	\$ 5,000
Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 750
Contract Services	\$ 3,000
Accounting Fees	\$ 15,000
Bank Fees/Service Charges	\$ 250
Computer Software & Updates	\$ 1,500
Courier Service	\$ 550
Insurance	\$ 13,000
Dues/Memberships	\$ 1,500
Office Equipment/Furnishings	\$ 2,250
Office Supplies	\$ 4,000
Postage	\$ 2,500
Printing	\$ 3,000
Storage	\$ 2,000
Telephone	\$ 4,700
<i>Total Expenses</i>	<u>1,840,000</u>

Please note: The Miller Theatre Advisory Board operates on a calendar-year basis; therefore, MTAB has encumbered amounts (from prior periods) in excess of the contract amount for performances through the entire Miller season (calendar year 2012).

Houston Museum District Association Budget for Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds FY 2011-2012

FY 2011-2012 Hotel Occupancy Tax funds are allocated to the Houston Museum District Association and 11 member museums for the following purposes:

<u>Purposes</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<u>Museum District tourism marketing programs:</u>	<u>\$ 124,200</u>
To support tourism marketing efforts that include a tourism information brochure, web site and an annual open house.	
<u>Museum tourism marketing/PR programs:</u>	<u>\$ 2,070,000</u>
Museum of Fine Arts, Houston	\$614,873
Houston Museum of Natural Science	\$400,835
The Menil Collection	\$297,707
Contemporary Arts Museum Houston	\$138,152
Children's Museum of Houston	\$138,152
Houston Zoo	\$ 79,778
Health Museum	\$ 79,778
Holocaust Museum Houston	\$ 79,778
Rice University Art Gallery	\$ 38,916
Lawndale Art Center	\$ 38,916
Jung Center	\$ 38,916
<u>Total</u>	<u>\$ 2,070,000</u>

Exhibit A
Theater District Improvement, Inc.
Gross Receipts Budget for
Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds
FY 2011-2012

FY 2011-12 Hotel Occupancy Tax funds are allocated to the Theater District Improvement, Inc. and 7 member arts organizations for the following purposes:

<u>Purposes</u>	<u>Adopted</u>
<u>Budget</u>	
<u>Theater District tourism marketing programs</u>	\$200,000
<p>To support tourism marketing efforts that include <i>Downtown</i> magazine, downtownhouston.org web site, an eblast, social media, Houston Young People for the Arts, programming to bring new audiences to the Houston Theater District, an annual open house and other tourism marketing initiatives.</p>	
<u>Theater District tourism marketing/PR programs</u>	\$2,560,000
Houston Symphony	\$627,712.00
Houston Grand Opera	\$588,032.00
Houston Ballet	\$479,488.00
Alley Theatre	\$359,424.00
Theatre Under The Stars	\$361,984.00
Society for the Performing Arts	\$103,424.00
Da Camera of Houston	\$39,936.00
<u>Total</u>	\$2,760,000

EXHIBIT "B-1"
GROSS RECEIPT BUDGET

HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE (HAA)

FISCAL YEAR 2012 GROSS RECEIPT BUDGET
for City of Houston Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Funding

PURPOSE	AMOUNT
Administrative Support @ 10.5%	\$ 476,962.50
HAA Programs	730,537.50
HAA Grants	<u>3,335,000.00</u>
Subtotal	<u>4,542,500.00</u>
 City Initiative Grants	 <u>287,500.00</u>
 Total Budgeted Amount	 <u><u>\$ 4,830,000.00</u></u>

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Approve Motion authorizing Supplemental Budgets submitted by the Houston Arts Alliance, Miller Theater Advisory Board, Inc, The Museum District Association & the Theater District Improvement, Inc.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

64 2

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Kelly Dowe, Director of Finance

Origination Date
July 15, 2011

Agenda Date

~~JUL 20 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:
All

AUG 03 2011

For additional information contact:

Minnette Boesel, Mayor's Assistant for Cultural Affairs
Phone: (832)393-1097
Ron Kissner, Deputy Assistant Director, Finance Department
Phone: (713)837-9593

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
2010-0741 Sept. 22, 2010

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve Motion authorizing Supplemental Budgets submitted by Houston Arts Alliance, Miller Theater Advisory Board, Inc., The Museum District Association & the Theater District Improvement, Inc.

Amount of Funding: \$ 711,771.48 of FY 2011 Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue
CED Enterprise Fund: 8601

Finance Department Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston has entered into a three year contract for FY 2011 thru FY 2013 with the Houston Arts Alliance ("HAA"), Miller Theater Advisory Board, Inc. (MTAB), The Theater District Improvement, Inc. and The Museum District Association to promote the arts. During FY 2011 the City made quarterly payments to each contractor in a total amount equal to 19.3 percent of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax ("HOT") receipts. HOT estimates at the time of the FY 2011 contract projected the Arts Contractors would receive approximately \$10,325,500 total in FY 2011. Based on actual year-end figures, the Arts Contractors' share of the HOT revenues is \$11,037,271.48 which is \$711,771.48 over the amount projected in the FY 2011 budget in year one of the three year contract with the City. Pursuant to the terms of the contract, the Arts Contractors must each submit a supplemental budget outlining how it will utilize the funds over and above the original projected amount and obtain City Council approval before it can receive the additional funds.

Proposed supplemental budgets are attached.

The Finance Department recommends approval of the Arts Contractors' supplemental budgets for FY 2011.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department

Other Authorization

Other Authorization

[Handwritten Signature]



houstonartsalliance
celebrating five years

**Houston Arts Alliance
Hotel Occupancy Tax Supplemental Funds Budget
COH Fiscal Year 2011**

HOT revenue for fiscal year 2011 is expected to be \$57.1 million, which exceeds the contracted amount of \$53.5 million by \$3.6 million. Our estimated share is \$291,816 of the fifth quarter supplemental payment, which will be allocated as follows:

HAA HOT FIFTH QUARTER	\$298,944
HAA ADMIN-10.5%	\$59,725
CITY SPEC INITIATIVE GRANTS-2.5%	\$17,794
HAA PROGRAM & GRANTS -84%	\$221,219

The Executive Committee for Houston Arts Alliance has approved using the fifth quarter supplemental payment for a new grant program, which will be called Arts Marketing Grant. This grant, that will total \$221,219, provides funding to not-for-profit organizations in the City of Houston who are recipients of General Operating Support (GOS), General Operating Support Expansion (GOSE) or Artist Project Grants (APG) grants from HAA in fiscal year 2011. Many of our grantees are the mid-size to smaller art and cultural organizations with limited resources that have a need for funds that can be spent on targeted marketing and promotion efforts such as website development, advertising, printed collateral materials and video or b-roll production. The purpose of the grant will be for promoting Houston as a tourism destination.

HAA will award grants up to **\$15,000** per organization based on a competitive panel review process. HAA plans to announce the program at an arts town hall meeting in September.

Program funds of \$59,725 will be dedicated to enhanced arts marketing. HAA plans to upgrade the software and design of the web based arts calendar Artshound.com. In June 2011, Artshound.com had 53,000 site visits; 31,000 unique visitors, and more than three million hits. Additionally, HAA will increase advertising in state print media in conjunction with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau.

Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc.
FY 2011 Supplemental Budget (Proposed)
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues

Revenue

Hotel Occupancy Tax \$ 113,883.44

Expenses

HOT Grants/Performances & Programming Expenses \$ 88,301.00

MTAB Presents Production Expenses \$ 15,582.00

Marketing \$ 10,000.44

Total Expenses \$ 113,883.44

Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc.

FY 2011 Supplemental Budget (Proposed) Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues

To present the 2012 season of always-free performances at Miller Outdoor Theatre and for marketing all of the season's performances as tourist destinations, the Miller Theatre Advisory Board (MTAB) will use supplementary Hotel Occupancy Tax funds to restore funding to 2009 levels for grants made to Houston's performing arts and cultural organizations and entertain applications from qualified non-profits not previously funded. Due to the reduction in HOT funds available for the 2010 season, grants were reduced from 5% to 15% and MTAB was not able to consider funding any new applicants.

These free performances are a vital cultural asset to the City of Houston and Houstonians and visitors are responding in record numbers to the high quality, diverse programming. Attendance of 245,300 in 2008 increased by 75% to nearly 431,000 in both 2009 and 2010. To date in 2011, we are experiencing even larger crowds: 253,185 vs 181,390 at the same time last year, and predict yet another dramatic increase in annual attendance.

The 2012 Season will include performances from:

- Houston Grand Opera
- Theatre Under The Stars
- Houston Ballet
- The Houston Symphony's series of symphonic performances culminating with the July 4th spectacular
- U of H's annual Houston Shakespeare Festival
- BACE Entertainment's annual "Dancin in the Street-Motown & More Revue"
- Dance of Asian America's East Meets West X and Splendid China IX featuring guest artists from the prestigious China Dancers Association
- Performances celebrating Cinco de Mayo, El Grito and Juneteenth
- Indian Performing Arts- Samskriti's "Incredible India!"
- 33rd Annual Festival Chicano
- 23rd Annual Accordion Kings & Queens
- Kaminari Taiko's "16th Annual Grand Taiko Concert"
- The Houston debut of "The Original Tribute to the Blues Brothers" and the Houston engagement of the world-famous Ballet Folklórico de México de Amalia Hernández

240,000 brochures will be printed and distributed to promote the 2012 season, including distribution at area-hotels and visitors' centers. Texas visitors will be reached through advertisements in Texas Highways and the GHCVB's Official Visitors Guide, and extensive online marketing efforts via Tour Texas, Facebook, Twitter, Yelp, and ReachLocal.

The Miller Theatre Advisory Board and the many performing arts organizations that make Miller Outdoor Theatre a wonderful tourist destination thank City Council for its ongoing financial support.

We appreciate your consideration.

THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC.
Overage 2010-11 Fiscal Year

The following is a breakdown of the overage City of Houston distribution to the Theater District Improvement, Inc.

ORGANIZATION	DISTRIBUTION AMOUNT	% OF DISTRIBUTION
Overage Payment from City of Houston	\$ 170,825.15	
Amount to Houston Downtown Improvement, Inc.		
	<u>\$ 170,825.15</u>	
Distribution Amount		
Alley Theatre	23,983.85	14.04%
Houston Ballet	31,995.55	18.73%
Da Camera of Houston	2,664.87	1.56%
Houston Grand Opera	39,238.54	22.97%
Society for the Performing Arts	6,901.34	4.04%
Houston Symphony	41,886.33	24.52%
Theatre Under The Stars	<u>24,154.68</u>	<u>14.14%</u>
Total Distribution	<u>\$ 170,825.15</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Houston Museum District Association
 Budget for Hotel Occupancy Tax Funds
 FY 2010-2011 – 5th Quarter

FY 2010-2011 fifth quarter Hotel Occupancy Tax funds are allocated to the Houston Museum District Association and 11 member museums for the following purposes:

<u>Purposes</u>	<u>Budget</u>
<u>Museum District tourism marketing programs:</u>	<u>\$ 7,687</u>
To support tourism marketing efforts that include a tourism information brochure, web site and an annual open house.	
 <u>Museum tourism marketing/PR programs:</u>	 <u>\$ 120,432</u>
Museum of Fine Arts, Houston	\$38,056
Houston Museum of Natural Science	\$24,809
The Menil Collection	\$18,426
Contemporary Arts Museum Houston	\$ 8,551
Children's Museum of Houston	\$ 8,551
Houston Zoo	\$ 4,938
Health Museum	\$ 4,938
Holocaust Museum Houston	\$ 4,938
Rice University Art Gallery	\$ 2,409
Lawndale Art Center	\$ 2,409
Jung Center	\$ 2,409
 <u>Total</u>	 <u>\$ 128,119</u>

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Trinity Houston Gardens Drainage Improvements; WBS No. M-000292-0001-4; S-000500-0065-4; R-000500-0065-4.

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item # **2**
65

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

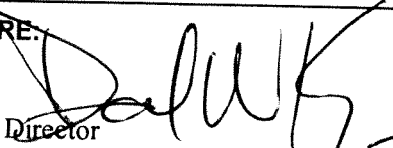
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

Agenda Date

~~JUL 30 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council Districts affected:

B

sk

For additional information contact:

J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director



Phone: (832) 395-2355

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. # 2008-652 dated 07/23/2008

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,566,523.50 or 0.08% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$8,616,000.00 with \$4,275,000.00 from the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030, \$1,291,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, \$50,000.00 from CDBG funding and \$3,000,000.00 is allocated from CDBG funding conditioned on the receipt of funds from the U.S. DHUD.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan Program (CIP) and was required to provide drainage improvement to alleviate flooding due to insufficient pipe capacity in this subdivision.

The cost participation by Housing and Community Development of \$3,000,000.00 (CDBG) funds were included in the total funding for this project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 3,080 linear feet of reinforced concrete box storm sewers; 5,536 linear feet of 24-inch, 36-inch, 42-inch, 48-inch, 54-inch and 60-inch storm sewers; 2,617 linear feet of 8-inch, 12-inch and 18-inch sanitary sewers; 14,725 linear feet of 8-inch waterlines, roadside ditch re-grade and culvert replacement, concrete roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter. United Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 362 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Triple B Services, L. L. P. with an original Contract Amount of \$7,572,822.50.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Laura Koppe Road on the north, Denmark Street on the south, Lockwood Drive on the west and Westcott Road on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 454G, H, L and M.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Triple B Services, L. L. P., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed with an extension of 59 days approved by Change Orders No. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, and previously approved Change Orders No. 1 through 4 is \$7,566,523.50. This is a decrease of \$6,299.00 or 0.08% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various bid items, including General Requirement Items, Paving Items, Storm Sewer Items, Sanitary Sewer Items, Water Items, and Extra Unite Items, which were not necessary to complete the Project.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 22%. According to the Housing and Community Development Department, the actual participation was 22.16%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DWK:DRM:JTL/LS:SK:ha

Z:\E&C Construction\East Sector\PROJECTS\M-000292-0001-4 Trinity Gardens\Closeout\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

Closeout File/21.0

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 20HA127

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

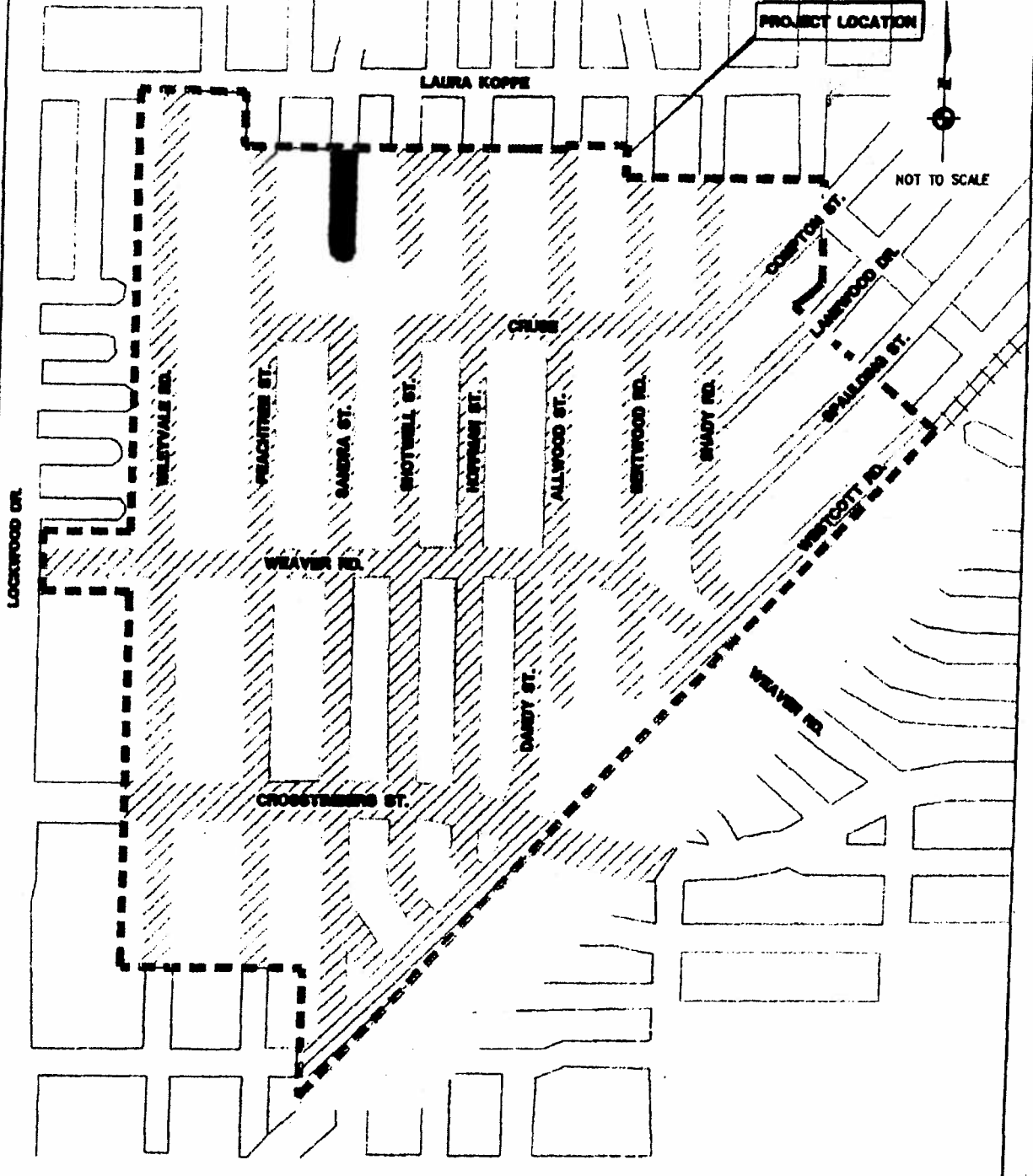
Other Authorization:



Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

NOT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



CHE. ENGINEERING • LAND DEVELOPMENT
 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT • SURVEYING
 200 WESTPORT FERRY, SUITE 100
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058
 TEL. (713) 871-2000
 FAX (713) 871-2000
 AS NO. 0000-00

WBS NO. M-C00292-0001-4
 KEY MAP #454-G,H,L&M
 GIMS MAP #5561-C&D
 #5562-A&B

TRINITY HOUSTON GARDENS -
 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
 VICINITY MAP

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9093

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Technology Hardware through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Information Technology Department S17-H23998

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

66 #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 13, 2011

Agenda Date

~~JUL 20 2011~~

AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Morris Phone: (832) 393-0065
Douglas Moore Phone: (832) 393-8724

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. 2011-530 passed 6/22/11

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of technology hardware in the total amount of \$720,668.67 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Information Technology Department.

Award Amount: \$720,668.67

Finance Budget

\$720,668.67 FY 11 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) WBS-160017-0001
(Appr. Ord. No. 2011-530 Approved 6/22/11)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of technology hardware in the total amount of \$720,668.67 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Information Technology Department (ITD) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, to DIR's Go Direct Vendor, Hewlett Packard Company. Hewlett Packard Company's designated reseller for this procurement is Criner Daniels & Associates, Inc., a certified City of Houston M/WBE vendor.

The technology hardware consists of the Hewlett Packard blade system servers, rack mounts, server switches and storage area networks. The technology hardware will be utilized to acquire the production environment for the Municipal Courts Department's (MCD) new application, Court's System Management and Resources Technology (CSMART). Moreover, the new technology hardware will provide the proper storage to accommodate the data, images, workflow-process and application. The MCD current application, Court View, has reached its end of life capacity, which requires the new equipment to be purchased for CSMART.

The ITD has been working in partnership with the MCD since late 2008 developing the Courts Operation System. The new CSMART system will be used to automate the decision manual operations of judges and clerks.

Buyer: Murdock Smith III

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MST

m

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 8635

Subject: Ordinance Approving and Authorizing a Second amendment to a Contract between the City of Houston and ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. for EMS Ambulance Fee Billing Services

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

67 #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Alfred J. Moran, Jr., Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Origination Date

July 14, 2011

Agenda Date

~~Jul 20 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District(s) affected
All

AUG 03 2011

For additional information contact:

Frank Carmody Phone: (713) 837-9521
Christopher Newport Phone: (713) 837-9533

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord # 2002-0952; Passed October 23, 2002
Ord # 2007-1211; Passed October 30, 2007

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the second amendment to Contract No. C54484 between the City of Houston and ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. to modify the scope of services and fees of the Contract, and to extend the term of the Contract to five years from the date of countersignature, with two one-year renewal options.

Revenue Contract

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends City Council approve the second amendment to a contract between the City of Houston and ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. (ACS) to provide EMS fee billing services. The proposed second amendment to this contract will upgrade equipment utilized by Houston Fire Department (HFD) personnel in 276 vehicles (plus a 20% spare inventory), increase the City's ability to collect on outstanding accounts receivable, increase the M/WBE goal amount, and result in \$3.6 Million annual savings. The proposed amendment will establish a contract term of five years from the date of City's countersignature of the contract, with two one-year renewal options.

Under this contract, the City earns gross revenue through the billing and collection of fees associated with Basic Life Support (BLS) and Advanced Life Support (ALS) emergency transports by HFD. ACS is compensated via a flat contingency fee which is a percentage of gross revenue collections per month. This contract generated \$33.5M from 128,000 transports in FY11, approximately \$2M above ARA's estimated revenues for FY11.

The proposed second amendment to the contract with ACS will reduce the contingency fee to 10.19% (plus the amortization of the additional 175 equipment sets) from the current effective fee of 20%. The negotiated fee reduction will result in \$3.6 Million in annual savings or \$18 M over the life of the contract. Furthermore, ACS has agreed to apply the lower fee amount to all gross revenue collected in July 2011.

The proposed amendment requires ACS to provide billing and collection software, hardware, installation, maintenance, support, data backup and system security, to include implementation and integration of a new electronic Patient Care Record (ePCR) software system. ACS will refresh existing computer equipment with new, state of the art hardware and software in 136 HFD vehicles, and will also install hardware and software in an additional 140 vehicles. The new system is significantly more user-friendly and efficient than the existing system, and is expected to increase the percentage of patient medical and billing information captured by HFD personnel. The second amendment to the contract with ACS modifies the contract to include a provision that in the event the City terminates the contract, ACS shall transfer title to the new equipment and assign all related software licenses and software warranties to the City. ACS will also be required to train HFD personnel on the new equipment and software as well as maintain a technical support team to assist whenever necessary over the term of the contract.

The second amendment to the contract enables the Director of ARA to recall uncollected accounts receivable more than 180 days overdue from ACS. This contract modification will facilitate the potential collection of a greater degree of outstanding EMS bills by alternate processing via a dedicated collections process to be established by the Legal and Finance Departments. Under the current contract, outstanding accounts are not returned to the City, which limits alternative collections options and potential additional revenue to be collected from such options.

In order to provide the City with full capability to assess vendor performance, ACS will be required to utilize fully auditable billing, collection and accounts receivable systems that secure patient information in accordance with governing accounting, debt collection

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 7/14/2010	Subject: Ordinance Approving and Authorizing a Second amendment to a Contract between the City of Houston and ACS State and Local Solutions, Inc. for EMS Ambulance Fee Billing Services	Originator's Initials CAN	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	---------------------------------	-------------

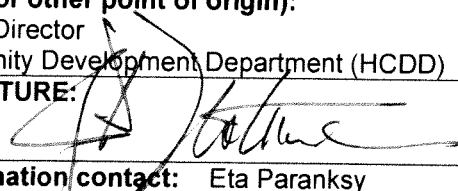
and privacy rules and statutes. ACS is further required to implement and maintain a data warehouse that ensures 100% transparency and oversight of billing operations. ACS shall provide to City staff user-friendly, continuous, open web-based access to the billing and collections data down to the individual claim, transaction, and clinical data elements. ARA personnel will have access to a contractually-mandated dynamic reporting toolkit with multi-dimensional analytical capabilities and powerful, web-based reporting options to enable rigorous oversight and auditing functions.

To ensure customer service issues are effectively and efficiently addressed, ACS shall be required to refer all complaints involving quality of care provided during transports to designated City personnel. ACS currently has a call center, staffed with English and Spanish speaking personnel, which is operated Monday through Friday from 8:30 am to 5:00 pm to address customer issues and provide information.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The current contract is a goal-oriented contract with a 12% M/WBE participation level; ACS is currently achieving a participate level of 13.88%. The proposed second amendment will raise the M/WBE goal to 14% for the contract with ACS.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving an amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City and the Young Men's Christian Association of the Greater Houston Area (YMCA) and establishing a special fund reserve in the Housing Special Revenue Fund to be jointly funded by the City and the YMCA.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">68</div>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): James D. Noteware, Director Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD)	Origination Date 7/14/11	Agenda Date JUL 20 2011	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: AUG 03 2011 Citywide		
For additional information contact: Eta Paranksy Phone: 713-868-8449	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. 98-476, 6/17/98		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 City Council approve an Ordinance amending the Grant Agreement between the City and the YMCA and establishing a special fund reserve in the Housing Special Revenue Fund to be funded jointly by the City and the YMCA.

Amount of Funding: **\$285,293** **Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify) **HOUSING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 In 1998, the City and the YMCA entered into a Grant Agreement, approved by Ordinance No. 98-476 (Agreement), pursuant to which the City granted funds to the YMCA from the general obligation Commercial Paper Notes for the rehabilitation of three transitional housing properties owned and operated by the YMCA, including the "Downtown property" located at 1600 Louisiana Street. In exchange for the grant, the YMCA agreed to operate these properties for 15 years, and agreed that should it sell any of these properties during the 15-year grant period, to reimburse the City a certain portion of the proceeds. In 2010, the YMCA sold the Downtown property, remitted a check to HCDD in the amount of \$285,293, and requested that the City release the Downtown property use restrictions of the Agreement.

To assure these funds continue to be used for affordable housing and services to affordable housing residents, HCDD and the YMCA desire that the City establish a special fund reserve within the Housing Special Revenue Fund dedicated to funding City-YMCA collaborative projects. HCDD will fund the special fund reserve with the \$285,293 YMCA reimbursement, and the YMCA will contribute a matching grant of \$285,293. The parties contemplate entering into a written agreement by which both parties may propose projects, but any expenditure of funds must be approved by City Council and the YMCA's governing board. Any money remaining in the special fund reserve five years after the effective date of the Ordinance establishing the fund will be divided equally between the City and the YMCA.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Development Committee on April 21, 2011, and no action was taken due to lack of quorum.

The Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance establishing a special fund reserve within the Housing Special Revenue Fund, authorizing the deposit of the \$285,293 reimbursed to the City and the YMCA's matching funds, authorizing the Director of HCDD to negotiate a written agreement governing the funds, and adopting an amendment to the Grant Agreement to release the Downtown property from use restrictions.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 David Feldman, City Attorney
 Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

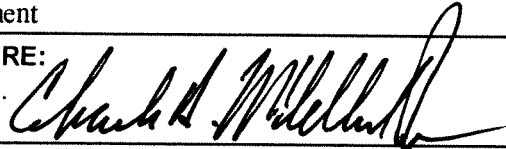
Finance Dept.	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a contract between the Houston Police Department and Sam Houston State University for research under the "Strategic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit (SAK) Evidence: An Action Research Project" grant awarded by the National Institute of Justice.	Category	Page	Agenda Item
	#	1 of 1	# 69 77

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUL 20 2011
--	-------------------------	--

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police 	Council Districts affected: All	AUG 03 2011
---	--	--------------------

For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger  CFO and Deputy Director Phone: 713-308-1770	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance authorizing a contract between the Houston Police Department and Sam Houston State University in an amount not to exceed of \$80,890.03 for research pertaining to a grant awarded to the department by the National Institute of Justice.

Amount of Funding: Total: \$80,890.03	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) National Institute of Justice Research Grant Fund "Strategic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit (SAK) Evidence: An Action Research Project"

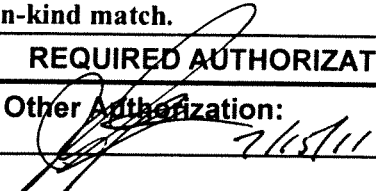
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The "Strategic Approaches to Sexual Assault Kit (SAK) Evidence: An Action Research Project," is a National Institute of Justice research grant that has been awarded to only two municipalities: Houston, Texas and Wayne County (Detroit), Michigan. This is part of a nationwide effort to research impediments to expeditious processing of sexual assault kits that are used in the prosecution of offenders or the exoneration of the wrongfully accused. The Houston Police Department Crime Lab has received \$178,076.03 of grant funding for the research project, and Sam Houston State University (SHSU) is specified in the grant as a sub-grantee. Of the total grant amount, the SHSU participation in the research effort amounts to \$80,890.03. This request is to approve an ordinance authorizing a contract for this amount between HPD and SHSU.

As HPD's research partner, SHSU will research the reasons sexual assault kits stored in the Houston Police Department Property Room are not always being requested for testing by investigators. Practitioners and researchers will identify the factors that may impede requests for the testing of sexual assault kits (SAKs) and the factors that are undermining the effective use of forensic evidence in sexual assault cases. Researchers will conduct interviews with homicide and juvenile investigators, sexual assault victims, members of the Harris County District Attorney's Office and crime laboratory personnel. Additional data will also be collected from sexual assault offense reports. The scientific data gathered will benefit the HPD Crime Lab in determining the most effective and efficient approaches in solving crimes, and this will be shared with other agencies as part of the effort to reduce backlogs and enhance criminal prosecutions nationally.

The department received the contract from SHSU on June 16, 2011 and is requesting that council approve the agreement in order to comply with terms of the grant and reimburse the university for their research.

This grant does not require a cash or in-kind match.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance increasing the maximum amount of Professional Services Contract with Ron Smith & Associates, Inc. to provide management services to the Houston Police Department (HPD) Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit.

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

70 ~~55~~

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Police Department

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

~~JUL 20 2011~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police

Council District affected:

All

AUG 03 2011

For additional information contact:

Joseph A. Fenninger Phone: 713-308-1770
CFO and Deputy Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing

Council action: Ordinance 2008-1233, 12/30/08; Motion 2009-0892, 12/09/09; Ordinance 2009-1359, 12/16/09; Ordinance 2010-0539, 06/30/10; Ordinance 2011-0140, 02/23/11

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount with Ron Smith & Associates, Inc. to provide operational and management services for the HPD Latent Print Processing/Comparison Unit.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,832,036 - General Fund - 1000
Maximum Contract Amount: \$8,366,073

Specific Explanation:

Ron Smith & Associates, Inc. (RSA) has managed the day-to-day operations of HPD's Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit since January of 2010, and has directly addressed and resolved many of the structural, operational, financial, and contractual issues surrounding the rebuilding of the unit. A total of \$2,832,036 is included in the HPD adopted budget to continue the RSA contract throughout FY12. HPD recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving additional spending authority in the amount of \$2,832,036, raising the maximum contract value to \$8,366,073. The amount budgeted represents ongoing cost of operations that would largely be incurred if HPD had comparable in-house staffing for the Latent Print Unit.

Background Information:

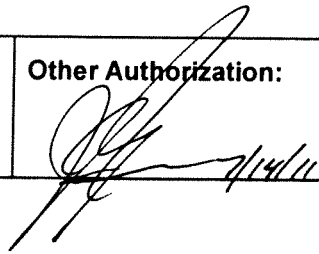
In December of 2008, City Council approved a two-year contract with Ron Smith & Associates, Inc. to provide a technical audit of the Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit along with other units of HPD's Identification Division. The contractor's findings confirmed that, in order to improve effectiveness and efficiency along with eliminating a growing backlog of cases, the Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit had to be substantially overhauled. Because HPD did not have the internal expertise or capacity to perform this exercise, and having already gone through the vetting process of choosing the most experienced and qualified forensics firm to perform the audit, in December of 2009, HPD recommended and City Council approved a first amendment to the contract with Ron Smith & Associates, Inc. The contract amendment increased the maximum contract amount to \$2,902,037, allocated additional funding of \$2.33 million for FY10, and extended the contract term to December 2012 plus two additional option years. The new deliverables included, but were not limited to, an assessment of the operations of all aspects of the Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit, reanalysis and rework of violent crime cases, processing of backlog cases, continued management of daily operations, and the production of appropriate manuals and reports. FY11 funding of \$2,332,000 to continue the work was approved by City Council on June 30, 2010, raising the maximum contract value to \$5,234,037. An additional increase of \$300,000 was requested and approved by City Council on February 23, 2011 which raised the maximum contract amount to \$5,534,037.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:


7/14/11

Date	Subject: Ordinance increasing the maximum contract amount of Professional Services Contract with Ron Smith & Associates, Inc. to provide management services to the Houston Police Department (HPD) Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit.	Originator's Initials <i>JMK</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	--	------------------------------

While providing the day-to-day coverage of the Latent Print Processing/ Comparison Unit, RSA is also working to process prints from 6,100 cases through local, state, and federal databases for possible comparisons. Additionally, RSA continues work-up on prints from another 1,730 cases that have already been compared to local, state and federal databases from an original group of 2,800 cases that were worked through the re-analysis process. The analysis process is a labor intensive and exacting process wherein a case that results in positive fingerprint identifications can take approximately four to five hours for the certified latent print examiner to conduct the analysis. From the inception of the project, RSA has examined over 4,900 cases with approximately 16,300 fingerprints analyzed. To date, RSA has made almost 3,000 identifications from the fingerprints that were analyzed with no erroneous identifications being found in the re-analysis work. RSA is also in the process of training HPD personnel to become Latent Print Processors. These employees will eventually be able to identify the types of evidence that can be processed for investigative purposes and will be able to capture information that will be subsequently analyzed by a certified latent print examiner.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Ten Job Order Contracts for the Residential Energy Efficiency Program

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item 71

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
General Services Department

Origination Date

Agenda Date
~~JUL 20 2011~~
AUG 03 2011

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE
Scott Minnix
Scott Minnix for S.M.

Council District(s) affected:
All AUG 03 2011

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Award Job Order Contracts for the Residential Energy Efficiency Program to Vance Insulation, LLC, DSW Homes, LLC, CBIC Construction and Development, LLC, Great American Insulation Inc., Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., TLC Engineering, Inc., Horizon International Group, LLC, Pedraza HVAC, Inc., Excelsior Development, Inc. and Lone Star Roofing Home Repair Services, Inc.

Amount and Source Of Funding: N/A
Maximum Contract Amount for each contract: \$5,000,000.00 - 1 year

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston entered into a Grant Contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) in September, 2009. The contract provides approximately \$23.5M in American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funds to develop and implement a Weatherization Assistance Program. Currently, the contract's period of performance runs through August 31, 2011. To date, the Residential Energy Efficiency Program (REEP) developed by the City has spent approximately \$11.1M and weatherized 1,719 homes.

On December 16, 2009, City Council awarded four job order contracts to Payless Insulation, Inc.; WXR LLC f/k/a Direct Energy, LP; Standard Renewable Energy, LP; and PMG Project Management Group, LLC (PMG), to provide energy efficiency upgrades under the REEP. Due to the August 31, 2011 expenditure deadline and the backlog of approved residential and apartment units under the Program, additional contractors are needed to perform the work and accelerate the spending through the Program.

On March 17, 2011, the City of Houston received Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) from ten firms in response to the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) advertised during March. A three member committee comprised of current employees administering and managing the REEP reviewed the SOQs and deemed all of the submittals qualified to participate in the Program. All ten firms submitted the required paperwork, including insurance certificates, necessary to enter into a contract with the City. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award job order contracts to the following ten firms: Vance Insulation, LLC, DSW Homes, LLC, CBIC Construction and Development, LLC, Great American Insulation Inc., Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., TLC Engineering, Inc., Horizon International Group, LLC, Pedraza HVAC, Inc., Excelsior Development, Inc. and Lone Star Roofing Home Services, Inc.

The referenced contract amount is sufficient to accommodate any maximum amount of work that any one contractor may perform and is consistent with the representations made in the RFQ. Additionally, all work must be completed within one-year even if the TDHCA extends the expenditure deadline noted in the grant.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CVIC ID 25MSC 93 NDT

General Services Department:
Humberto Bautista
Humberto Bautista, P.E.
Assistant Director

Date	SUBJECT: Award Nine Job Order Contracts for the Residential Energy Efficiency Program	Originator's Initials HB	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 14% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal have been established for each contract. Since these are job order contracts, sub-consultant MBE/SBE utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are produced.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, all contractors, except Lone Star Roofing Home Services, Inc., will provide benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others in compliance with City policy. Lone Star Roofing Home Services, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

ARRA REQUIREMENTS: Each contractor will adhere to and comply with the special reporting requirements associated with the ARRA Grant as required by the Department of Energy and/or the City of Houston.

The City of Houston will adhere to and comply with the special reporting requirements associated with this ARRA Grant as required by the granting agency and/or U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

SM:HB:hb

c: Marta Crinejo; Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Calvin Curtis, Laura Spanjian